



UNIVERSAL  
LIBRARY



111 706

UNIVERSAL  
LIBRARY



# NEW VIEWPOINTS for American History Students

## **New: AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY: From Abundance to Constraint**

JOHN O'SULLIVAN, Florida Atlantic  
University, Boca Raton, and  
EDWARD F. KEUCHEL, Florida State  
University, Tallahassee

A thoughtful new analysis of the American economy from colonial times to the industrial present. The emphasis is on developments since 1920 and the effects of political and social changes on economic institutions and policies. Diagrams. Photographs. Index.

December 1980, 320 pp.

\$15.00 Hardcover ISBN: 531-05416-0

\$7.95 Paperback ISBN: 531-05630-9

## **HOODED AMERICANISM: The History of the Ku Klux Klan, 2nd Edition**

DAVID M. CHALMERS,  
University of Florida, Gainesville

Professor Chalmers' book follows the Klan's history through every state in the Union. He describes the social and psychological forces behind the Klan, analyzes its dogmas, identifies friends of the Klan in seats of power, and explains how a Klan "revival" exists today. Bibliography, index.

October 1980, 512 pp.

\$13.95 Hardcover ISBN: 531-09931-8

\$7.95 Paperback ISBN: 531-05632-5

## **Recently published: AMERICAN POLITICAL PARTIES**

DAVID H. EVERSON,  
Sangamon State University, Springfield,  
Illinois

Everson's critical examination of our two-party system shows what it is, how it has changed, some of the problems that threaten it, and its prospects for the future. His case study of the energy policy in the Carter administration illustrates recent changes in the party-in-government. Diagrams. Index. 256 pp. (1980)

\$15.00 Hardcover ISBN: 531-05414-4

\$7.95 Paperback ISBN: 531-05628-7

## **New: AN END TO HIERARCHY AND COMPETITION: Administration in the Post-Affluent World, 2nd Edition**

FREDERICK C. THAYER,  
University of Pittsburgh

Hailed with enthusiasm when it was first published in 1973, this book has been thoroughly updated and indexed. An important feature is the new introduction, "Hierarchy and the Human Brain." The author believes that hierarchy and competition must be abandoned, and calls for a radical restructuring of society and government along non-hierarchical lines. Index.

October 1980, 288 pp.

\$7.95 Paperback ISBN: 531-05631-7

## **Recently published:**

### **HISTORY: A Workbook of Skill Development (1979)**

CONAL FURAY and MICHAEL J. SALEVOURIS,  
both of Webster College, St. Louis

\$7.95 Paperback ISBN: 531-05620-1

*Free Teacher's Manual* (available to instructors only) ISBN: 531-05622-8

### **WOMANHOOD IN AMERICA: From Colonial Times to the Present, Second Edition (1979)**

MARY P. RYAN,  
State University of New York at Binghamton

\$6.95 Paperback ISBN: 531-05624-4

### **CITIES IN TRANSITION: Social Changes and Institutional Responses in Urban Development (1979)**

PETER R. GLUCK and RICHARD J. MEISTER,  
both of the University of Michigan, Flint

\$15.00 Hardcover ISBN: 531-05409-8

\$6.95 Paperback ISBN: 531-05623-6

For more information or to order books,

write to: Dept. S1  
**NEW VIEWPOINTS**  
A Division of  
Franklin Watts, Inc.  
730 Fifth Avenue  
New York, N.Y. 10019



A DIVISION OF  
FRANKLIN WATTS, INC.  
A GROLIER COMPANY



*Program of the  
Ninety-Fifth Annual Meeting*

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

DECEMBER 28-29-30

1980

WASHINGTON, DC



**DAVID H. PINKNEY**

**PROFESSOR OF HISTORY, UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON  
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

# AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003

## OFFICERS

*President:* DAVID H. PINKNEY, University of Washington

*President-elect:* BERNARD BAILYN, Harvard University

*Executive Director:* MACK THOMPSON

*Editor:* OTTO PFLANZE, Indiana University

*Controller:* JAMES H. LEATHERWOOD

## COUNCIL

DAVID H. PINKNEY

BERNARD BAILYN

OTIS A. PEASE, Vice-President

Professional Division (1980)

University of Washington

JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN

MACK THOMPSON, *ex officio*

EUGENE F. RICE, Vice-President

Research Division (1981)

Columbia University

DAVID D. VAN TASSEL, Vice-President

Teaching Division (1982)

Case Western Reserve University

ROBERT V. REMINI (1981)

University of Illinois,

Chicago Circle

LACEY BALDWIN SMITH (1981)

Northwestern University

MARY E. YOUNG (1981)

University of Rochester

ROBERT D. CROSS (1982)

University of Virginia

BARBARA MILLER LANE (1982)

Bryn Mawr College

STUART B. SCHWARTZ (1982)

University of Minnesota

## PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

*President:* THEODORE SALOUTOS, University of California, Los Angeles

*Vice-President:* RODMAN PAUL, California Institute of Technology

*Secretary-Treasurer:* JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California

*Managing Editor:* NORRIS HUNDLEY, University of California, Los Angeles

## PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1980 ANNUAL MEETING

### Committee on the Program

*Chair:* Katherine Fischer Drew  
Rice University  
*Cochair:* Louis Galambos  
John Hopkins University  
Samuel L. Bailly  
Rutgers University  
Adrian A. Bennett  
Iowa State University  
Richard L. Bushman  
University of Delaware  
Keith A. Hitchins  
University of Illinois,  
Urbana-Champaign

Nathan I. Huggins  
Harvard University  
Konrad H. Jarausch  
University of Missouri,  
Columbia  
Charles E. Neu  
Brown University  
Jane L. Scarborough  
The Winchester-Thurston School

### Committee on Local Arrangements

*Cochairs:* Richard T. Farrell  
Miles Bradbury  
University of Maryland  
Richard Baker  
Senate Historical Office  
Merrill L. Bartlett  
U.S. Naval Academy  
Kurt Beermann  
Gallaudet College  
Douglas Bowers  
U.S. Department of Agriculture  
Harold L. Burstyn  
U.S. Geological Survey  
Ali K. Dakri  
University of the District of Columbia  
Walter Fisher  
Morgan State University  
J. Kirkpatrick Flack  
University of Maryland  
Thomas Fulton  
U.S. Department of Agriculture  
Jonathan Grossman  
U.S. Department of Labor  
James Harris  
University of Maryland  
William Haskett  
University of the District of Columbia  
Jack W. Henry, Jr.  
Montgomery College  
Corina M. Herrera  
U.S. Naval Academy  
James Jackson  
Bowie State College  
Sharon Kettering  
Montgomery College  
Karl Larew  
Towson State University

Marilynn Larew  
University of Maryland  
Nelson N. Lichtenstein  
Catholic University of America  
Joseph Mannard  
University of Maryland  
William Maury  
U.S. Capitol Historical Society  
Edna McClellan  
Prince George's County Public Schools  
Michael McCormick  
Dumbarton Oaks & Johns Hopkins University  
William Moye  
U.S. Department of Labor  
John S. Schuchman  
Gallaudet University  
Jack Shulimson  
U.S. Marine Corps Historical Center  
Maryanna Smith  
U.S. Department of Agriculture  
Sherman D. Spector  
Russell Sage College  
Timothy Tackett  
Catholic University of America  
David Wigdor  
Library of Congress  
Dalbert Williams  
University of the District of Columbia  
Richard Wilson  
Montgomery County Public Schools  
Tim Wood  
U.S. Marine Corps Historical Center  
Winthrop Wright  
University of Maryland

AHA Editorial Staff  
Eileen Gaylard      Karen Rustin

## GENERAL INFORMATION

**HEADQUARTERS:** All sessions will be held in the Sheraton Washington Hotel, 2660 Woodley Road NW at Connecticut Avenue, and the Shoreham Hotel, Connecticut Avenue and Calvert Street NW. The Sheraton will serve as the headquarters hotel. The rear entrance of the Sheraton is across Calvert Street from the Shoreham. Registration, meal ticket sales, information booths and bulletin boards will be located in the lobbies of the two hotels. The headquarters of the Local Arrangements Committee, the AHA staff office and the Press Room will be located in the Idaho and Wisconsin Rooms in the Sheraton. The Job Register is located in Exhibit Hall B adjacent to the book exhibits. In addition to the Sheraton and the Shoreham, blocks of rooms have been reserved at the Washington Hilton and the Normandy Inn. Members who have not reserved hotel accommodation should send their reservation forms (enclosed in the September *Newsletter*) to the AHA Housing Bureau, 1575 Eye Street NW, Suite 250, Washington, DC 20005.

**GROUP FLIGHTS:** Arrangements have been made to provide reduced-rate group flights, arriving in Washington DC on December 27 and returning December 30, from Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas/Fort Worth, Dayton, Denver, Detroit, Hartford, Houston, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Los Angeles, Minneapolis/St. Paul, Montreal, Oklahoma City, Phoenix, St. Louis, Salt Lake City, San Francisco, and Toronto. The travel agent will form the groups. Early reservations a must.

Information and reservation forms may be obtained from Glen Roc Travel, 194 Scotch Road, Trenton, NJ 08628 (609/883-3353).

**AHA REGISTRATION:** Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of \$25 (nonmembers \$35, students and unemployed \$7.50). A preregistration form is enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be \$30 (nonmembers \$45, students and unemployed \$10). Registration desks at the hotels will be open during the following hours:

Saturday, December 27	12 noon-9:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 28	8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Monday, December 29	8:30 a.m.-4:00 p.m.

**BUSINESS MEETING:** Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: 1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the association will be accepted until December 15; 2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December *Newsletter*; 3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director at the AHA central office, with one copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN 37235.

At its meeting on May 15-16, 1980, the Council adopted the following bylaw pursuant to Article VII, Sections 1-4, of the constitution: Bylaw 8(5) There shall be a quorum for the annual Business Meeting of one hundred members in good standing.

**VOTING CARDS:** Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members registering at the meeting.

**LOCATOR FILE:** The locator file will be adjacent to the AHA registration desk in the lobby of the Sheraton.

**INFORMATION DESKS AND BULLETIN BOARDS:** These will be located in the registration areas. Information about the annual meeting, Washington, and the American Historical Association, will be available. The bulletin boards will serve both as informal message centers and as a place to announce special meetings, changes, etc.

**JOB REGISTER:** The job register, located in Exhibit Hall B at the Sheraton, will be in operation during the following hours:

Saturday, December 27	2:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 28	9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Monday, December 29	9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 30	9:00 a.m.-12 noon

**AFFILIATED SOCIETIES:** A section of the registration area at the Sheraton has been reserved from 11:30-1:00 p.m. on December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession.

**WOMEN HISTORIANS' CENTER:** A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women's history groups will be maintained throughout the annual meeting in the Vermont Room at the Sheraton during the following hours:

Saturday, December 27	7:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 28	9:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m.
Monday, December 29	9:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 30	9:00 a.m.-12 noon

**EXHIBITORS:** The exhibits are located in Exhibit Hall A at the Sheraton and will be open during the following hours:

Saturday, December 27	3:00 p.m.-7:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 28	9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Monday, December 29	9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 30	9:00 a.m.-12 noon

**CHILD CARE:** A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation at the Sheraton in Suite 8201-3. The center will be open for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting, at a charge of \$1.25 per hour. Hours of the center are:

Saturday, December 27	5:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 28	9:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m.
Monday, December 29	9:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 30	9:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m.

To preregister, write to the Local Arrangements Chairman, Richard T. Farrell, Department of History, University of Maryland, College Park, MD 20742, no later than December 5.

**MEAL MEETINGS:** All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desks. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash, or traveler's cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the local arrangements chairman, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel. Following are the hotel catering officials:

Jack O'Brien  
Catering Manager  
Sheraton Washington Hotel  
2660 Woodley Road NW  
Washington, DC 20008  
(202/328-2917 or 2000)

Harry Bliss  
Director of Catering  
Shoreham Hotel  
2550 Calvert Street NW  
Washington, DC 20008  
(202/234-0700 ext. 6726)

#### **SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS**

**Sunday, December 28**

Modern European History Section

Phi Alpha Theta

Polish American Historical Association

### **Monday, December 29**

Advanced Placement American and European History  
American Catholic Historical Association  
American Society for Reformation Research  
Conference on Asian History  
Conference on Peace Research in History  
Conference on Slavic and East European History  
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

### **Tuesday, December 30**

U.S. Commission on Military History

**GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS:** The historical societies and groups which arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the AHA should send their requests for room space by November 15 to Richard T. Farrell, Department of History, University of Maryland, College Park, MD 20742, *not to the hotel*. They should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of the organization who can clear details. When cleared with the local arrangements chairman, refreshments and other arrangements will be made final between the hotel and the organization directly. Room arrangements made at the time of the annual meeting should be reported at once to the local arrangements committee for posting on the bulletin boards.

## **GROUP MEETINGS AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS**

### **AHA Committee on Women Historians**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., Sheraton-Washington Ballroom, session, "What Questions Best Measure the Status of Women in the Historical Profession" (see p. 24)

Monday, Dec. 29, 7:45-9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, women historians' breakfast meeting

### **American Academy of Research Historians on Medieval Spain**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 2:30 p.m., Shoreham E-630, session, The Kingdom of Valencia: Mudejars, Mendicants and Mercedarians. Chair: James F. Powers, College of the Holy Cross; "Castles and Battle Lines in the Mudejar Revolt of 1276," Robert I. Burns, S.J., University of California, Los Angeles; "Debts and Duties: Aspects of Mendicant Life in Medieval Valencia," Jill Webster, University of Toronto; "Rents and Ransoming: The Valencian Patrimony of the Order of Merced," James Bordman, University of Central Arkansas;

Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Shoreham E-330, session, Crime and Criminals in Castile and Catalonia. Chair: Bernard Reilly, Villanova University; "Female Criminals in Medieval Castilian Towns," Heath Dillard, Institute for Historical Research; "Crime and Coercion: The Political Tactics of the Thirteenth-Century Montcada Lords of Vic," John Shideler, University of California, Berkeley

### **American Catholic Historical Association**

All meetings at the Shoreham Hotel

Saturday, Dec. 27, 8:00 p.m., Room E-230, Executive Council meeting

Sunday, Dec. 28

8:00 a.m., Forum Room, Mass

9:30 a.m., Executive Room, joint session with the SIHS, The Catholic Church and Liberal Italy, 1870-1915: From Hostility to Reconciliation. Chair: Alan J. Reinerman, Boston College; "The Italian State and the Catholic Church: From *Destra* to *Sinistra*," Frank Coppa, St. John's University, New York; "The Zanardelli Government and the Catholic Church, 1901-03: The Twilight of Liberal Anti-Clericalism," Alexander de Grand, Roosevelt University; "Giulio Salvadori & the Catholic Revival, 1890-1915," Richard

Drake, Princeton University; comment: Salvatore Saladino, Queens College, City University of New York

2:30 p.m., Executive Room, session, Women & Religion in the Nineteenth Century. Chair: Timothy Tackett, Catholic University of America; "The Social History of Women's Religious Orders in Nineteenth-Century France," Claude Langlois, University of Paris XII (Creteil); "The French Bourgeois Women and Religion in the Nineteenth Century," Bonnie G. Smith, University of Wisconsin, Parkside; "Women's Religious Orders in the United States: 1790-1850," Barbara Misner, S.C.S.C., Catholic University of America; comment: Mary Ewens, O.P., Rosary College; Sandra Horvath-Peterson, Georgetown University

4:45 p.m., Board Room, business meeting

5:30 p.m., Tudor Room, social hour

**Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Executive Room, joint session with the AHA: Early Medieval Culture: Mass and Warfare (see p. 43)**

12:15 p.m., presidential luncheon (see p. 45)

2:30 p.m., Executive Room, session, The United States and the Vatican Between the Councils. Chair: Philip Gleason, University of Notre Dame; "The Attempts to Establish Relations Between the United States and the Vatican After World War II", Gerald Fogarty, S.J., University of Virginia; "The Romanization of the American Church in the 1890s: The Establishment of the Permanent Apostolic Delegation," Robert Wister, Immaculate Conception Seminar, Darlington; comment: Samuel J. Thomas, Michigan State University

**Tuesday, Dec. 30**

9:30 a.m., Executive Room, joint session with the ASCH and the North American Patristic Society. Patristics in the Reformation: Early Sixteenth-Century Basle. Chair: R. Gerald Hobbs, Vancouver School of Theology; "Reflections on Erasmus' Edition of St. Jerome," John C. Olin, Fordham University; "Oecolampadius and the Patristic Argument for Infant Baptism," Hughes Oliphant Old, Faith Presbyterian Church, West Lafayette, IN; comment: John B. Payne, Lancaster Theological Seminary; David C. Steinmetz, Duke Divinity School; Hans R. Guggisberg, University of Basle

2:30 p.m., Executive Room, session, Isaac Hecker and the Paulist Mission in America. Chair: David J. O'Brien, College of the Holy Cross; "The Apologetic of Isaac Hecker," Joseph F. Gower, St. Joseph's University; "Walter Elliott and the Hecker Tradition in the Americanist Era," Lawrence V. McDonnell, C.S.P., Office of Paulist History and Archives; comment: Mary Margaret Reher, Cabrini College

#### **American Committee on the History of the Second World War**

**Sunday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., Sheraton-Warren Room, joint session with AHA: Dealing with the Enemies of Democracy: Aspects of the Purge in Postwar Italy, Germany, and Japan, 1943-49 (see p. 23); 5:00-7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Calvert Room, business meeting**

#### **American Jewish Historical Society**

**Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30-11:30 a.m., Shoreham-Palladian Room, session, American Jews and the Holocaust.** Chair: Saul Wiener, president, American Jewish Historical Society; "The 'Bergson Boys': In Dramatic Dissent," Monty N. Penkower, Touro College; "Stephen S. Wise and the Holocaust," Melvin I. Urofsky, Virginia Commonwealth University; comment: Saul L. Friedman, Youngstown State University; Henry L. Feingold, Graduate Center, City University of New York

#### **American Professors for Peace in the Middle East**

**Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30-11:30 a.m., Sheraton-Baltimore Room, session, The Soviet Union and the Middle East: The Cold War Revisited.** Chair: Stephen M. Berk, Union College; panelists: Firuz Kazemzadeh, Yale University, "The Soviet Union, Iran and Afghanistan"; Morris Rothenberg, Advanced International Studies Institute, Washington, DC, "The Soviet Approach to the Middle East"; discussant: Barry Rubin, Center for Strategic and International Studies, Georgetown University

#### **American Society for Environmental History**

**Monday, Dec. 29, 2:30-4:30 p.m., Sheraton-Wilmington Room, panel, Harnessing the Nation's Rivers: Politics, Policies and Personalities.** Chair: John Opie, Duquesne University; "Conservation Ideals and Bureaucratic Self-Interest: The Transformation of Fed-



eral Reclamation Policy, 1939-45." Michael Robinson. American Public Works Association; "The Army Corps of Engineers and Flood Control Politics on the Lower Mississippi," Martin Reuss. Army Corp of Engineers; "Arthur E. Morgan and River Control: The Utopian as Hydraulic Engineer," Roy Talbert, Coastal Carolina College of University of South Carolina; comment: Thomas R. Dunlap, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; annual meeting: Wilbur R. Jacobs, president

### American Society of Church History

All meetings at the Shoreham Hotel

Saturday, Dec. 27, 7:30 p.m., Council Room, Council meeting

Sunday, Dec. 28, 9:30-11:30 a.m., Club Room A, session A, The Uses of History in Ecumenical Dialogue, chair: E. David Willis, Princeton Theological Seminary. "An Orthodox Perspective," George S. Bemis, Holy Cross Greek Theological Seminary; "An Anglican Perspective," Richard A. Norris, Union Theological Seminary, New York; "A Catholic Perspective," Harry J. McSorley, University of Toronto; comment: Ralph W. Quere, Wartburg Theological Seminary

9:30-11:30 a.m., Forum Room, session B, Historians and John Bunyan, chair: Richard Schlatter, Rutgers University, "The Lamb's War: Bunyan, the Baptists, and the Quakers," Theodore L. Underwood, University of Minnesota, Morris; "Bunyan, the Millennium, and the End of the World," J. Sears McGee, University of California, Santa Barbara; "Changing Perceptions of Bunyan," Richard L. Greaves, Florida State University; comment: Dewey D. Wallace, Jr., George Washington University

1:30-3:30 p.m., Club Room A, session, The Churches and the Media, chair: Elizabeth Eisenstein, University of Michigan. "The Printing Press and Propaganda for the Cause, 1560-80," Miriam Usher Chrisman, University of Massachusetts; "Communication and Behavioral Change in Early English Methodism," David Watson, Perkins School of Theology, Southern Methodist University; "Television and the Churches," David Harrell, University of Alabama; comment: Martin Marty, University of Chicago

4:00-5:00 p.m., Club Room A, annual business meeting; 5:30 p.m., Club Room A, President's Address, chair: William R. Hutchison, Harvard University. "The Church: Ideology or Institution?" Robert M. Kingdon, University of Wisconsin, Madison

6:30-7:30 p.m., Forum Room, reception

Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30-11:30 a.m., Club Room A, session, Protestant Evangelization and Civilization: Missionary Motivation in the Imperialist Era, chair: William R. Hutchison, Harvard University; panel: *The Scandinavians*: Torben Christensen, University of Copenhagen; *The Americans*: Charles Forman, Yale University; *The Germans*: Hans-Werner Gensichen, University of Heidelberg; *The British*: Andrew F. Walls, University of Aberdeen; comment: chair and audience

2:30-4:30 p.m., Forum Room, session A, The State and Future of Historical Theology (in honor of Wilhelm Pauck's Eightieth Birthday), chair: Dale A. Johnson, Vanderbilt University; panel: H. Jackson Forstman, Vanderbilt University; Elizabeth A. Clark, Mary Washington College; Brian A. Gerrish, University of Chicago; David W. Lotz, Union Theological Seminary, New York

2:30-4:30 p.m., Club Room A, session B, Eighteenth-Century New England Religious Thought, chair: J. William Frost, Swarthmore College. "The Charitable Lens: Self-Interest, Altruism, and the Theory of Compassion in Eighteenth-Century New England," Conrad E. Wright, Institute of Early American History & Culture; "Self-Interest and Selflessness in New Divinity Theology," William Breitenbach, University of Puget Sound; "Crusades, Just War, and Millennialism in Late Eighteenth-Century America," Melvin Endy, Hamilton College; comment: Clarence Goen, Wesley Theological Seminary, Washington, DC

7:30-9:30 p.m., Forum Room, session A, joint session with ASRR: Reformation Interfaces, chair: E. William Monter, Northwestern University. "Main Arguments for Toleration and Religious Liberty in the Sixteenth Century," Hans R. Guggisberg, University of Basel; "Protestants, Jews, and Jewish Sources: The Christian-Hebraist Love-Hate Dilemma," Jerome Friedman, Kent State University; comment: Theodore K. Rabb, Princeton University

7:30-9:30 p.m., Club Room A, session B, Religion in the Age of Darwin, chair: Ronald

L. Numbers, University of Wisconsin, Madison. "Darwinism and the Religion of Science," A. Hunter Dupree, Brown University; "The Legend of Darwin's 'Death-Bed Conversion' ". James R. Moore, The Open University, England; comment: Neal C. Gillespie, Georgia State University

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 9:30-11:30 a.m., Executive Room, session A, joint session with ACHA: Patristics in the Reformation: Early Sixteenth-Century Basel (in honor of Ernst Staehelin), chair: R. Gerald Hobbs, Vancouver School of Theology. "Reflections on Erasmus' Edition of St. Jerome," John C. Olin, Fordham University; comment: John B. Payne, Lancaster Theological Seminary; "Oecolampadius and the Patristic Argument for Infant Baptism," Hughes Oliphant Old, Faith Presbyterian Church, West Lafayette, IN, comment: David C. Steinmetz, Duke University Divinity School; summary comment: "Ernst Staehelin and the Study of the Reformation in Basel," Hans R. Guggisberg, University of Basel

9:30-11:30 a.m., Club Room A, session B, Theoretical Perspectives on American Fundamentalism, chair: John Higham, Johns Hopkins University. "Fundamentalism as Ideology," Grant Wacker, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; "Fundamentalism and Politics: Cultural Fundamentalism and the Equal Rights Amendment," Donald G. Mathews, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; comment: George Marsden, Calvin College

1:00-3:00 p.m., Tudor Room, joint session with AHA: Female Spirituality and Its Varieties, chair: Mary Maples Dunn, Bryn Mawr College. "Women Mystics in the Thirteenth Century: The Case of the Nuns of Helfta," Caroline W. Bynum, University of Washington; "Anna Maria von Schurman and Antoinette Bourignon: Contrasting Forms of Seventeenth-Century Spirituality," Joyce Irwin, Colgate University; "Women as Prophets in Seventeenth-Century England," Phyllis Mack, Rutgers University

#### **Association for the Bibliography of History**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:00-7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Wilmington Room, session, The Historian and the Library. Chair: Henry R. Winkler, University of Cincinnati; "The Anatomy of History and Its Impact on Library Collections and Services," Arnold H. Price, American Historical Association; "Special Collections and the Historian," Betty-Bright Low, Eleutherian Mills Historical Library; comment: David E. Kyvig, University of Akron, and John J. Rumbarger, National Archives *Prologue*

Monday, Dec. 29, 5:00-7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Wilmington Room, presidential address: "The Bibliographer as Scholar," James J. Dougherty, National Endowment for the Humanities; business meeting

#### **Austrian Historians**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 2:30-4:30 p.m., Sheraton-Woodley Room, session, The Austrian Problem: Responses to the First Republic. Chair: R. John Rath, University of Minnesota; "Waiting for the Prodigal's Return: Hitler's Hometown of Linz Under the *Staendestaat*," Evan Bukey, University of Arkansas; "Social Democracy and the Austrian Republic," Martin Kitchen, Simon Fraser University; "The Right and the Republic: The Example of Oswald Menghin," Richard S. Geehr, Bentley College; comment: John Haag, University of Georgia

#### **Commission on the Humanities**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 12:30-2:15 p.m., Sheraton-Marshall Room, session, The Commission on the Humanities: Issues and Recommendations. Chair: Richard W. Lyman, Rockefeller Foundation; panelists: Mildred Alpern, AHA Teaching Division & Spring Valley Senior High School, NY; Myron Marty, Division of Education Programs, NEH; Carl E. Schorske, emeritus, Princeton University. (Copies of the Commission report can be purchased at the University of California Press booth; complimentary copies of the overview chapter will be on hand at the session.)

#### **Committee on History in the Classroom**

Monday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Shoreham-Board Room, joint session with AHA: History in School and Society: The Textbook as Social Instrument (see p. 51)

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 7:30-9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Washington Ballroom, breakfast/business meet-

ing; 9:00 a.m., Washington Ballroom, report and panel discussion, with audience participation, on a government-funded U.S.-German history textbook evaluation project

#### **Committee on Lesbian and Gay History**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Colorado Room, business meeting

#### **Conference Group for Central European History**

Monday, Dec. 29, 8:00–10:00 p.m., Sheraton-Baltimore Room, business meeting followed by *Bierabend* in Annapolis Room

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, joint session with AHA: National Cultural Centers of the Habsburg Empire Before 1914 (see p. 58)

#### **Conference on Faith and History**

Monday, Dec. 29, 7:30 a.m., Shoreham-Diplomat Room, breakfast/business meeting, Russell K. Bishop, Gordon College, presiding. Session, chair: Lynn L. Sims, City Historian, Richmond; "The Moral Dimensions of American Foreign Policy," Marvin R. Zahniser, Ohio State University

#### **Conference on Latin American History**

Saturday, Dec. 27, 7:00–10:00 p.m., Shoreham E-830, general Committee meeting

Sunday, Dec. 28, 8:30–10:00 a.m., Shoreham E-830, Projects and Publications Committee

8:30–10:00 a.m., Shoreham E-730, International Scholarly Relations Committee

9:00–10:00 a.m., Shoreham E-630, Demography Committee

2:30 p.m., Shoreham E-330, joint session with AHA: Debates in Latin American History (see p. 34)

4:30–6:00 p.m., Sheraton-Marshall Room, Organizing committee: VI Conference of Mexican and U.S. Historians

4:30–6:00 p.m., Sheraton-Holmes Room, Chile-Rio de la Plata Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Susan M. Socolow, Emory University. Recent Dissertation Research. Jesus Mendez, University of Texas: "Argentine Intellectuals: Attitudes and Institutions, 1900–43;" Judith Evans, New York City: "Argentine Popular Culture, 1880–1910;" Lance Query, Indiana University: "Society and Space: Municipal Services in Rosario, 1870–1910;" Hugo Castillo, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill: "Agrarian Structure in a Region of Recent Colonization: La Frontera, Chile, 1850–1920"

4:30–6:00 p.m., Sheraton-Warren Room, Caribe-Centro America Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Kenneth J. Grieb, University of Wisconsin, Oshkosh. Business meeting to be followed by: "The Nicaraguan Revolution in Historical Perspective," Richard Millett, Southern Illinois University; Arturo Cruz, Jr., Embassy of Nicaragua in the United States; comment: The Audience

5:00–8:00 p.m., Sheraton-Woodley Room, *HAHR* Board of Editors dinner-business meeting

Monday, Dec. 29, 8:30–10:00 a.m., Sheraton-Washington Ballroom, breakfast/business meeting. Presiding: Dauril Alden, University of Washington. "The Hispanic Division of the Library of Congress and the Academic Community: Perspectives for the Future," Dr. William E. Carter, Chief, Hispanic Division, Library of Congress

4:00–5:30 p.m., Sheraton-Room 1042, *Americas* cocktail hour

4:30–6:00 p.m., Sheraton-Marshall Room, Andean Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Frederick M. Nunn, Portland State University. "Perspectives on Andean Studies," Thomas M. Davies, Jr., San Diego State University; David Scott Palmer, Foreign Service Institute; Richard W. Patch, State University of New York, Buffalo; Jaime E. Rodríguez, University of California, Irvine

4:30–6:00 p.m., Sheraton-Holmes Room, Brazilian Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Frank McCann, University of New Hampshire. "Brazilian Foreign Policy During the Geisel Years," Antonio F. Azeredo da Silveira, Ambassador of Brazil

6:00–7:30 p.m., Sheraton-Marshall Room, Mexican Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Jaime E. Rodríguez, University of California, Irvine. "The Current State of Mexican Historiography," Juan Ortega y Medina, Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas, UNAM

6:00-7:30 p.m., Sheraton-Holmes Room, Gran Colombian Studies Committee meeting.  
Presiding: Stephanie Blank, Indiana University Southeast. "Illustrative Topics in Gran Colombian History;" general group discussion

7:30-9:00 p.m., Sheraton-Washington Ballroom, cocktail hour

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 8:30-10:00 a.m., Shoreham-Caucus Room, Historical Statistics Committee breakfast

8:30-10:00 a.m., Shoreham E-730, Teaching and Teaching Materials Committee

#### **Conference on Slavic and East European History**

Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Shoreham-Diplomat Room, session, Modernization: South-eastern and Northeastern Europe Compared. Chair: Arthur E. Adams, Ohio State University; "Commercialization, Class Structure and the Organization of States," R. V. Burks, Wayne State University; "Intellectuals, Intelligentsia and the Process of Development," William J. Brazill, Jr., Wayne State University; comment: Camil Muresan, Babes-Bolyai University, Cluj; Cyril E. Black, Princeton University  
12:15 p.m., Shoreham-Diplomat Room, luncheon (see p. 46)

#### **Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession-Conference Group in Women's History**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 7:00-9:00 p.m., Sheraton-Dover Room, cocktail party

Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Sheraton-Wilmington Room, joint session with AHA: Future Directions in Women's History: The Bucharest Report as a Starting Point (see p. 40)

11:45 a.m.-2:00 p.m., Sheraton-Dover Room, business meeting

#### **Group for the Use of Psychology in History**

Monday, Dec. 29, 4:45-6:45 p.m., Sheraton-Warren Room, cocktail party

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Shoreham-Palladian Room, joint session with AHA: The Psychology of Prejudice: Three Historical Approaches (see p. 62)

#### **Historians Film Committee**

Monday, Dec. 29, 5:00-7:30 p.m., Sheraton-Colorado Room, business meeting followed by a workshop on Television and the Historian. Chair: John E. O'Connor New Jersey Institute of Technology; "Television as Resource: TV News and the Historian," Faye Schreibman, Director, Television News Study Center, George Washington University; "Television as Interpreter: *You Are There*," Robert F. Horowitz, Rutgers University; "Television as Historical Subject: The Evolution of the Movie made for TV," Douglas Gomery, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

#### **Institute for Research in History**

Saturday, Dec. 27, 9:00 p.m., Sheraton-Baltimore Room, session, "Public History: Do We Need It?"

#### **International Labor & Working Class History Study Group**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:00-7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Rockville Room, meeting

#### **Mormon History Association**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:30-7:30 p.m., Shoreham-Club Room B, session

#### **National Capital Labor History Society**

Monday, Dec. 29, 5:00-7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Rockville Room, reception

#### **National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 10:00-11:30 a.m., Shoreham E-330, session, What State Coordinating Committees Can Do for You

Monday, Dec. 29, 2:00-3:30 p.m., Shoreham E-430, presentation & discussion, Wells Fargo History Department: The Use of History in the Corporate World

#### **National Council on Public History**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 4:30 p.m., Sheraton-Alexandria Room, business meeting followed by reception (cash bar); Tuesday, Dec. 30, 9:00-11:00 a.m., Shoreham E-330, session, Opportunities in Public History

### **Newberry Library**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 8:00–10:00 p.m., Sheraton-Baltimore Room, smoker (cash bar) for alumni and those interested in the many Newberry Library programs

### **Polish American Historical Association**

Saturday, Dec. 27, 7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Colorado Room, meeting of the Executive Officers and Advisory Council

Sunday, Dec. 28, 9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, registration

9:30 a.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, general business meeting. Chair: Angela Pienkos, Divine Savior–Holy Angels High School, president

12:15 p.m., Presidential Luncheon (see p. 27)

2:30 p.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, session, *The Great School of National Virtues and Higher Emotions: The Role of Music and Theater Among Polish Immigrants in the United States*. Chair: Wanda Paul, emeritus, Northwestern University. "The Polish Singers' Movement in America: An Attempt at a Synthesis," Leon T. Blaszczczyk, New York University; "Polish Amateur Theatricals in America: Colorado as a Case Study," Stanley L. Cuba, Columbia University; comment: Frank A. Renkiewicz, College of St. Teresa; Harold B. Segel, Columbia University

Monday, Dec. 29, 9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, session, *Polish Americans and Poland in the Era of World War I*. Chair: Leonard Walentynowicz, Polish American Congress Office, Washington, DC. "Military Commission Recruiting for the Polish Army in France," Joseph Hapak, Moraine Valley Community College, Palos Hills, IL; "Development of the National Department as Representative of the Polish American Community, 1911–23," Rev. Louis Zake, Quigley Preparatory Seminary South, Chicago; comment: Eugene F. Kusielewicz, St. John's University; M. B. Biskupski, Yale University

2:30 p.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, session, *Polish Americans, World War II and the Origins of the Cold War*. Chair: Donald Pienkos, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee. "The Old and The New Polonias: Conflict and Cooperation After World War II," Stanley A. Blejwas, Central Connecticut State College; "The Polish American Congress and the Polish Question, 1944–47," Richard C. Lukas, Tennessee Technological University; comment: Thaddeus V. Gromada, Jersey State College; Peter Irons, University of Massachusetts

5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Richmond Room, social hour

### **Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations**

Saturday, Dec. 27, 8:00–10:00 p.m., Sheraton-Room 1042, Council meeting

Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Arlington Room, reception (cash bar)

Monday, Dec. 29, 12:15–2:00 p.m., Sheraton-North Cotillion, luncheon (see p. 46)

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Baltimore Room, joint session with AHA: *The United States and the "United States of Europe," 1941–50* (see p. 56)

### **Society for History in the Federal Government**

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Alexandria Room, panel discussion, *Perspectives on the Future of the National Archives*, with Dr. Robert M. Warner, Archivist of the United States, and historians from other segments of the profession. Chair: William Leuchtenburg, Columbia University

### **Society for Italian Historical Studies**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., Sheraton-Alexandria Room, joint session with AHA: Eugenio Garin: *Historian and Philosopher* (see p. 20)

9:30 a.m., Shoreham-Executive Room, joint session with ACHA: *The Catholic Church and Liberal Italy, 1870–1915: From Hostility to Reconciliation* (see p. 5)

Monday, Dec. 29, 5:00 p.m., Sheraton-Calvert Room, business meeting

5:45 p.m., Sheraton-Woodley Room, social hour

### **Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 5:30–7:00 p.m., Sheraton-Room 1048, reception

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 1:00 p.m., Sheraton-Warren Room, joint session with AHA: *The Spanish Civil War: The International Impact* (see p. 66)

## SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

*As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.*

### Saturday, December 27

Sheraton Alexandria Room	The Place of Women's History in the Rebuilding of the General Education Curriculum	7:00 p.m.
Sheraton Calvert Room	Teaching of Non-Western History at the Secondary and College Level	7:00 p.m.
Sheraton Richmond Room	Project '87: How Can We Best Commemorate the Bicentennial of the Constitution?	7:30 p.m.
Sheraton Dover Room	Teaching History: The Decade of the '80s (AHA Teaching Division)	8:00 p.m.

### Sunday, December 28

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Sheraton Alexandria Room	Eugenio Garin: Historian & Philosopher (SIHS) (1)	
Sheraton Annapolis Room	Marx-Engels Relationship: Continuity or Dissonance (2)	"Twilight" of Victorian Liberalism (21)
Sheraton Arlington Room	Literary Insights into Ethnicity & Immigration History in the United States (3)	
Sheraton Baltimore Room	Land Tenancy & Census in Antebellum Georgia (4)	The Franco-American Experience (CHA) (22)
Sheraton Calvert Room	Myth & Reality in the Development of National Socialism (5)	City Building & the Process of Social & Spatial Change in 19th-Century America (23)
Sheraton Colorado Room	Political Development in Russia, 1861-1917 (6)	Other Romans: Women, Children, Slaves (24)
Sheraton Dover Room	Teaching Social History with Computers (7)	The Structured Simulation Game in United States History (25)
Sheraton Holmes Room	New Look at the English Civil War (CBS) (8)	Ethnic Leadership in America (IHS) (26)
Sheraton Marshall Room	Social Reform & Social Control in Britain in the Era of the Industrial Revolution (9)	American Culture & the Popular Front (27)
Sheraton Rockville Room	Recent Doctoral Research: American Politics Since 1850 (10)	The New Deal: Inside FDR's Inner Circle (28)
Sheraton Warren Room	Dealing with the Enemies of Democracy: Aspects of the Purge in Postwar Italy, Germany & Japan, 1943-49 (ACHSWW) (11)	Perspectives on Sexuality in 19th-Century America (29)
Sheraton Washington Ballroom	What Questions Best Measure the Status of Women in the Historical Profession? (CWH) (12)	

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Sheraton Wilmington Room	Audiovisual Opportunities for the History Teacher: John Brown's Raid at Harper's Ferry, 1859 (13)	Regional Continuities in Early America (30)
Sheraton Woodley Room	The Dead in the Early Middle Ages (14)	
Shoreham Board Room	Cultural Agencies in the Social History of 18th- and 19th- Century French Ideas (15)	Voluntary Associations in Central Europe: Conflict, Mobilization, & Solidarity (31)
Shoreham Caucus Room		The House of Lords in the 17th Century (32)
Shoreham Club Room B	Heathen Grow Up: American Missionary Responses to Devolution & Revolution in China, 1920-50 (16)	Perspectives on Domain Formation in Early Modern Japan: Case Studies of Kaga <i>Han</i> (33)
Shoreham Directors Room		Recent Doctoral Research: Asia (34)
Shoreham Empire Room	Development of Irish Sovereignty: Ireland, Britain, & the Common- wealth, 1919-49 (ACIS)(17)	American Economy in the 20th Century: Evaluating our Performance (35)
Shoreham Room E-130	Golden Age of the Netherlands in History & Legend (18)	Jefferson, Adams, & the Threat of Antiquity (36)
Shoreham Room E-230	Colonial Elites & the Crisis of the 17th Century in Spanish America (19)	Agriculture & Society in Early America (37)
Shoreham Room E-330		Debates in Latin American History (CLAH) (38)
Shoreham Room E-430		The Place of the Nobility in The Elite of Post-Revolutionary France (39)
Shoreham Room E-530		Catholic Clergy Respond to Nazi Totalitarianism: Conformity & Resistance in Austria (40)
Shoreham Tudor Room	The Population Question & Sexual Politics in Social Democratic Sweden, 1932-48 (20)	The Literature of Songs of Commentary & Protest Written & Performed by Southern Cotton Mill Workers Between the World Wars (41)

**12:15 p.m.**      **Luncheons** (see p. 27)  
Modern European History Section  
Phi Alpha Theta  
Polish American Historical Association

**2:30 p.m.**      **Bus tour of historic sites** (p. 28)

**9:00 p.m.**      **General Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 36)

## Monday, December 29

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Sheraton Alexandria Room	Factional Politics & the Kuomintang Failure in China (42)	Government & Political Philosophy in Later Imperial China (62)
Sheraton Annapolis Room	Popular Preaching in the Renaissance & Reformation (43)	Black Voting Rights Issue in New York City & Philadelphia, 1827-70 (63)
Sheraton Arlington Room	Communalism in Soviet Russia: The Waning of an Idea (44)	European Freemasonry in the 18th Century (64)
Sheraton Baltimore Room		New Perspective on the Modern American Economy: The Origins of Oligopolistic Market Structures (65)
Sheraton Calvert Room	Bureaucracy in the Spanish Colonial World (45)	Karl Kautsky & Western Socialism, 1918-38 (66)
Sheraton Colorado Room	A Slide Presentation of Nativism in 19th-20th-Century America (46)	20th-Century Southern Intellectuals: Protestant & Catholic (67)
Sheraton Dover Room	The Ambiguity of Change: Three Views of Pre-World War I Western Society (47)	Perry Miller & the Puritans: An Assessment of His Legacy (68)
Sheraton Holmes Room	America's Search for Peace in Europe, 1919-41: The Role of the Diplomat (48)	Army & Society in Revolutionary America (69)
Sheraton Marshall Room	Industry & Politics in the Weimar Republic, 1918-33 (49)	France—Toward June 1940? (70)
Sheraton Rockville Room	Economics of Family Life: Government Policies Toward Family Work Roles in the 20th Century (50)	Forms of Male Dominance & Rural Women (71)
Sheraton Warren Room	Teaching Economic Issues in the American History Survey Course: Problems & Solutions (51)	Liberalism in Austria-Hungary (72)
Sheraton Washington Ballroom		Perceptions of Africa: Need for An Interdisciplinary Approach (Museum of African Art) (73)
Sheraton Wilmington Room	Future Directions in Women's History: The Bucharest Report as a Starting Point (CGWH) (52)	
Sheraton Woodley Room	"Jumbled, Disparate, & Trivial": Problems & Opportunities in the Use of Mass Media as Historical Sources (AEJHD) (53)	Late Medieval Agrarian History: The Rural Economy in Crisis (74)
Shoreham Board Room	The Rural Political Economy & Early Industrial Capitalism: A Comparison of Family Strategies in 19th-Century France & the United States (54)	History in School & Society: The Textbook as Social Instrument (CHC) (75)



Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Shoreham Caucus Room	Who Ran Colonial Algeria? (FCHS) (55)	Changing Role of the American Intellectual (76)
Shoreham Club Room B	Recent Doctoral Research: Early American Society to 1820 (56)	Comparative Dimensions in Migration History (77)
Shoreham Diplomat Room		Work Lives of Late 18th- Early 19th-Century Artisans (78)
Shoreham Empire Room	Aspects of American Isolationism (57)	Recent Doctoral Research: European Social History (79)
Shoreham Executive Room	Early Medieval Culture: Mass & War (ACHA) (58)	
Shoreham Room E-130	Cultural History of the French Revolution (59)	Searching for Roots in the USSR: Recordkeeping & Archival Sources for Prerevolutionary Family History & Demography (80)
Shoreham Room E-230	Political Dimensions of Kinship in Latin American History (60)	A Centennial: Atatürk as Prophet, Myth, & Hero (81)
Shoreham Room E-330		The Sociopolitical Role of the Colonial Latin American Military (82)
Shoreham Tudor Room	Emancipation in the Non-Cotton Plantation South, 1861-67 (61)	Assessing Luther's Reformation: A Panel Discussion of <i>Luther's House of Learning</i> (ASRR) (83)

**12:15 p.m.**

**Luncheons** (see pp. 45, 46)

Advanced Placement American & European History  
American Catholic Historical Association  
American Society for Reformation Research  
Conference on Asian History  
Conference on Slavic and East European History  
Conference on Peace Research in History  
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

**4:45 p.m.**

**Business Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 55)

## Tuesday, December 30

Room	9:00 a.m.	1:00 p.m.
Sheraton Annapolis Room	Physician & Patient in Fin-de-Siècle Vienna: Freud & the Psycho-analysis of "Dora" (84)	The American Drive for Oil Abroad, 1938-50 (105)
Sheraton Arlington Room	Industrialization & Social Ideals in Imperial Japan (85)	
Sheraton Baltimore Room	The United States & the "United States of Europe", 1941-50 (SHAFR) (86)	Social Change in the Post-Civil War South (106)
Sheraton Calvert Room	Social Structures in the Ancien Régime (87)	Urban Planning & Renewal in Postwar America: Origins, Impacts, & Options in Richmond & Portland, 1945-75 (107)
Sheraton Colorado Room	New Approaches to the Teaching of Film History (88)	Culture of Consumption in America, 1890-1980 (108)
Sheraton Dover Room	Transatlantic Experience: Family & Economic Patterns in Migration-Linked Communities in Europe & America (89)	Dwight David Eisenhower & the Presidency, Reconsidered (109)
Sheraton Holmes Room	American Indian Historiography: A New History? (90)	Social History for Secondary Schools (110)
Sheraton Marshall Room	Philippe Ariès' <i>Centuries of Childhood</i> After Two Decades (91)	American Legion After Two Wars (111)
Sheraton Richmond Room	National Cultural Centers of the Habsburg Empire Before 1914 (CGCEH) (92)	
Sheraton Rockville Room	The Great War & Modernist Culture (93)	
Sheraton Warren Room	Personality & Power: Theodore Roosevelt & Woodrow Wilson (94)	The Spanish Civil War: The International Impact (SSPHS) (112)
Sheraton Wilmington Room	New Research on Slavery in the Ottoman Empire (95)	The Historical Origins of the Constitution (113)
Sheraton Woodley Room	In Pursuit of the Medieval Criminal: Methods & Results (96)	Skinner's <i>Foundations of Modern Political Thought</i> (114)
Shoreham Board Room	Comparative Perspectives on the Family & Inheritance in Early America (97)	The East London Poor: Myths & Realities (115)
Shoreham Caucus Room		Wealth & Social Organization of the Nobility in Russia & Austria (116)
Shoreham Club Room A		Slave Soldiers (117)
Shoreham Club Room B	Religion, Politics, & The Middle-Sized State: Bavaria in the 19th Century (98)	Federalism in Practice Before the Age of Jackson: Pennsylvania & Kentucky (118)
Shoreham Diplomat Room	Institutions & Social Problems: Boston, 1800-1950 (99)	Disarmament as a Social Process (CPRH) (119)

Room	9:00 a.m.	1:00 p.m.
Shoreham Directors Room	Postwar Impact of World War I Upon India (100)	Art & History in Teaching the 20th Century (120)
Shoreham Empire Room	1628 & 1689 Revisited: New Perspectives on Liberty (101)	
Shoreham Room E-130		Medieval Armenian Historians as Historical Sources (121)
Shoreham Room E-230	Comparative U.S.-Latin American 19th-Century Family Studies: From Family to Corporation (102)	Migration & Economic Development in Latin America (122)
Shoreham Room E-330		Politics & Ideology in the French Restoration (123)
Shoreham Forum Room		A Case Study in Soviet-American Scholarly Cooperation: The Joint Documentary Collection, <i>The United States &amp; Russia: The Beginning of Relations, 1765-1815</i> (124)
Shoreham Palladian Room	The Psychology of Prejudice: Three Historical Approaches (GUPH) (103)	
Shoreham Tudor Room	Developing Patterns of Feminist Politics in Great Britain, 1750-1900 (104)	Female Spirituality & Its Varieties (ASCH) (125)

12:15 p.m.

Luncheon (see p. 63)

U.S. Commission on Military History

## KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

### Joint Sessions

ACHA	American Catholic Historical Association (58)
ACIS	American Committee for Irish Studies (17)
ACHSWW	American Committee on the History of the Second World War (11)
AEJHD	Association for Education in Journalism, History Division (53)
ASCH	American Society of Church History (125)
ASRR	American Society for Reformation Research (83)
CHA	Canadian Historical Association (22)
CHC	Committee on History in the Classroom (75)
CBS	Conference on British Studies (8)
CLAH	Conference on Latin American History (38)
CGCEH	Conference Group for Central European History (92)
CGWH	Conference Group in Women's History (52)
CPRH	Conference on Peace Research in History (119)
CWH	AHA Committee on Women Historians (12)
FCHS	French Colonial Historical Society (55)
GUPH	Group for the Use of Psychology in History (103)
IHS	Immigration History Society (26)
SHAFR	Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (86)
SIHS	Society for Italian Historical Studies (1)
SSPHS	Society for Spanish & Portuguese Historical Studies (112)

Saturday, December 27  
7:00 p.m.

## **THE PLACE OF WOMEN'S HISTORY IN THE REBUILDING OF THE GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM**

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: Mary Gordon, University of Santa Clara

*The Study of Women in Stanford's New Curriculum*

Carolyn C. Lougee, Stanford University

*The Process of Curriculum Change in Academic Settings*

Martha Tolpin, Higher Education Resource Services,  
Wellesley College, and Wheaton College

*Integrating Women's History into Survey Courses*

Sara M. Evans, University of Minnesota

COMMENT: William H. Chafe, Duke University

Amy Swerdlow, Rutgers University

7:00 p.m.

## **TEACHING OF NON-WESTERN HISTORY AT THE SECONDARY AND COLLEGE LEVEL**

Sheraton, Calvert Room

CHAIR: Winthrop R. Wright, University of Maryland

*Two Approaches to Teaching Non-Western History: Comparing Non-Western  
Civilization and Non-Western Responses to European Global Expansion*

Michael P. Adas, Rutgers University

*Teaching of Non-Western History at the Secondary Level*

David Johnston, The Thatcher School, California

COMMENT: Philip D. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University

Nancy Henningsen, Packer-Collegiate Institute, New York

7:30 p.m.

## **PROJECT '87: HOW CAN WE BEST COMMEMORATE THE BICENTENNIAL OF THE CONSTITUTION?**

Sheraton, Richmond Room

CHAIR: William W. Abbot, University of Virginia

*Project '87: Current Plans and Future Prospects*

James Kettner, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Jack P. Greene, Johns Hopkins University

Barbara C. Steidle, Michigan State University

Robert J. Taylor, *The Adams Papers*, Massachusetts Historical  
Society

Saturday, December 27  
8:00 p.m.

**TEACHING HISTORY: THE DECADE OF THE '80s**

**Sheraton, Dover Room**

CHAIR: David D. Van Tassel, Vice-President, Teaching Division,  
Case Western Reserve University

Members of the Teaching Division:

Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School and  
Institute for Research in History  
William H. Cartwright, Duke University  
Marcia L. Colish, Oberlin College  
Robert D. Cross, University of Virginia

Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**1. EUGENIO GARIN: HISTORIAN AND PHILOSOPHER**

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

**Joint Session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies**

CHAIR: Eric Cochrane, University of Chicago

*Eugenio Garin as an Historian of Philosophy*

Donald R. Kelley, University of Rochester

*Eugenio Garin as a Cultural Critic*

Dante Della Terza, Harvard University

COMMENT: Anthony Molho, Brown University

**2. MARX-ENGELS RELATIONSHIP: CONTINUITY OR  
DISSONANCE**

Sheraton, Annapolis Room

CHAIR: William H. Shaw, University of Tennessee

*Engels, Marx, and the Roots of "Vulgar Marxism"*

Alfred G. Meyer, University of Michigan

*Engels' Editing of Das Kapital: The Origin of the Collapse Theory*

Norman Levine, University of Maryland Baltimore County

COMMENT: Richard N. Hunt, University of Pittsburgh

Peter G. Stillman, Vassar College and Princeton University

**3. LITERARY INSIGHTS INTO ETHNICITY AND  
IMMIGRATION HISTORY IN THE UNITED STATES**

Sheraton, Arlington Room

CHAIR: Edith Blichsilver, Georgia Institute of Technology

*French Canadian Backgrounds of Jack Kerouac and Grace Metalious*

Richard Sorrell, Brookdale Community College

*Anzia Yezierska: An Immigrant Cinderella*

Sally Ann Drucker, State University of New York, Buffalo

COMMENT: Michelle Hope Herwald, Chatham College

Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**4. LAND TENANCY AND CENSUS IN ANTEBELLUM GEORGIA**  
**Sheraton, Baltimore Room**

CHAIR: Robert E. Wall, Fairleigh Dickinson University

*Critique of Landholding Variables in the 1860 Census and the Parker-Gallman Sample*  
Donald E. Ginter, Concordia University, Montreal

*Land Tenancy in Georgia in 1860*

Frederick A. Bode, Concordia University, Montreal

COMMENT: Michael Wayne, Vanderbilt University

Dale E. Swan, J.W. Wilson & Associates, Inc.

Roger Ransom, University of California, Riverside, and

Richard Sutch, University of California, Berkeley (written)

**5. MYTH AND REALITY IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF  
NATIONAL SOCIALISM**

**Sheraton, Calvert Room**

CHAIR: Wolfgang W. Sauer, University of California, Berkeley

*Weimar SA: Individual Motivations of Stormtroopers*

Peter A. Merkl, University of California, Santa Barbara

*Goebbels, Horst Wessel, and the Myth of Resurrection and Return*

Jay W. Baird, Miami University

*Problems of Interrelationship Between Parental Authority, School Teachers and Hitler Youth in the Third Reich*

Michael H. Kater, York University

COMMENT: James M. Diehl, Indiana University

**6. POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT IN RUSSIA, 1861-1917**

**Sheraton, Colorado Room**

CHAIR: Abbott Gleason, Brown University and Kennan Institute for  
Advanced Russian Studies

*Political Participation: From Estates to Interest Groups*

Cyril E. Black, Princeton University

*Politics and Social Fragmentation*

Alfred J. Rieber, University of Pennsylvania

*The Autocracy's Response to Interest-Group Pressures*

Richard S. Wortman, Princeton University

COMMENT: William G. Rosenberg, University of Michigan

Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

## **7. TEACHING SOCIAL HISTORY WITH COMPUTERS**

**Sheraton, Dover Room**

CHAIR: James Q. Graham, Jr., Bowling Green State University

*Exposing Undergraduates to Computerized U.S. Census Data*

Howard P. Chudacoff, Brown University

*Demythologizing the "Modernized" European Family with Quantitative Data*

Elaine Kuehn, Hamilton College

*Quantitative Techniques for Teaching European Urban History*

Marc B. Baer, Frostburg State College

COMMENT: Erik W. Austin, Inter-University Consortium on  
Political Research, University of Michigan

J. Kolp, Laboratory for Political Research,  
University of Iowa

## **8. NEW LOOK AT THE ENGLISH CIVIL WAR**

**Sheraton, Holmes Room**

**Joint Session with the Conference on British Studies**

CHAIR: Stuart Prall, Queens College, City University of New York

*Causes of the English Civil War*

Conrad Russell, Yale University

*Charles I and the Origins of the British Civil War*

Charles Carlton, North Carolina State University

COMMENT: Mark Kishlansky, University of Chicago

## **9. SOCIAL REFORM AND SOCIAL CONTROL IN BRITAIN IN THE ERA OF THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION**

**Sheraton, Marshall Room**

CHAIR: John Clive, Harvard University

*Liberalism and Social Control in the Industrial Revolution*

Michael Ignatieff, King's College,  
University of Cambridge

*Liberation Through Control: The Reform of Character*

Martin J. Wiener, Rice University

COMMENT: Sheldon Rothblatt, University of California, Berkeley  
Gertrude Himmelfarb, Graduate Center, City University of  
New York



Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

## 10. AMERICAN POLITICS SINCE 1850

Sheraton, Rockville Room

### Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research

CHAIR: Dewey W. Grantham, Vanderbilt University

*Workers on Edge: Work, Leisure and Politics in Industrializing Cincinnati, 1830–90*  
Steven Ross, University of Southern California  
(dissertation, Princeton University)

*The Wool-Hat Boys: A History of the Populist Party in Georgia, 1892–1910*  
Barton C. Shaw, Georgia Institute of Technology  
(dissertation, Emory University)

*Redfield Proctor, Vermont's Marble Baron*  
Chester W. Bowie, Madison, Wisconsin  
(dissertation, University of Wisconsin)

*William Randolph Hearst: His Role in American Progressivism*  
Roy E. Littlefield, Bowie, Maryland  
(dissertation, Catholic University of America)

*The Politics of Price Control: The Office of Price Administration and the Dilemmas of Economic Stabilization, 1940–46*  
Andrew H. Bartels, Baltimore, Maryland  
(dissertation, Johns Hopkins University)

*The Bricker Amendment Controversy: The Interaction Between Domestic and Foreign Affairs*  
Duane A. Tananbaum, AHA Congressional Fellow  
(dissertation, Columbia University)

COMMENT: Joseph F. Wall, Grinnell College  
Robert D. Cuff, York University

## 11. DEALING WITH THE ENEMIES OF DEMOCRACY: ASPECTS OF THE PURGE IN POSTWAR ITALY, GERMANY, AND JAPAN, 1943–49

Sheraton, Warren Room

**Joint Session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War**

CHAIR: Arthur L. Funk, University of Florida

*Epurazione Mancata: The Failure of Defascistization in Italy, 1943–45*  
James E. Miller, National Archives and Records Service

*Dealing with the Nazis: A Break for the Germans?*  
Bradley F. Smith, Cabrillo College

*Economic Purge of Japan*  
Marlene J. Mayo, University of Maryland

COMMENT: John Mendelsohn, National Archives and Records Service

Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**12. WHAT QUESTIONS BEST MEASURE THE STATUS OF WOMEN IN THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION?**

**Sheraton, Washington Ballroom**

**Joint Session with the AHA Committee on Women Historians**

**CHAIR:** Carol K. Bleser, Colgate University

*The Humanities Labor Force: Women Historians as a Special Case*

Arnita A. Jones, National Endowment for the Humanities

*Raising New Questions*

Mollie C. Davis, Queens College, North Carolina

*Raising Questions About Public Policy and the Status of Women*

Mary F. Berry, Howard University and U.S. Commission on Civil Rights

**COMMENT:** Joan Hoff Wilson, Arizona State University

**Demonstration Session**

**13. AUDIOVISUAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE HISTORY TEACHER: JOHN BROWN'S RAID AT HARPER'S FERRY, 1859**

**Sheraton, Wilmington Room**

**CHAIR:** Paul D. Escott, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

**DEMONSTRATOR:** Clifford C. Norse, Radford University

**COMMENT:** Wilbur Miller, State University of New York, Stony Brook

**14. THE DEAD IN THE EARLY MIDDLE AGES**

**Sheraton, Woodley Room**

**CHAIR:** Elizabeth A. R. Brown, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

*Funeral Habits of Early Medieval Bishops*

Jean Charles Picard, Centre Universitaire de Créteil, Paris

*Living Community and Its Dead: Burial Practices and Social Role in Merovingian Cemeteries*

Bailey K. Young, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris

*Exchange and Interaction Between the Living and the Dead in Early Medieval Society*

Patrick J. Geary, University of Florida

**COMMENT:** Philippe Ariès, École des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales, Paris

Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**15. CULTURAL AGENCIES IN THE SOCIAL HISTORY  
OF EIGHTEENTH- AND NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH  
IDEAS**

**Shoreham, Board Room**

CHAIR: Isabel F. Knight, Pennsylvania State University

*A Provincial Academy in Liège and the Secularization of Authorship*

William A. B. Addison, Jr., Columbia University

*The Cabinets de Lecture in Paris, 1800–50*

James Smith Allen, *Journal of Family History*

*The Orphéons and the Failure of Amateurism*

Nathan A. Therien, Harvard University

COMMENT: Edgar Leon Newman, New Mexico State University

**16. HEATHEN GROW UP: AMERICAN MISSIONARY  
RESPONSES TO DEVOLUTION AND REVOLUTION IN  
CHINA, 1920–50**

**Shoreham, Club Room B**

CHAIR: Ernest May, Harvard University

*How to Go Out of Business Gracefully: American Protestant Missionaries and Chinese  
Devolution, 1927–49*

Janet E. Heininger, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*American Missionary Reactions to the Chinese Revolution, 1949–50*

Nancy Bernkopf Tucker, Colgate University

COMMENT: Paul Varg, Michigan State University

Valentin H. Rabe, State University of New York College,  
Geneseo

**17. DEVELOPMENT OF IRISH SOVEREIGNTY: IRELAND,  
BRITAIN, AND THE COMMONWEALTH, 1919–49**

**Shoreham, Empire Room**

**Joint Session with the American Committee for Irish Studies**

CHAIR: Joseph M. Curran, LeMoyne College

*Irish Constitution in Foreign Perspective, 1919–37*

Alan J. Ward, College of William and Mary

*Neutrality and the Strategy for Independence: Anglo-Irish Relations, 1938–49*

Thomas E. Hachey, Marquette University

COMMENT: Maryann M. Valiulis, Lafayette College

Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**18. GOLDEN AGE OF THE NETHERLANDS IN HISTORY AND  
LEGEND**

**Shoreham, Room E-130**

CHAIR: J. W. Smit, Columbia University

*Technology, Trade, and the International Economy*

Richard W. Unger, University of British Columbia

*Labor, Taxation, and the Internal Economy*

Jan De Vries, University of California, Berkeley

*An Embarrassment of Riches: Anthropology and the History of Dutch Culture*

Simon M. Schama, Harvard University

COMMENT: Herbert H. Rowen, Rutgers University

**19. COLONIAL ELITES AND THE CRISIS OF THE  
SEVENTEENTH CENTURY IN SPANISH AMERICA**

**Shoreham, Room E-230**

CHAIR: Charles Gibson, University of Michigan

*Bureaucratic Responses to the Fiscal Crisis of Seventeenth-Century Peru*

Kenneth J. Andrien, Ohio State University

*Elites and the Commercial Crisis in Seventeenth-Century New Spain*

Louisa Schell Hoberman, ILAS, University of Texas, Austin

*Elites and Habsburg Administration: Adaptations to Economic Fluctuations in  
Seventeenth-Century Central America*

Miles L. Wortman, State University of New York College,  
Geneseo

COMMENT: Peter Bakewell, University of New Mexico

**20. THE POPULATION QUESTION AND SEXUAL POLITICS  
IN SOCIAL DEMOCRATIC SWEDEN, 1932–48**

**Shoreham, Tudor Room**

CHAIR: Ross E. Paulson, Augustana College

*How the Population Question in Sweden Became a Family Welfare Policy*

Ann-Katrin Hatje, Archivist, Riksarkivet, Stockholm

*Elise Ottesen-Jensen and Sexual Enlightenment*

Doris H. Linder, College of San Mateo

*The Myrdals, Pro-Natalism, and Social Democracy*

Allan C. Carlson, Gettysburg College

COMMENT: Michael F. Metcalf, University of Minnesota

Rose-Marie G. Oster, University of Colorado

Sunday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

### **Luncheons**

#### **MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION**

**Sheraton, Alexandria Room**

**PRESIDING:** Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University

*The Two Faces of Rome: The Fate of Protestantism in France*

Nancy Lyman Roelker, Boston University

#### **PHI ALPHA THETA**

**Sheraton, Arlington Room**

**CHAIR:** Ben Procter, Texas Christian University

*The American Student*

Donald R. Raichle, Kean College of New Jersey

#### **POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

**Shoreham, Richmond Room**

**CHAIR:** James S. Pula, Southeastern University

**Invocation:** Reverend Philip S. Majka, Occoquan, Virginia

**Awards Presentation:**

Stanley Cuba, chairman, Awards Committee

**Presidential Address:** *The Polish American Historical Association and Its Role in Research on Polish America: An Assessment*

Angela Pienkos, Divine Savior-Holy Angels High School

Sunday, December 28: 2:30–5:00 p.m.

## **BUS TOUR**

A conducted tour including such sites as historic Georgetown, nineteenth-century churches, schools, and neighborhoods, the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, as well as selected public monuments.

The tour will be limited to the number of seats on one bus; tickets may be purchased at the Information Desk in the registration area of the Sheraton Hotel.

J. Kirkpatrick Flack, University of Maryland

Kathryn Schneider Smith, Columbia Historical Society

Assemble in the Washington Ballroom, Sheraton Hotel

Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

## **21. "TWILIGHT" OF VICTORIAN LIBERALISM**

**Sheraton, Annapolis Room**

**CHAIR:** Bentley B. Gilbert, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

*Legacy of Victorian Liberalism*

Edward Mendelsohn, University of Oxford

*Liberal Approaches to the Celtic Question, 1886–1924*

Christopher Harvie, Open University, England

**COMMENT:** Christopher Kent, University of Saskatchewan

Michael Freeden, Mansfield College, University of Oxford

## **22. THE FRANCO-AMERICAN EXPERIENCE**

**Sheraton, Baltimore Room**

**Joint Session with the Canadian Historical Association**

**CHAIR:** William Metcalfe, University of Vermont

*Franco-American Community Formation in a Maine Town During the Nineteenth Century: A Demographic Perspective*

Marcella Sorg, University of Maine, Orono

*The Development of the French-Canadian Community in Holyoke, Massachusetts, 1865–1910: A Study in Social and Political Interaction*

Peter Haebler, Merrimack Valley College

**COMMENT:** Tamara K. Hareven, Clark University

## **23. CITY BUILDING AND THE PROCESS OF SOCIAL AND SPATIAL CHANGE IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA**

**Sheraton, Calvert Room**

**CHAIR:** Roy Lubove, University of Pittsburgh

*City Building and Class Relations in Antebellum New York City*

Elizabeth Blackmar, Yale University

*Walking City Into Industrial Metropolis: The Problems and Process of Spatial Change in Chicago After the Great Fire of 1871*

Christine Rosen, University of California, Berkeley

**COMMENT:** Roger Simon, Lehigh University

Michael Conzen, University of Chicago

Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**24. OTHER ROMANS: WOMEN, CHILDREN, SLAVES**

**Sheraton, Colorado Room**

CHAIR: Diane R. Gordon, George Mason University

*Roman Matrons and Their "Jewels"*

Sylvia Barnard, State University of New York, Albany

*Study of the Social Attitudes of Freed Slaves*

Sandra Joshel, Boston College

*Fathers and Sons*

Richard I. Frank, University of California, Irvine

*Women in Egypt Under Roman Domination*

Sarah B. Pomeroy, Hunter College and Graduate Center,  
City University of New York

COMMENT: Phyllis Culham, U.S. Naval Academy

**Demonstration Session**

**25. THE STRUCTURED SIMULATION GAME IN UNITED STATES HISTORY**

**Sheraton, Dover Room**

CHAIR: Nicholas B. Fessenden, Friends School, Baltimore

DEMONSTRATOR: Donald W. Hensel, California Polytechnic State  
University, San Luis Obispo

**26. ETHNIC LEADERSHIP IN AMERICA**

**Sheraton, Holmes Room**

**Joint Session with the Immigration History Society**

CHAIR: Roger Daniels, University of Cincinnati

*Two Types of Ethnic Leaders: The "Defender of the Faith" and the "Integrationist" in Antebellum American Jewish History*

Jonathan D. Sarna, Hebrew Union College–Jewish Institute  
of Religion, Ohio

*Patterns of Ethnic Leadership: The Polish-American Experience*

James S. Pula, Southeastern University, Washington, DC

*Mexican Community Leadership in the 1920s: The Struggle for Civil, Cultural, and Economic Rights*

Lawrence A. Cardoso, University of Wyoming

COMMENT: Kathleen Neils Conzen, University of Chicago



Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

## **27. AMERICAN CULTURE AND THE POPULAR FRONT**

**Sheraton, Marshall Room**

CHAIR: Franklin Folsom, American Writers' Congress

*The Popular Front and Working-Class Culture: The International Workers Order and the Quest for Ethnic Self-Identity*

Paul Buhle, Oral History of the American Left Project, New York University

*Bread and Song: The Federal Writers' Project and the Popular Front*

Ann Banks, Boston College

*"Bourgeois Front": The Defense of High Culture*

Alexander Bloom, Wheaton College

COMMENT: Kenneth S. Lynn, Johns Hopkins University

## **28. THE NEW DEAL: INSIDE FDR'S INNER CIRCLE**

**Sheraton, Rockville Room**

CHAIR: Richard Lowitt, Iowa State University

*Harry L. Hopkins and the Politics of Relief*

J. Christopher Schnell, Southeast Missouri State University

*Harold L. Ickes and the Politics of Oil*

Linda J. Lear, George Washington University

COMMENT: Richard S. Kirkendall, Indiana University

Otis L. Graham, Jr., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

## **29. PERSPECTIVES ON SEXUALITY IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA**

**Sheraton, Warren Room**

CHAIR: Ann J. Lane, Radcliffe Institute

*A Woman Doctor's Sexual Prescriptions: Elizabeth Blackwell's Advice on Sex*

Margo E. Horn, University of Pennsylvania

*Friends and Lovers: Intimacy in Nineteenth-Century Courtship*

Ellen Rothman, Brandeis University

COMMENT: Ronald Walters, Johns Hopkins University

Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

### **30. REGIONAL CONTINUITIES IN EARLY AMERICA**

**Sheraton, Wilmington Room**

CHAIR: Bruce Daniels, University of Winnipeg

*Puritans, Cavaliers, and the Motley Middle: Reflections on Region in Early American History* Michael W. Zukerman, University of Pennsylvania

*The Social Order of the Upper South in the New Nation: An Era of Involuntary Change* Allan Kulikoff, Bryn Mawr College

COMMENT: Ronald Hoffman, University of Maryland  
Richard D. Brown, University of Connecticut

### **31. VOLUNTARY ASSOCIATIONS IN CENTRAL EUROPE: CONFLICT, MOBILIZATION, AND SOLIDARITY**

**Shoreham, Board Room**

CHAIR: John R. Gillis, Rutgers University

*National Solidarity and Social Cleavage: The Pan-German League, 1890–1914*  
Roger Chickering, University of Oregon

*Group Solidarity and Social Cleavage: German Associations in Prague, 1860–90*  
Gary B. Cohen, University of Oklahoma

COMMENT: Richard Hamilton, McGill University  
Vernon Lidtke, Johns Hopkins University

### **32. THE HOUSE OF LORDS IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY**

**Shoreham, Caucus Room**

CHAIR: Mary Frear Keeler, Hood College

*The House of Lords in the Early Seventeenth Century*  
Elizabeth Read Foster, Bryn Mawr College

*The House of Lords in the Restoration Period*  
Richard W. Davis, Washington University

COMMENT: Jess Stoddart Flemion, San Diego State University

### **33. PERSPECTIVES ON DOMAIN FORMATION IN EARLY MODERN JAPAN: CASE STUDIES OF KAGA HAN**

**Shoreham, Club Room B**

CHAIR: Marius B. Jansen, Princeton University

*Transition to Maeda Rule in Kaga Han, 1540–1600*  
David L. Davis, Berkeley, California

*Status Groups and Urban Governance: New Concepts of Authority in the Castle Town of Kanazawa* James L. McClain, Brown University

*Development of Agricultural Administration in Kaga Han in the Seventeenth Century*  
Philip C. Brown, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Conrad D. Totman, Northwestern University

Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

### 34. ASIA

Shoreham, Directors Room

#### Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research

CHAIR: Michael Schaller, University of Arizona

*Tsiang T'ing-fu: Between Two Worlds, 1895–1935—A Study in the Intercultural History of American-Chinese Relations*

Charles R. Lilley  
(dissertation, University of Maryland)

*Japan's Attempt to Achieve Self-Sufficiency and the Origins of the Pacific War*

Michael A. Barnhart, SUNY Stony Brook  
(dissertation, Harvard University)

*Britain and the Middle East, 1914–21*

Barbara A. Presgrove  
(dissertation, Florida State University, Tallahassee)

COMMENT: Warren I. Cohen, Michigan State University

### 35. AMERICAN ECONOMY IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY: EVALUATING OUR PERFORMANCE

Shoreham, Empire Room

CHAIR: Henry C. Wallich, Board of Governors, Federal Reserve System

PANEL: *1897 Through World War I*  
Richard Sylla, North Carolina State University  
Glenn Porter, Regional Economic History Research Center,  
Eleutherian Mills-Hagley Foundation

*1920 Through World War II*  
Claudia Dale Goldin, University of Pennsylvania  
Ellis Hawley, University of Iowa

*1946 Through 1970*  
Robert Gallman, North Carolina State University  
Allen Matusow, Rice University

Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

### **36. JEFFERSON, ADAMS, AND THE THREAT OF ANTIQUITY**

**Shorcham, Room E-130**

CHAIR: J. R. Pole, St. Catherine's College, University of Oxford

*Jefferson Upon Reading Plato: A Classical Encounter*

Robert C. Crome, Virginia Commonwealth University

*"The Best of All Worlds": John Adams, The Marquis D'Argens, and Two Greeks Debate the Nature of the Universe*

Constance B. Schulz, Documentary History of the First  
Federal Congress, George Washington University

COMMENT: Meyer Reinhold, Boston University

John R. Howe, University of Minnesota

### **37. AGRICULTURE AND SOCIETY IN EARLY AMERICA**

**Shorcham, Room E-230**

CHAIR: Wayne D. Rasmussen, U.S. Department of Agriculture

*The Culture of Agriculture: Tobacco and Society in Pre-Revolutionary Virginia, 1758–75*

Timothy H. Breen, Northwestern University

*Culture and Cultivation: Agriculture and Society in Thoreau's Concord*

Robert A. Gross, Amherst College

COMMENT: Jerome S. Handler, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale

Richard R. Beeman, University of Pennsylvania

### **38. DEBATES IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY**

**Shorcham, Room E-330**

**Joint Session with the Conference on Latin American History**

CHAIR: Lewis Hanke, emeritus, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

*Is Latin America Too Parochial a Field?*

Murdo MacLeod, University of Arizona

*Is Latin American Political History Dead?*

Peter H. Smith, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Stanley Stein, Princeton University

Herbert S. Klein, Columbia University

Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**39. THE PLACE OF THE NOBILITY IN THE ELITE OF POST-  
REVOLUTIONARY FRANCE**

**Shoreham, Room E-430**

CHAIR: Leo Loubere, State University of New York, Buffalo

*Social Mobility and Hereditary Titles in France*

David C. Higgs, University of Toronto

*The Nobility During the July Monarchy*

Thomas Beck, State University of New York, Albany

COMMENT: Louis Bergeron, École des Hautes Études en  
Sciences Sociales, Paris

Robert Forster, Johns Hopkins University

**40. CATHOLIC CLERGY RESPOND TO NAZI  
TOTALITARIANISM: CONFORMITY AND RESISTANCE  
IN AUSTRIA**

**Shoreham, Room E-530**

CHAIR: Ernst Helmreich, emeritus, Bowdoin College

*Viennese Priests and the Nazis: Factors Associated with Opposition*

Lawrence Walker, Illinois State University, Normal

*Ferdinand Frodl, S.J.: A Theological Analysis of Aryanism in the Third Reich*

Donald J. Dietrich, University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point

COMMENT: Richard V. Pierard, Indiana State University, Terre Haute

**Demonstration Session**

**41. THE LITERATURE OF SONGS OF COMMENTARY AND  
PROTEST WRITTEN AND PERFORMED BY SOUTHERN  
COTTON MILL WORKERS BETWEEN THE WORLD WARS**

**Shoreham, Tudor Room**

Roy Berkeley, Shaftsbury, Vermont

Mr. Berkeley will sing these songs himself and provide his own accompaniment.

Sunday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

**GENERAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL  
ASSOCIATION**

**Sheraton, Cotillion Ballroom**

**PRESIDING:** Mack Thompson, American Historical Association

**Award of Prizes:** Herbert Baxter Adams Prize

George Louis Beer Prize

Albert J. Beveridge Award

John H. Dunning Prize

J. Franklin Jameson Prize

Howard R. Marraro Prize

Watumull Prize

**Presidential Address:** *American Historians on the European Past*

David H. Pinkney, University of Washington

Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

#### **42. FACTIONAL POLITICS AND THE KUOMINTANG FAILURE IN CHINA**

**Sheraton, Alexandria Room**

CHAIR: Hung-mao Tien, University of Wisconsin, Waukesha

*Factional Politics of the Kuomintang Reorganization, 1923–25*

F. Gilbert Chan, Miami University

*Kuomintang Factions in the Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1931–32*

Donald A. Jordan, Ohio University

*Rivalries Between Chiang Kai-shek and Li Tsung-jen During the Civil War of*

*1946–49* Te-kong Tong, City College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Samuel C. Chu, Ohio State University

Ka-che Yip, University of Maryland Baltimore County

#### **43. POPULAR PREACHING IN THE RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION**

**Sheraton, Annapolis Room**

CHAIR: John W. O'Malley, Weston School of Theology

*Changing Ideals of Popular Preaching in Renaissance Italy*

Daniel R. Lesnick, University of Alabama, Birmingham

*Readiness of Fifteenth-Century Germans for the Lutheran Reformation: Evidence from Sermons*

John W. Dahmus, Stephen F. Austin State University

*Preaching in the Sixteenth Century: Reform, Censorship, and Propaganda*

Borden W. Painter, Trinity College

COMMENT: Donald Weinstein, University of Arizona

#### **44. COMMUNALISM IN SOVIET RUSSIA: THE WANING OF AN IDEA**

**Sheraton, Arlington Room**

CHAIR: Alexander Rabinowitch, Indiana University

*The Abandonment of Communalism: Aleksandra Kollontai, A Bolshevik*

*Case Study* Beatrice Farnsworth, Wells College

*The End of Communal Experimentation in the Russian Revolution*

Richard Stites, Georgetown University

COMMENT: Paul H. Avrich, Queens College, City University of New York

Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**45. BUREAUCRACY IN THE SPANISH COLONIAL WORLD**

**Sheraton, Calvert Room**

CHAIR: Jacques Barbier, University of Ottawa

*Bureaucratic Patronage: The High Courts of Spain and the Indies*

Mark A. Burkholder, University of Missouri, St. Louis

*The Bureaucrats of Buenos Aires: Family and Promotion*

Susan M. Socolow, Emory University

*Bureaucratic Reality: Francisco de Paula Sanz in the Rio de la Plata*

Chris Williams, Washington, DC

COMMENT: Lyman L. Johnson, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

Jerry W. Cooney, University of Louisville

**Demonstration Session**

**46. A SLIDE PRESENTATION OF NATIVISM IN NINETEENTH-  
TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA**

**Sheraton, Colorado Room**

CHAIR: Dean R. Esslinger, Towson State University

DEMONSTRATOR: Frank J. Cavaoli, New York State University

Agricultural and Technical College, Farmingdale

COMMENT: David M. Jacobs, Temple University

**47. THE AMBIGUITY OF CHANGE: THREE VIEWS OF PRE-  
WORLD WAR I WESTERN SOCIETY**

**Sheraton, Dover Room**

CHAIR: Robert Muccigrosso, Brooklyn College, City University of  
New York

*The Response of Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., to the Intellectual Demands of His Day*

David H. Burton, St. Joseph's College

*Henry Adams and the Decline of the Modern West*

David R. Contosta, Chestnut Hill College

*Vilfredo Pareto: Critic of Rationalism and Representative Government*

Frank J. Coppa, St. John's University

COMMENT: Robert C. Bannister, Swarthmore College



Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**48. AMERICA'S SEARCH FOR PEACE IN EUROPE, 1919–41:  
THE ROLE OF THE DIPLOMAT**

**Sheraton, Holmes Room**

CHAIR: Robert Dallek, University of California, Los Angeles

*Owen D. Young: The Diplomacy of an Enlightened Businessman*

John M. Carroll, Lamar University

*Claude Bowers: The Diplomacy of a Jeffersonian Democrat*

Douglas Little, Clark University

*Loy W. Henderson: The Diplomacy of a Professional*

Thomas Maddux, California State University, Northridge

COMMENT: Arnold A. Offner, Boston University

**49. INDUSTRY AND POLITICS IN THE WEIMAR REPUBLIC,  
1918–33**

**Sheraton, Marshall Room**

CHAIR: Theodore S. Hamerow, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*Industrial Financing of Political Parties During the Weimar Republic*

Larry Eugene Jones, Canisius College

*Cooperation and Conflict: Agrarian-Industrial Relations, 1925–33*

David Abraham, Princeton University

*Industrial Crisis Strategies During the Great Depression, 1929–33*

Bernd Weisbrod, German Historical Institute, London

COMMENT: Henry A. Turner, Jr., Yale University

**50. ECONOMICS OF FAMILY LIFE: GOVERNMENT POLICIES  
TOWARD FAMILY WORK ROLES IN THE TWENTIETH  
CENTURY**

**Sheraton, Rockville Room**

CHAIR: Barbara J. Steinson, DePauw University

*Subsidized Motherhood: The Mothers' Pension Movement in the United States*

Lynn Weiner, Boston University

*Who Should Work: Government Policies Toward the Employment of Youth and Women  
During the Great Depression*

Winifred D. Wandersee, Hartwick College

COMMENT: Gerald N. Grob, Rutgers University

Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**51. TEACHING ECONOMIC ISSUES IN THE AMERICAN HISTORY SURVEY COURSE: PROBLEMS AND SOLUTIONS**

**Sheraton, Warren Room**

**CHAIR:** R. Laurence Moore, Cornell University

*Public Secondary School*

John W. Crum, Mt. Pleasant High School, Wilmington,  
Delaware

*Private Secondary School*

Fae MacCamy, Winchester-Thurston School, Pittsburgh

*University* William H. Becker, University of Maryland Baltimore County

**COMMENT:** William Freehling, Johns Hopkins University

Jim Weaver, American University

**52. FUTURE DIRECTIONS IN WOMEN'S HISTORY: THE BUCHAREST REPORT AS A STARTING POINT**

**Sheraton, Wilmington Room**

**Joint Session with the CCWHP/Conference Group in Women's History**

**CHAIR:** Lois W. Banner, University of Maryland Baltimore County

**PANEL:** Introductory Remarks: Barbara Sicherman, Barnard College

*United States:* Linda K. Kerber, University of Iowa

*Europe:* Dorothy Helly, Hunter College, City University of New York,  
and Institute for Research in History

*Africa:* Margaret A. Strobel, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

*Latin America:* June E. Hahner, State University of New York, Albany

**53. "JUMBLED, DISPARATE, AND TRIVIAL": PROBLEMS AND OPPORTUNITIES IN THE USE OF MASS MEDIA AS HISTORICAL SOURCES**

**Sheraton, Woodley Room**

**Joint Session with the Association for Education in Journalism, History Division**

**CHAIR** James R. Boylan, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

*Newspapers as Social and Cultural History: Using Archive, Index and Morgue*  
Catherine L. Covert, Syracuse University

*The Network News as History: Using Television Archives*  
Frances Goins Wilhoit, Indiana University

*Reading Newspapers, Reading Television, and Reading Well: The Mass Media as Social Texts* Michael Schudson, University of Chicago

Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**54. THE RURAL POLITICAL ECONOMY AND EARLY INDUSTRIAL CAPITALISM: A COMPARISON OF FAMILY STRATEGIES IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE AND THE UNITED STATES**

**Shoreham, Board Room**

**CHAIR:** Jean T. Joughin, American University

*Seasonal Migration and Family Strategies Among the French Peasants of the Combrailles Hills in the Nineteenth Century*

Anne C. Meyering, Michigan State University

*Textile Outwork in Early Nineteenth-Century New England*

Jonathan D. Prude, Emory University

*Women and Outwork in a Nineteenth-Century New England Town*

Thomas Dublin, University of California, San Diego

**COMMENT:** Caroline F. Ware, Vienna, Virginia

Joan W. Scott, Brown University

**55. WHO RAN COLONIAL ALGERIA?**

**Shoreham, Caucus Room**

**Joint Session with the French Colonial Historical Society**

**CHAIR:** Kenneth J. Perkins, University of South Carolina

*Limits of Local Administration: French Officials in the Field*

E. Peter Fitzgerald, Carleton University

*Indigenous Administrators: Manipulation and Manipulators*

Peter Von Sivers, University of Utah

**COMMENT:** Alf Andrew Heggoy, University of Georgia

Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**56. EARLY AMERICAN SOCIETY TO 1820**

Shoreham, Club Room B

**Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research**

CHAIR: George F. Frick, University of Delaware

*The Practice of Piety: Puritan Devotional Disciplines in Seventeenth-Century New England*  
Charles Hambrick-Stowe, St. Paul's United Church of Christ,  
Westminster, Maryland  
(dissertation, Boston University)

*Good Wives: A Study in Role Definition in Northern Colonial New England, 1650–1750*  
Laurel Ulrich, University of New Hampshire  
(dissertation, University of New Hampshire)

*The Consolidation of Colonialism in North America, 1763–96*  
Dorothy V. Jones, Evanston, Illinois  
(dissertation, University of Chicago)

*Mobocracy: Popular Disturbances in Post-Revolutionary New York City, 1783–1829*  
Paul Gilje, University of Oklahoma  
(dissertation, Brown University)

*The Dawn of the Urban-Industrial Age: The Social Structure of Philadelphia, 1790–1830*  
Tom W. Smith, National Opinion Research Center,  
University of Chicago  
(dissertation, University of Chicago)

COMMENT: John Waters, University of Rochester

**57. ASPECTS OF AMERICAN ISOLATIONISM**

Shoreham, Empire Room

CHAIR: Forrest C. Pogue, Dwight D. Eisenhower Institute for  
Historical Research, Smithsonian Institution

*Isolationism and the Film Industry*  
Lawrence Suid, Alexandria, Virginia

*Isolation and American Strategy and Policy During World War II*  
Mark A. Stoler, University of Vermont

COMMENT: J. Garry Clifford, University of Connecticut  
Daun Van Ee, Johns Hopkins University

Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**58. EARLY MEDIEVAL CULTURE: MASS AND WAR**

Shoreham, Executive Room

**Joint Session with the American Catholic Historical Association**

CHAIR: Robert L. Benson, University of California, Los Angeles

*Image and Text: A Messine Illustration of Modifications in Early Roman Eucharistic Ordines*

Roger E. Reynolds, University of Toronto

*The Liturgy of War in the Early Middle Ages*

Michael McCormick, Johns Hopkins University and  
Dumbarton Oaks

COMMENT: Gerald Caspar, University of California, Berkeley

**59. CULTURAL HISTORY OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION**

Shoreham, Room E-130

CHAIR: James A. Leith, Queen's University, Ontario

*Revolution in Political Culture*

Lynn A. Hunt, University of California, Berkeley

*Politicization and Resistance to Politicization in French Revolutionary Culture*

R. Emmet Kennedy, George Washington University

COMMENT: Keith M. Baker, University of Chicago

**60. POLITICAL DIMENSIONS OF KINSHIP IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY**

Shoreham, Room E-230

CHAIR: A. J. R. Russell-Wood, Johns Hopkins University

*Political Participation and Kinship Patterns in Seventeenth-Century Caracas*

Stephanie Blank, Indiana University Southeast

*Ritual Kinship and Slavery in Eighteenth-Century Bahia*

Stuart B. Schwartz and Stephen Gudeman,  
University of Minnesota

*Changes in Patterns of Family Alliances in the Mexican Revolution: The Case of Chihuahua*

Mark Wasserman, Rutgers University

COMMENT: David Robinson, Syracuse University

Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**61. EMANCIPATION IN THE NON-COTTON PLANTATION  
SOUTH, 1861–67**

**Shoreham, Tudor Room**

CHAIR: Joel R. Williamson, University of North Carolina,  
Chapel Hill

*Sugar and Freedom: Emancipation in Louisiana's Sugar Parishes*

Joseph P. Reidy, University of Maryland

*Rice and Freedom: Emancipation in the Georgia and South Carolina Lowcountry*

Leslie Rowland, University of Maryland

COMMENT: Armstead L. Robinson, University of Virginia

Barbara J. Fields, University of Michigan

Monday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

### **Luncheons**

#### **ADVANCED PLACEMENT AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN HISTORY**

**Sheraton, Arlington Room**

*Capturing the Newer Themes in History: A.P. as a Stimulus to Innovation*

Peter N. Stearns, Carnegie-Mellon University

*A.P. and the Diversity of the American Past: E Pluribus Unum?*

Robert C. Bannister, Swarthmore College

#### **AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

**Shoreham, Empire Room**

**CHAIR:** Martin E. Marty, University of Chicago

**Presidential Address:** *The Ecclesiastical Estate in the Cortes of León-Castile, 1252–1350*

Joseph F. O'Callaghan, Fordham University

#### **AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR REFORMATION RESEARCH**

**Sheraton, Wilmington Room**

**PRESIDING:** E. William Monter, Northwestern University

Annual Business Meeting

#### **CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY**

**Sheraton, Congressional Board Room (Suite 1300)**

**PRESIDING:** Grant K. Goodman, University of Kansas

*What's on the Agenda for Chinese History?*

C. Martin Wilbur, emeritus, Columbia University

#### **CONFERENCE ON PEACE RESEARCH IN HISTORY**

**Sheraton, Alexandria Room**

**PRESIDING:** Charles DeBenedetti, California State University, Los Angeles

*Towards A New Understanding of National Security*

Nancy Ramsey, Director, Committee of National Security

Monday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

**CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY**  
**Shoreham, Diplomat Room**

**PRESIDING:** Barbara Jelavich, Indiana University

*A Grossly Underestimated Event: The Hungarian Constitutional Crisis of 1905–06*  
Peter F. Sugar, University of Washington

**SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN  
RELATIONS**

**Sheraton, North Cotillion**

**PRESIDING:** Lawrence S. Kaplan, Kent State University

*Presidential Address: Rhetoric and Results: A Pragmatic View of American  
Economic Expansionism, 1865–98*  
David M. Pletcher, Indiana University



Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**62. GOVERNMENT AND POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY IN LATER  
IMPERIAL CHINA**

**Sheraton, Alexandria Room**

CHAIR: K. C. Liu, University of California, Davis

*Consciousness of Historical Context as a Limitation on the Jingshi Ideal: The Case  
of Chen Liang Hoyt C. Tillman, Arizona State University*

*Principle or Subterfuge: Dilemma of the Grand Secretariat in the Late Ming*  
Ray Huang, Cambridge History of China Project

*Statecraft as Family Tradition in the Late Ming: Gu Yanwu and His Forebears*  
I-fan Ch'eng, Howard University

COMMENT: Hao Chang, Ohio State University  
Jerry P. Dennerline, Yale University

**63. BLACK VOTING RIGHTS ISSUE IN NEW YORK CITY AND  
PHILADELPHIA, 1827–70**

**Sheraton, Annapolis Room**

CHAIR: James P. Shenton, Columbia University

*Agitation by Blacks for the Suffrage in New York City, 1827–60*  
George E. Walker, George Mason University

*Agitation by Blacks of Philadelphia to Regain the Suffrage, 1838–70*  
Edward Price, Cold Spring Harbor Public Schools, New York

COMMENT: Robert L. Harris, Jr., Cornell University  
William S. McFeely, Mount Holyoke College

**64. EUROPEAN FREEMASONRY IN THE EIGHTEENTH  
CENTURY**

**Sheraton, Arlington Room**

CHAIR: Dorothy Lipson, Institute for Research in History

*Origins of European Freemasonry*  
Margaret Jacob, Baruch College and Graduate Center,  
City University of New York

*Helvetius and Freemasonry*  
Gordon Silber, State University of New York, Buffalo

COMMENT: Alan C. Kors, University of Pennsylvania

Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**65. NEW PERSPECTIVE ON THE MODERN AMERICAN ECONOMY: THE ORIGINS OF OLIGOPOLISTIC MARKET STRUCTURES**

**Sheraton, Baltimore Room**

CHAIR: Albert A. Foer, Bureau of Competition, Federal Trade Commission

*Competition to Oligopoly: Putting the Great Merger Movement in Its Place*  
Naomi R. Lamoreaux, Brown University

*Changes in the Railroad Industry in the 1890s: From Cartels to Oligopoly by Merger*  
Thomas S. Ulen, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

*Petroleum Industry in Transition: Antitrust and the Decline of Monopoly Control in Oil*  
Joseph A. Pratt, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Heywood Fleisig, Staff, Congressional Budget Office

**66. KARL KAUTSKY AND WESTERN SOCIALISM, 1918–38**

**Sheraton, Calvert Room**

CHAIR: Erik Willenz, U.S. Department of State

*Kautsky and the Working Class Movement in Western Europe, 1918–38*  
David W. Morgan, Wesleyan University

*Karl Kautsky and Eurocommunism*  
John H. Kautsky, Washington University

*Karl Kautsky and American Socialism*  
Gary P. Steenson, Menlo Park, California

COMMENT: Albert Lindemann, University of California, Santa Barbara

**67. TWENTIETH-CENTURY SOUTHERN INTELLECTUALS: PROTESTANT AND CATHOLIC**

**Sheraton, Colorado Room**

CHAIR: Sheldon Hackney, Tulane University

*Varieties of Southern Protestant Intellectuals: 1945 to Present*  
Richard H. King, University of the District of Columbia

*To be Southern to be Catholic: Southern Catholic Intellectuals in Twentieth-Century America*  
Ralph E. Luker, Delaware Humanities Forum

COMMENT: Morton Sosna, National Endowment for the Humanities  
Robert J. Brugger, University of Virginia

Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**68. PERRY MILLER AND THE PURITANS: AN ASSESSMENT OF HIS LEGACY**

Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Richard S. Dunn, University of Pennsylvania

*Perry Miller and the Puritans: A Literary Specialist's View*

Everett H. Emerson, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

*Perry Miller and the Puritans: An Historian's View*

J. William T. Youngs, Jr., Eastern Washington University

COMMENT: Gerald F. Moran, University of Michigan, Dearborn

Emory Elliott, Princeton University

**69. ARMY AND SOCIETY IN REVOLUTIONARY AMERICA**

Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: R. Don Higginbotham, University of North Carolina,  
Chapel Hill

*Benedict Arnold and the Sorry State of Civil-Military Relations*

James Kirby Martin, University of Houston

*Anthony Wayne: Soldier as Politician*

Paul David Nelson, Berea College

COMMENT: George A. Billias, Clark University

Charles Royster, University of Texas, Arlington

**70. FRANCE—TOWARD JUNE 1940?**

Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: Philip Bankwitz, Trinity College, Hartford

*Catholic Roots of Collaboration and Resistance: The Road to Munich and Beyond*

Oscar Arnal, Waterloo Lutheran Seminary and  
Wilfrid Laurier University

*French Liberals Confront Fascism: The Responses of Radical-Socialists to Italian Fascism and Mussolini, 1919–26*

Joel Blatt, University of Connecticut, Stamford

*French Conservatives: From Appeasement to Nationalism and Back, 1870–1940*

William D. Irvine, Glendon College, York University

COMMENT: Stuart L. Campbell, Alfred University

C. Steward Doty, University of Maine, Orono

Monday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

## **71. FORMS OF MALE DOMINANCE AND RURAL WOMEN**

Sheraton, Rockville Room

CHAIR: Stanley Engerman, University of Rochester

*Effects of Capitalist Development on Forms of Male Dominance: Some Examples from the Bourbonnaisse, France*

Nancy E. Fitch, Hampshire College

*Federal and State Policy in Mississippi, 1862-70: Legal Patriarchy and Rural Black Women*

Noralee Frankel, George Washington University

COMMENT: Elizabeth Fox-Genovese, State University of New York, Binghamton

## **72. LIBERALISM IN AUSTRIA-HUNGARY**

Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: Solomon Wank, Franklin and Marshall College

*German Liberalism in Habsburg Austria*

Harry R. Ritter, Western Washington University

*Liberal Internationalism and the Peace Movement in Austria, 1867-1914*

Richard R. Laurence, Michigan State University

*Hungarian Liberalism in the Dual Monarchy*

Gabor Vermes, Rutgers University, Newark

COMMENT: William J. McGrath, University of Rochester

### **Demonstration Session**

## **73. PERCEPTIONS OF AFRICA: NEED FOR AN INTERDISCIPLINARY APPROACH**

Museum of African Art  
(Smithsonian Institution)  
316-322 A Street NE  
Washington, DC

Warren M. Robbins, Director, Museum of African Art

The presentation will illustrate the potential of a museum as an interdisciplinary teaching tool, particularly in a cross-cultural context.

Assemble in the Washington Ballroom at the Sheraton Hotel; free bus transportation will be provided by the museum.

Monday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

**74. LATE MEDIEVAL AGRARIAN HISTORY: THE RURAL ECONOMY IN CRISIS**

**Sheraton, Woodley Room**

CHAIR: David Herlihy, Harvard University

*Peasant Family Economic Strategies in Pre-Plague England*

Barbara Ann Hanawalt, Indiana University

*The "Disloyal" Grape: An Investigation of the Agrarian Crisis of Late Fourteenth-Century Burgundy*

Rosalind Kent Berlow, Touro College and Institute for Research in History

*Credit and Debt in an East-Central European Countryside*

Richard C. Hoffman, York University

COMMENT: Carlo Poni, Archeological Museum, Bologna

**75. HISTORY IN SCHOOL AND SOCIETY: THE TEXTBOOK AS SOCIAL INSTRUMENT**

**Shoreham, Board Room**

**Joint Session with the Committee on History in the Classroom**

CHAIR: Sister M. Adele Francis Gorman, O.S.F., Neuman College

*Historian's Social Responsibility in a Pluralistic Society*

Henry S. Bausum, Virginia Military Institute

*National Socialism, World War II, and the Holocaust: A Case Study of American History Textbook Interpretations*

Donald S. Detwiler, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale

COMMENT: Paul F. Boller, Jr., Texas Christian University

Dan M. Lacy, McGraw-Hill, Inc.

**76. CHANGING ROLE OF THE AMERICAN INTELLECTUAL**

**Shoreham, Caucus Room**

CHAIR: James Gilbert, University of Maryland

*New York Intellectuals and World War II*

Alan M. Wald, University of Michigan

*Arthur Schlesinger, jr., and the Liberal Reaffirmation of American Life*

Michael Wreszin, Queens College, City University of New York

*Another Country: Afro-American Literary Expatriates After World War II*

Nina Kressner Cobb, Institute for Research in History

COMMENT: Nathan I. Huggins, Harvard University

John P. Diggins, University of California, Irvine

Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**77. COMPARATIVE DIMENSIONS IN MIGRATION HISTORY**

**Shoreham, Club Room B**

CHAIR: Robert D. Cross, University of Virginia

*Vevay, Indiana, and Chabag in Russian Bessarabia: Two Nineteenth-Century Settlements of French-Speaking Wine Growers*

Leo Schelbert, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

*Labor Migration in Africa: Movement from the Kru Coast to the Bight of Biafra in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries*

Ibrahim Sundiata, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

*Polish Coal Miners in the Ruhr and Northern France Before and After World War I*

John J. Kulczycki, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

COMMENT: La Vern J. Rippley, St. Olaf College

**78. WORK LIVES OF LATE EIGHTEENTH- EARLY  
NINETEENTH-CENTURY ARTISANS**

**Shoreham, Diplomat Room**

CHAIR: Frank J. McKelvey, Jr., Hagley Museum

*Under One Roof: Artisans and Unfree Labor in Late Eighteenth-Century Philadelphia*  
Sharon Vineberg Salinger, University of California, Riverside

*Family as Factory: Shoemaking in the North Shore District of Massachusetts, 1750–1850*

William H. Mulligan, Jr., Regional Economic History  
Research Center, Eleutherian Mills-Hagley Foundation

*Potters and Potting in the Middle Atlantic States, 1800–50*

Susan H. Myers, National Museum of History and  
Technology, Smithsonian Institution

COMMENT: Howard B. Rock, Florida International University

Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

## 79. EUROPEAN SOCIAL HISTORY

Shoreham, Empire Room

### Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research

CHAIR: Allan Mitchell, University of California, San Diego

*Modernization Without Industrialization: The Case of Dijon and the Cote d'Or*

Robert Aldrich, Washington University

(dissertation, Brandeis University)

*Art Beyond Art's Sake: Modern Movements and Politics in Munich, 1890–1924*

Janet Barnhart, Harvard University

(dissertation, Harvard University)

*La Société Royale des Sciences de Montpellier: 1706–93*

Elizabeth R. Kindleberger, Lincoln Center, Massachusetts

(dissertation, Johns Hopkins University)

*Organizational Life and Nazism: A Study of Mobilization in Marburg an der Lahn, 1918–35*

Rudy John Koshar

(dissertation, University of Michigan)

*The Exile World of Alexander Herzen*

Barbara Sciacchitano

(dissertation, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle)

COMMENT: James F. Harris, University of Maryland

## 80. SEARCHING FOR ROOTS IN THE USSR: RECORDKEEPING AND ARCHIVAL SOURCES FOR PREREVOLUTIONARY FAMILY HISTORY AND DEMOGRAPHY

Shoreham, Room E-130

CHAIR: Patricia Herlihy, Brown University

*Genealogy and Family History in Muscovy (1500–1700)*

Nancy Shields Kollman, Harvard University

*Historical Demography in Imperial Russia (1700–1917)*

Peter Czap, Amherst College

*Ethnographic Sources for the Great Russian Family (1700–1917)*

Steven L. Hoch, Drew University

*Population History in the Russian Baltic Provinces (1721–1917)*

Andrejs Plakans, Iowa State University

COMMENT: Patricia Kennedy Grimsted, Harvard University

Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**81. A CENTENNIAL: ATATÜRK AS PROPHET, MYTH, AND HERO**

**Shoreham, Room E-230**

CHAIR: Bernard Lewis, Institute for Advanced Study

*Atatürk: The Prophet of a Civil Religion*

Donald E. Webster, Claremont, California

*Atatürk's Opposition: The 1926 Izmir Assassination Plot*

Michael M. Finefrock, College of Charleston

*Atatürk: The Turkish Folk Hero*

Ilhan Bashgoz, Indiana University

COMMENT: Frank Tachau, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

**82. THE SOCIOPOLITICAL ROLE OF THE COLONIAL LATIN AMERICAN MILITARY**

**Shoreham, Room E-330**

CHAIR: John J. Johnson, University of New Mexico

*The Development of the Cuban Military as a Sociopolitical Elite, 1763–83*

Allan J. Kuethe, Texas Tech University

*The Reformed Military and Peasant Rebellion in Peru, 1750–1814*

Leon G. Campbell, University of California, Riverside

*The Army of New Spain and the Wars for Independence, 1790–1821*

Christon I. Archer, University of Calgary

COMMENT: Lyle N. McAlister, University of Florida

John J. TePaske, Duke University

**83. ASSESSING LUTHER'S REFORMATION: A PANEL DISCUSSION ON LUTHER'S HOUSE OF LEARNING**

**Shoreham, Tudor Room**

**Joint Session with the American Society for Reformation Research**

CHAIR: Gottfried G. Krodel, Valparaiso University

PANEL: Gerald Strauss, Indiana University

Thomas A. Brady, Jr., University of Oregon

Mark U. Edwards, Purdue University

Christopher R. Friedrichs, University of British Columbia

Lewis W. Spitz, Stanford University



Monday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

**BUSINESS MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL  
ASSOCIATION**

**Sheraton, North Cotillion**

**PRESIDING:** David H. Pinkney, University of Washington

*Report of the Executive Director* (see p. 82)

Mack Thompson

*Report of the Editor* (see p. 90)

Paul R. Lucas, acting editor

Otto Pflanze (on leave)

*Report of the Nominating Committee*

Willard B. Gatewood, Jr., University of Arkansas

*Reports of the Vice-Presidents:*

*Research Division*

Eugene F. Rice, Columbia University

*Teaching Division*

David D. Van Tassel, Case Western Reserve University

*Professional Division*

Otis A. Pease, University of Washington

*Other Business*

**PARLIAMENTARIAN:** Paul K. Conkin, Vanderbilt University

Tuesday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**84. PHYSICIAN AND PATIENT IN FIN-DE-SIÈCLE VIENNA:  
FREUD AND THE PSYCHOANALYSIS OF "DORA"**

**Sheraton, Annapolis Room**

CHAIR: John C. Burnham, Ohio State University

*The Predicament of Dora: Constraints on Psychoanalytic Efficacy*

Hannah S. Decker, University of Houston

*Freud's Analysis of Dora: An Exploration of Countertransference*

Robert M. Galatzer-Levy, University of Chicago, Michael  
Reese Hospital

COMMENT: Peter Gay, Yale University

Papers will be preceded by a brief summary of the case of Dora.

**85. INDUSTRIALIZATION AND SOCIAL IDEALS IN IMPERIAL  
JAPAN**

**Sheraton, Arlington Room**

CHAIR: Gordon M. Berger, University of Southern California

*Fascism and Japanese Intellectuals*

William M. Fletcher III, University of North Carolina,  
Chapel Hill

*Social Policy of the City of Tokyo: Ideal and Reality*

Sally Ann Hastings, Northeastern Illinois University

*Individualism as a Social Ideal in Early Twentieth-Century Japan*

Sharon H. Nolte, Southern Methodist University

COMMENT: Barry D. Karl, University of Chicago

**86. THE UNITED STATES AND THE "UNITED STATES OF  
EUROPE", 1941–50**

**Sheraton, Baltimore Room**

**Joint Session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations**

CHAIR: Morrell Heald, Case Western Reserve University

*The Atlantic Charter and American Views of European Unity Movement in World  
War II*

Thomas M. Campbell, Florida State University

*The State Department and Western Union, 1948–49*

T. Michael Ruddy, St. Louis University

*The United States and the Schuman Plan, 1950*

Armin Rappaport, University of California, San Diego

COMMENTS: Alan K. Henrikson, Fletcher School, Tufts University

Tuesday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

## **87. SOCIAL STRUCTURES IN THE ANCIEN RÉGIME**

**Sheraton, Calvert Room**

CHAIR: Robert Vignery, University of Arizona

*Social Mobility in Four French Towns, 1680–1780*

C. Russell Jensen, Murray State University, Kentucky

*Social Structure and Artisanal Action in Old Régime France*

Cynthia Truant, University of Colorado, Colorado Springs

COMMENT: Harvey Smith, Northern Illinois University

Christopher Johnson, Wayne State University

## **88. NEW APPROACHES TO THE TEACHING OF FILM HISTORY**

**Sheraton, Colorado Room**

CHAIR: Jack C. Ellis, Northwestern University

PANEL: Paul Scherer, Indiana University

Arthur F. McClure, Central Missouri State University

Wilfred H. Simeral, Jr., Jersey City State College

William H. Phillips, California State College, Stanislaus

COMMENT: Donald R. McCoy, University of Kansas

## **89. TRANSATLANTIC EXPERIENCE: FAMILY AND ECONOMIC PATTERNS IN MIGRATION-LINKED COMMUNITIES IN EUROPE AND AMERICA**

**Sheraton, Dover Room**

CHAIR: Whitman H. Ridgway, University of Maryland

*Divergent Experience: A Comparative Analysis of Land and Family in Migration-Linked Communities in Sweden and America, 1885–1915*

Robert C. Ostergren, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*Social and Economic Adaptation in the Transfer of Norwegian Agricultural Immigrant Settlement in the United States*

Jon Gjerde, University of Minnesota

*Nineteenth-Century Transatlantic Family Patterns: The Irish in Ireland and Lowell, Massachusetts*

A. Gibbs Mitchell, Worcester State College

COMMENT: John Modell, University of Minnesota

Lynn H. Lees, University of Pennsylvania

Tuesday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

## **90. AMERICAN INDIAN HISTORIOGRAPHY: A NEW HISTORY?**

**Sheraton, Holmes Room**

CHAIR: Wilcomb E. Washburn, Smithsonian Institution

*Facing West: Indian Hating and Empire Building*

Richard Drinnon, Bucknell University

*Requirements for a "New History" of American Indian-United States Relations*

Roxanne Dunbar Ortiz, University of New Mexico

COMMENT: Michael Dorris, Dartmouth College

## **91. PHILIPPE ARIÈS' CENTURIES OF CHILDHOOD AFTER TWO DECADES**

**Sheraton, Marshall Room**

CHAIR: Lawrence Stone, Princeton University

*Historical Demography and the Family Since Ariès*

Myron P. Gutmann, University of Texas, Austin

*Ariès and the Development of French Family History*

Robert Wheaton, associate editor, *Journal of Family History*

*Historical Socialization: Age, Upbringing, and Education During the Renaissance and Reformation*

Guy Fitch Lytle, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: John Demos, Brandeis University

## **92. NATIONAL CULTURAL CENTERS OF THE HABSBURG EMPIRE BEFORE 1914**

**Sheraton, Richmond Room**

**Joint Session with the Conference Group for Central European History**

CHAIR: Charles Jelavich, Indiana University

*Cracow* Lawrence D. Orton, Oakland University

*Prague* Bruce M. Garver, University of Nebraska, Omaha

*Zagreb* James P. Krokav, Indiana University Archives

COMMENT: R. John Rath, University of Minnesota

Tuesday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

### 93. THE GREAT WAR AND MODERNIST CULTURE

Sheraton, Rockville Room

CHAIR: John C. Cairns, University of Toronto

*Connections Between Modern Art and Modern Warfare: France 1914–18*  
Elizabeth Kahn Baldewicz, St. Lawrence University

*Great War and Historical Thinking*  
Gordon Martel, Trent University

*First World War and Culture in the American South*  
Daniel Singal, Hobart and William Smith Colleges

COMMENT: H. Stuart Hughes, University of California, San Diego

### 94. PERSONALITY AND POWER: THEODORE ROOSEVELT AND WOODROW WILSON

Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: Arthur S. Link, Princeton University

*Woodrow Wilson's Political Personality*  
Edwin A. Weinstein, Bethesda, MD

*Theodore Roosevelt and the Idea of War*  
Kathleen Dalton, Phillips Academy, Andover

*"The Warrior and the Priest": A Comparative Approach to Theodore Roosevelt and Woodrow Wilson*

John Milton Cooper, Jr., University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: William H. Harbaugh, University of Virginia  
Serge Ricard, Institut d'Études Anglo-Américaines,  
Université de Provence

### 95. NEW RESEARCH ON SLAVERY IN THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE

Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: Heath Lowry, Dumbarton Oaks

*Agricultural Slaves in the Ottoman Empire*  
Halil Inalcik, University of Chicago

*Sources of Supply for Ottoman Slave Markets*  
Alan W. Fisher, Michigan State University

*Acquisition of Slaves According to Asik Pasa Zade*  
Michael Levine, University of Chicago

COMMENT: John R. Willis, Princeton University

Tuesday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**96. IN PURSUIT OF THE MEDIEVAL CRIMINAL: METHODS AND RESULTS**

**Sheraton, Woodley Room**

CHAIR: Charles T. Wood, Dartmouth College

*Crime and Law Enforcement in Medieval Bologna*

Sarah R. Blanshei, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

*Crime and Punishment Among the Teutonic Knights*

Indrikis Sterns, Muhlenberg College

*Exorcising Crime and Violence on the Irish Frontier*

W. R. Jones, University of New Hampshire

COMMENT: James B. Given, Harvard University

**97. COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES ON THE FAMILY AND INHERITANCE IN EARLY AMERICA**

**Shoreham, Board Room**

CHAIR: J. E. Crowley, Dalhousie University

*Women and Inheritance in the Age of Family Capitalism*

Carole Shammass, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

*Old World Patterns in a New World Colony: Scottish Family Networks in East New Jersey 1680–1760*

Ned Landsman, State University of New York, Stony Brook

COMMENT: Richard P. Vann, Wesleyan University

Lois Green Carr, St. Mary's City Commission

**98. RELIGION, POLITICS, AND THE MIDDLE-SIZED STATE: BAVARIA IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY**

**Shoreham, Club Room B**

CHAIR: Daniel Borg, Clark University

*Religious Educators and the Reformed Government: The Case of Munich's Girls Schools*

Joanne F. Schneider, Wheaton College

*Wilhelm Löhe and the Neo-Lutheran Analysis of 1848*

Walter H. Conser, Jr., Brown University

*Bavaria Enters the Reich: The Kulturkampf*

Gilbert Edwin Southern, Jr., Duke University Archives

COMMENT: Herbert D. Andrews, Towson State University

Tuesday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**99. INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS: BOSTON, 1800–1950**

**Shoreham, Diplomat Room**

CHAIR: Raymond Mohl, Florida Atlantic University

*Romantic Reform versus the Well-Ordered Asylum: Alternative Paths in the History of Deviance* Eric C. Schneider, Boston University

*Boston Almshouse: A Reverence for God, the Hope of Heaven, and the Fear of the Poorhouse* Brian Gratton, Boston University

COMMENT: Peter L. Tyor, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle  
David J. Rothman, Columbia University

**100. POSTWAR IMPACT OF WORLD WAR I UPON INDIA**

**Shoreham, Directors Room**

CHAIR: Marie Wanek, Glassboro State College

*Consequences of Princely Loyalty*  
Edward S. Haynes, University of Northern Iowa

*Adjustment of the Economy to Peacetime Conditions*  
Krishan Saini, Federal Reserve Bank of New York

*Aftershock in the Indian Army: Retrenchment, Restoration, and Adaptation*  
DeWitt C. Ellinwood, State University of New York, Albany

COMMENT: Eleanor Zelliot, Carleton College

**101. 1628 and 1689 REVISITED: NEW PERSPECTIVES ON LIBERTY**

**Shoreham, Empire Room**

CHAIR: Caroline Robbins, emeritus, Bryn Mawr College

*Crisis of Liberty, 1628*  
David S. Berkowitz, Brandeis University

*Limited Liberty, 1689*  
Lois G. Schwoerer, George Washington University

COMMENT: Esther S. Cope, University of Nebraska  
Howard A. Nenner, Smith College

Tuesday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**102. COMPARATIVE U.S.-LATIN AMERICAN NINETEENTH-CENTURY FAMILY STUDIES: FROM FAMILY TO CORPORATION**

Shoreham, Room E-230

CHAIR: Thomas Bender, New York University

PANEL:

*Santiago, Chile* Robert B. Oppenheimer, University of Kansas

*Boston, U.S.* Peter Dobkin Hall, Wesleyan University

*Buenos Aires, Argentina* Diana Balmori, State University of New York College, Oswego

COMMENT: Rose Laub Coser, State University of New York, Stony Brook

**103. THE PSYCHOLOGY OF PREJUDICE: THREE HISTORICAL APPROACHES**

Shoreham, Palladian Room

Joint Session with the Group for the Use of Psychology in History

CHAIR: Richard King, University of the District of Columbia

*S. Weir Mitchell and the "Woman Question": Gender, Therapy, and Social History*  
G. J. Barker-Benfield, State University of New York, Albany

*Hannah Arendt and the "Banality of Evil"*  
Stephen Whitfield, Brandeis University

*Shadow in the Forest: The Indian Hater and American Culture*  
William Grant, Bowling Green State University

COMMENT: Phyllis Palmer, George Washington University  
Lawrence Friedman, Bowling Green State University

**104. DEVELOPING PATTERNS OF FEMINIST POLITICS IN GREAT BRITAIN, 1750–1900**

Shoreham, Tudor Room

CHAIR: Eugenia M. Palmegiano, Saint Peter's College

*Feminist Underground, 1750–1850*  
Barbara Brandon Schnorrenberg, Birmingham, Alabama

*Feminists and the Earliest Pressure Groups, 1830–70*  
Eugene L. Rasor, Emory and Henry College

*Feminist Pressure Groups and Parliament, 1850–1900*  
Dorothy M. Stetson, Florida Atlantic University

COMMENT: S. Barbara P. Kanner, Occidental College



Tuesday, December 30: 12:15-2:00 p.m.

**Luncheon**

**U.S. COMMISSION ON MILITARY HISTORY**

**Sheraton, Richmond Room**

**PRESIDING: Philip K. Lundeberg, Smithsonian Institution**

*The United States Army and the French Model: From the Revolution to Vietnam*

Ronald H. Spector

Robert K. Wright, Jr.

Center of Military History, U.S. Department of the Army

Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**105. THE AMERICAN DRIVE FOR OIL ABROAD, 1938–50**

**Sheraton, Annapolis Room**

CHAIR: Robert Beisner, American University

*The New Deal Abroad: Harold Ickes and the Search for Foreign Oil Policy, 1941–47*

Michael B. Stoff, University of Texas, Austin

*Reversing Nationalization: The United States, Mexico, and Oil, 1938–50*

Clayton R. Koppes, Oberlin College

COMMENT: Irvine H. Anderson, Cincinnati, Ohio

Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University

**106. SOCIAL CHANGE IN THE POST-CIVIL WAR SOUTH**

**Sheraton, Baltimore Room**

CHAIR: Lawrence N. Powell, Tulane University

*Merchants, Farmers, and the Marketplace: The Transformation of Production and Exchange in the Georgia Upcountry, 1860–90*

Steven Hahn, University of Delaware

*The “Town People” of Anderson, South Carolina: A Case Study in Modernization*

David Carlton, Texas Tech University

COMMENT: Pete Daniel, Washington, DC

Jonathan M. Wiener, University of California, Irvine

**107. URBAN PLANNING AND RENEWAL IN POSTWAR AMERICA: ORIGINS, IMPACTS, AND OPTIONS IN RICHMOND AND PORTLAND, 1945–75**

**Sheraton, Calvert Room**

CHAIR: David R. Goldfield, Stockholm University, Sweden

*Planning and Growth in Post-World War II Richmond, Virginia*

Christopher Silver, Virginia Commonwealth University

*Planning for Growth in Postwar Portland, Oregon*

Carl Abbott, Portland State University

COMMENT: Blaine Brownell, University of Alabama, Birmingham

Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**108. CULTURE OF CONSUMPTION IN AMERICA, 1890–1980**

**Sheraton, Colorado Room**

CHAIR: Warren I. Susman, Rutgers University

*From Salvation to Self-Realization: Advertising and the Therapeutic Roots of Consumer Culture, 1890–1930*

T. J. Jackson Lears, University of Missouri, Columbia

*Robert S. Lynd's Critique of Consumer Culture, 1929–39*

Richard W. Fox, Yale University

*Politics as Consumption: Public Opinion and American Democratic Theory, 1922 to Present*

Robert B. Westbrook, Yale University

COMMENT: Robert F. Berkhofer, University of Michigan

**109. DWIGHT DAVID EISENHOWER AND THE PRESIDENCY, RECONSIDERED**

**Sheraton, Dover Room**

CHAIR: Charles C. Alexander, Ohio University

*Career Public Servant as President: Eisenhower and the Administrative Branch*

Fred I. Greenstein, Princeton University

*Dwight D. Eisenhower and the Corporate Commonwealth*

Robert Griffith, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

COMMENT: Allen Weinstein, Smith College

**110. SOCIAL HISTORY FOR SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

**Sheraton, Holmes Room**

CHAIR: Donald B. Cole, Phillips Exeter Academy

*Social History and the Secondary School Curriculum*

Linda W. Rozenzweig, Chatham College

*Social History and Student Values*

Peter N. Stearns, Carnegie-Mellon University

*Teaching Social History to High School Students*

Eric Rothschild, Scarsdale (NY) High School

COMMENT: Douglas Greenberg, Princeton University

Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**111. AMERICAN LEGION AFTER TWO WORLD WARS**

**Sheraton, Marshall Room**

**CHAIR:** Keith W. Olson, University of Maryland

*Creation of the American Legion*

John Lax (deceased) and William Pencak, University of California, San Diego

*American Legion After World War II–Wisconsin Experience*

George E. Sweet, University of Wisconsin, Madison

**COMMENT:** Thomas V. Hull, American Legion National Headquarters

Hugh Davis Graham, University of Maryland Baltimore County

Robert A. Goldberg, University of Texas, San Antonio

**112. THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR: THE INTERNATIONAL IMPACT**

**Sheraton, Warren Room**

**Joint Session with the Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies**

**CHAIR:** Joan C. Ullman, University of Washington

*Maritime Influence of the Great Powers on the Spanish Civil War*

Willard C. Frank, Jr., Old Dominion University

*Economic Influence of the Great Powers in Spain, February 1936 to September 1939*

Robert H. Whealey, Ohio University

**COMMENT:** Stanley G. Payne, University of Wisconsin, Madison

**113. THE HISTORICAL ORIGINS OF THE CONSTITUTION**

**Sheraton, Wilmington Room**

**CHAIR:** Richard B. Morris, emeritus, Columbia University

*The State Impeachment Tradition, 1776–89*

Peter Hoffer and N. E. H. Hull, University of Georgia

*The Changing Concept of Statehood: Territorial Controversies Among the American States Under the Articles of Confederation*

Peter S. Onuf, Columbia University

**COMMENT:** David M. Rabban, Counsel, American Association of University Professors

Linda Grant DePauw, George Washington University

Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**114. SKINNER'S FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN POLITICAL THOUGHT**

**Sheraton, Woodley Room**

CHAIR: Ralph E. Giesey, University of Iowa

*Theory in Historical Context*

J. H. M. Salmon, Bryn Mawr College

*Liberty and Humanism*

J. G. A. Pocock, Johns Hopkins University

*Sovereignty and Resistance*

Julian Franklin, Columbia University

COMMENT: Quentin Skinner, Christ's College, University of Cambridge

**115. THE EAST LONDON POOR: MYTHS AND REALITIES**

**Shoreham, Board Room**

CHAIR: Anthony Wohl, Vassar College

*Rough and Respectable in East London Neighborhood Life: Bethnal Green, 1870–1914*

Ellen Ross, Ramapo College of New Jersey

*Murder, Murder, Mutilation, Whitechapel: Jack the Ripper and Outcast London*

Judith R. Walkowitz, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Thomas W. Laqueur, University of California, Berkeley

**116. WEALTH AND SOCIAL ORGANIZATION OF THE NOBILITY IN RUSSIA AND AUSTRIA**

**Shoreham, Caucus Room**

CHAIR: Jeremiah Schneiderman, State University of New York  
College, New Paltz

*Estate Management and Bureaucratic Development: The Case of Habsburg Absolutism*

Hermann Rebel, University of Iowa

*Residency and the Dimensions of Serf Ownership in Russia*

Robert Givens, Cornell College

*The Russian Aristocracy as Power Elite, 1861–1917*

Gary M. Hamburg, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: Walter M. Pintner, Cornell University

Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

### **117. SLAVE SOLDIERS**

Shoreham, Club Room A

CHAIR: Margaret E. Sears, Princeton University

*Muscovy, 1450–1700*

Richard Hellie, University of Chicago

*The British West India Regiment, 1795–1815*

Roger N. Buckley, University of Hartford

*The Islamic World, 820–1850*

Daniel Pipes, University of Chicago

COMMENT: William McKee Evans, California State Polytechnic  
University, Pomona

### **118. FEDERALISM IN PRACTICE BEFORE THE AGE OF JACKSON: PENNSYLVANIA AND KENTUCKY**

Shoreham, Club Room B

CHAIR: Donald Roper, State University of New York College, New  
Paltz

*Judicial Federalism in Pennsylvania, 1789–1817*

Mary K. Bonsteel Tachau, University of Louisville

*Securing the Commonwealth: Law, Politics, and Finance in Kentucky, 1817–32*

Sandra F. Van Burkleo, University of Minnesota

COMMENT: R. Kent Newmyer, University of Connecticut  
Charles W. McCurdy, University of Virginia

### **119. DISARMAMENT AS A SOCIAL PROCESS**

Shoreham, Diplomat Room

**Joint Session with the Conference on Peace Research in History**

CHAIR: Peter Becker, University of South Carolina

*Law and Order Through Arms Control: The German “Peace of Lands”*

Udo Heyn, California State University, Los Angeles

*Military and Party Institutions in the Arms Control Process: English and Mexican  
Cases*

Ralph M. Goldman, San Francisco State University

*American Attitudes Toward Arms Control in Historical Perspective, 1783–1978*

Fraser J. Harbutt, Emory University

COMMENT: Roland N. Stromberg, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

## **120. ART AND HISTORY IN TEACHING THE TWENTIETH CENTURY**

**Shoreham, Directors Room**

**CHAIR:** Gale Stokes, Rice University

*Retooling of a Historian: Western Civilization and Freshman English as One Course*

Richard G. Cole, Luther College

*Art and History: Convergent Perspectives in Twentieth-Century America*

Kathleen Kraus and Katherine Delventhal,  
University of Hartford

*School of International Studies*

Donald Schwartz, Hillcrest High School, Jamaica, NY,  
and Pace University

**COMMENT:** George Urch, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Mary Lauranne Lifka, Mundelein College

## **121. MEDIEVAL ARMENIAN HISTORIANS AS HISTORICAL SOURCES**

**Shoreham, Room E-130**

**CHAIR:** Mary Kilbourne Matossian, University of Maryland

*Seeking the Authentic History in Moses of Khoren*

Robert H. Hewsen, Glassboro State College

*Ghevond the Priest as Historian*

Zaven Arzumianian, Wynnewood, Pennsylvania

*Zenob of Glak and Monastic History*

Levon Avdoyan, Washington, DC

## **122. MIGRATION AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN LATIN AMERICA**

**Shoreham, Room E-230**

**CHAIR:** Nicolas Sánchez-Albornóz, New York University

*Internal Migration and the Making of a Dependent Economy: Chile 1850–1920*

Ann Hagerman Johnson, Napa College

*Colombian Migration in Twentieth-Century Venezuela*

David Johnson, University of Alberta

*Historical Dimensions of Mexican-American Migration*

Harry Cross, Battelle Memorial Institute, Washington, DC,  
and James Sandos, University of California, San Diego

**COMMENT:** Gilbert Cardenas, University of Texas, Austin

Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**123. POLITICS AND IDEOLOGY IN THE FRENCH RESTORATION**

**Shoreham, Room E-330**

CHAIR: Stanley Mellon, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

*Making of a Restoration Conservative: Joseph Fievez*

Jeremy D. Popkin, University of Kentucky

*Restoration Political Theory and the Debate Over the Law of the Double Vote*

Alan B. Spitzer, University of Iowa

COMMENT: Daniel P. Resnick, Carnegie-Mellon University

**124. A CASE STUDY IN SOVIET-AMERICAN SCHOLARLY COOPERATION: THE JOINT DOCUMENTARY COLLECTION, *THE UNITED STATES AND RUSSIA: THE BEGINNING OF RELATIONS, 1765–1815***

**Shoreham, Forum Room**

CHAIR: Daniel C. Matuszewski, International Research and Exchanges Board

*The American Editors' Approach to Work on the Joint Publication*

J. Dane Hartgrove, National Archives and Records Service

*Soviet Work on the Joint Publication*

Sergei L. Tikhvinskii, Associate Member,  
USSR Academy of Sciences

*An American Scholar's Appraisal of the Joint Effort*

David M. Griffiths, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

*A Soviet Scholar's Appraisal of the Joint Effort*

Nikolai N. Bolkhovitinov, Institute of General History,  
USSR Academy of Sciences

COMMENT: William Hill, Office of Soviet Union Affairs, U.S. Department of State

**125. FEMALE SPIRITUALITY AND ITS VARIETIES**

**Shoreham, Tudor Room**

**Joint Session with the American Society of Church History**

CHAIR: Mary Maples Dunn, Bryn Mawr College

*Women Mystics in the Thirteenth Century: The Case of the Nuns of Helfta*

Caroline W. Bynum, University of Washington

*Anna Maria von Schurman and Antoinette Bourignon: Contrasting Forms of Seventeenth-Century Spirituality*

Joyce Irwin, Colgate University

*Women as Prophets in Seventeenth-Century England*

Phyllis Mack, Rutgers University



# TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted.)

- Africa 55, 73, 77
- Agriculture & Land 4, 37, 74
- American Indian 90, 103
- Ancient 24
- Art 93, 120
- Asia (general) 34
- Audiovisual 13, 41, 46, 53
- Austria 40, 72, 84, 92, 116
- Biography 1, 2, 66, 68, 81, 94, 109
- Black 61, 63
- China 16, 42, 62
- Commerce 18
- Comparative 11, 47, 54, 71, 77, 89, 94, 96, 97, 102, 116, 117, 119
- Constitutional 113, 118, p. 18
- Cultural 15, 18, 21, 27, 41, 58, 59, 92, 93, 108
- Diplomatic 17, 48, 86, 105, 112, 124
- Disarmament 119
- Doctoral Research 10, 34, 56, 79
- Economic 18, 35, 49, 50, 51, 65, 105
- Ethnic 3, 22, 26, 77, 89, 122
- Europe (general) 14, 31, 64, 74, 79, 86, 89, 96, 125
- Family 20, 50, 54, 60, 80, 91, 97, 102
- France 15, 39, 59, 70, 87, 123
- Germany 5, 11, 31, 49, 98
- Great Britain 8, 9, 21, 32, 101, 104, 115
- Historiography 1, 38, 52, 68, 83, 90, 91, 114, 121
- India 100
- Intellectual 1, 2, 36, 47, 57, 62, 67, 72, 76, 85, 114, 123
- Interdisciplinary 73, 85, 120
- Ireland 17
- Italy 11
- Japan 11, 33, 85
- Labor 54, 61, 77, 78
- Latin America 19, 38, 45, 60, 82, 102, 122
- Mass Media 53, 88
- Medicine 29, 84, 99
- Medieval 14, 58, 74, 96, 121
- Middle East 81, 95, 121
- Military 69, 82, 117
- Netherlands 18
- Political 6, 10, 17, 28, 32, 42, 60, 70, 98, 101, 104, 109, 123
- Profession 12, 75, 120, 124, pp. 18, 19
- Project '87 p. 18
- Psychohistory 84, 103
- Publishing 124
- Quantitative 4, 7
- Reformation 43, 83
- Religion 16, 40, 43, 67, 98, 125
- Renaissance 43
- Russia 6, 44, 80, 116
- Sexuality 20, 29, 71
- Social 9, 14, 19, 24, 30, 31, 33, 39, 45, 46, 55, 64, 79, 87, 95, 96, 99, 100, 106, 110, 115, 116, 117, 119
- Socialism 2, 5, 27, 44, 66
- Spain 112
- Sweden 20
- Teaching 7, 13, 25, 51, 75, 88, 90, 110, 120, pp. 18, 19
- United States (general) 3, 10, 25, 26, 36, 37, 46, 65, 99
  - Colonial 30, 56, 69, 89, 97, 113
  - 1790-1900 4, 13, 22, 23, 29, 61, 63, 78, 102, 106, 118
  - 20th century 27, 28, 35, 41, 48, 50, 57, 67, 76, 86, 94, 105, 107, 108, 109, 111
- Urban 23, 107
- Women 12, 52, 71, 104, 125, p. 18
- World War I 93

## Index of Participants

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

- Abbot, William W. p. 18  
Abbott, Carl 107  
Abraham, David 49  
Adas, Michael P. p. 18  
Addison, William A. B., Jr. 15  
Aldrich, Robert 79  
Alexander, Charles C. 109  
Allen, James Smith 15  
Anderson, Irvine H. 105  
Andrews, Herbert D. 98  
Andrien, Kenneth J. 19  
Arzumanian, Zaven 121  
Avdoyan, Levon 121  
Avrich, Paul H. 44  
Austin, Erik W. 7
- Baer, Marc B. 7  
Baird, Jay W. 5  
Bakewell, Peter 19  
Baldewicz, Elizabeth Kahn 93  
Balmori, Diana 102  
Banks, Ann 27  
Bankwitz, Philip 70  
Banner, Lois W. 52  
Bannister, Robert C. 47, p. 45  
Baker, Keith M. 59  
Barker-Benfield, G. J. 103  
Barnard, Sylvia 24  
Barnhart, Janet 79  
Barnhart, Michael A. 34  
Bartels, Andrew H. 10  
Bashgoz, Ilhan 81  
Bausum, Henry S. 75  
Beck, Thomas 39  
Becker, Peter 119  
Becker, William H. 51  
Beeman, Richard R. 37  
Beisner, Robert 105  
Bender, Thomas 102  
Benson, Robert L. 58  
Berger, Gordon M. 85  
Berkeley, Roy 41  
Berkhofer, Robert F. 108  
Berkowitz, David S. 101  
Berlow, Rosalind Kent 74  
Berry, Mary F. 12  
Billias, George A. 69  
Black, Cyril E. 6  
Blackmar, Elizabeth 23  
Blacksilver, Edith 3  
Blank, Stephanie 60  
Blanshei, Sarah R. 96  
Blatt, Joel 70  
Bleser, Carol K. 12
- Bloom, Alexander 27  
Boller, Paul F., Jr. 75  
Borg, Daniel 98  
Bowie, Chester W. 10  
Boylan, James R. 53  
Brady, Thomas A., Jr. 83  
Breen, Timothy H. 37  
Brown, Elizabeth A. R. 14  
Brown, Philip C. 33  
Brown, Richard D. 30  
Brownell, Blaine 107  
Brugger, Robert J. 67  
Buckley, Roger N. 117  
Buhle, Paul 27  
Burkholder, Mark A. 45  
Burkleo, Sandra F. Van 118  
Burnham, John C. 84  
Burton, David H. 47  
Bynum, Caroline W. 125
- Campbell, Leon G. 82  
Campbell, Stuart L. 70  
Campbell, Thomas M. 86  
Cardenas, Gilbert 122  
Cardoso, Lawrence A. 26  
Carlton, Charles 8  
Carlson, Allan C. 20  
Carlton, David 106  
Carr, Lois Green 97  
Carroll, John M. 48  
Caspary, Gerard 58  
Cavaoli, Frank J. 46  
Chafe, William H. p. 18  
Chan, F. Gilbert 42  
Chang, Hao 62  
Ch'eng, I-fan 62  
Chickering, Roger 31  
Chu, Samuel C. 42  
Chudacoff, Howard P. 7  
Clifford, J. Garry 57  
Clive, John 9  
Cobb, Nina Kressner 76  
Cochrane, Eric 1  
Cohen, Gary B. 31  
Cohen, Warren I. 34  
Cole, Donald B. 110  
Cole, Richard C. 120  
Conser, Walter H., Jr. 98  
Contosta, David R. 47  
Conzen, Kathleen Neils 26  
Conzen, Michael 23  
Cooney Jerry W. 45  
Cooper, John Milton, Jr. 94  
Cope, Esther S. 101

Coppa, Frank J. 47  
 Coser, Rose Laub 102  
 Covert, Catherine L. 53  
 Cromey, Robert C. 36  
 Cross, Harry 122  
 Cross, Robert D. 77  
 Crowley, J. E. 97  
 Crum, John W. 51  
 Cuba, Stanley p. 27  
 Culham, Phyllis 24  
 Curran, Joseph M. 17  
 Curtin, Philip D. p. 18  
 Czap, Peter 80

Dahmus, John W. 43  
 Dalleck, Robert 48  
 Dalton, Kathleen 94  
 Daniel, Pete 106  
 Daniels, Roger 26  
 Davis, David L. 33  
 Davis, Mollie C. 12  
 Davis, Natalie Zemon p. 27  
 Davis, Richard W. 32  
 DeBenedetti, Charles p. 45  
 Decker, Hannah S. 84  
 Demos, John 91  
 Dennerline, Jerry P. 62  
 DePauw, Linda Grant 113  
 Detwiler, Donald S. 75  
 DeVries, Jan 18  
 Diehl, James M. 5  
 Dietrich, Donald J. 40  
 Diggins, John P. 76  
 Dorris, Michael 90  
 Doty, C. Stewart 70  
 Drinnon, Richard 90  
 Drucker, Sally Ann 3  
 Dublin, Thomas 54  
 Dunn, Mary Maples 125  
 Dunn, Richard S. 68

Edwards, Mark U. 83  
 Ellinwood, DeWitt C. 100  
 Elliott, Emory 68  
 Ellis, Jack C. 88  
 Emerson, Everett H. 68  
 Engerman, Stanley 71  
 Escott, Paul D. 13  
 Esslinger, Dean R. 46  
 Evans, Sara M. p. 18  
 Evans, William McKee 117

Farnsworth, Beatrice 44  
 Fessender, Nicholas B. 35  
 Fields, Barbara 61  
 Finefrock, Michael M. 81  
 Fisher, Alan W. 95  
 Fitch, Nancy E. 71

Flack, J. Kirkpatrick p. 28  
 Fleisig, Heywood 65  
 Flemion, Jess Stoddard 32  
 Fletcher, Milies 85  
 Foer, Albert A. 65  
 Folsom, Franklin 27  
 Forster, Robert 39  
 Foster, Elizabeth Read 32  
 Fox, Richard W. 108  
 Fox-Genovese, Elizabeth 71  
 Frank, Richard I. 24  
 Frank, Willard C., Jr. 112  
 Frankel, Noraice 71  
 Franklin, Julian 114  
 Frechling, William 51  
 Frick, George F. 56  
 Friedman, Lawrence 103  
 Funk, Arthur L. 11

Galatzer-Levy, Robert M. 84  
 Gallman, Robert 35  
 Gardner, Lloyd C. 105  
 Garver, Bruce M. 92  
 Gay, Peter 84  
 Geary, Patrick J. 14  
 Gibson, Charles 19  
 Giesey, Ralph E. 114  
 Gilbert, Bentley B. 21  
 Gilbert, James 76  
 Gilje, Paul 56  
 Gillis, John R. 31  
 Given, James 96  
 Givens, Robert 116  
 Gjerde, Jon 89  
 Gleason, Abbott 6  
 Goldberg, Robert A. 111  
 Goldin, Claudia Dale 35  
 Goldman, Ralph M. 119  
 Goodman, Grant K. p. 45  
 Gordon, Diane R. 24  
 Gordon, Mary p. 18  
 Gorman, M. Adele Francis 75  
 Graham, Hugh Davis 111  
 Graham, James Q., Jr. 7  
 Graham, Otis L., Jr. 28  
 Grant, William 103  
 Grantham, Dewey W. 10  
 Gratton, Brian 99  
 Greenberg, Douglas 110  
 Greene, Jack P. p. 18  
 Greenstein, Fred I. 109  
 Griffith, Robert 109  
 Griffiths, Dave M. 124  
 Grimsted, Patricia Kennedy 80  
 Grob, Gerald N. 50  
 Gross, Robert A. 37  
 Gudeman, Stephen 60  
 Gust, Sandra J. 124  
 Gutmann, Myron P. 91

- Hachey, Thomas E. 17  
 Hackney, Sheldon 67  
 Haebler, Peter 22  
 Hahn, Steven 106  
 Hahner, June E. 52  
 Hall, Peter Dokin 102  
 Hambrick-Stowe, Charles 56  
 Hamburg, Gary M. 116  
 Hamerow, Theodore S. 49  
 Hanawalt, Barbara Ann 74  
 Handler, Jerome S. 37  
 Hanke, Lewis 38  
 Harbaugh, William H. 94  
 Harbutt, Fraser J. 119  
 Hareven, Tamara K. 22  
 Harris, James F. 79  
 Harris, Robert L. 63  
 Hartgrove, J. Dane 124  
 Hastings, Sally Ann 85  
 Hawley, Ellis 35  
 Haynes, Edward S. 100  
 Heald, Morrell 86  
 Heggoy, Alf Andrew 55  
 Heininger, Janet E. 16  
 Hellie, Richard 117  
 Helly, Dorothy 52  
 Helmreich, Ernst 40  
 Henningsen, Nancy p. 18  
 Henrikson, Alan K. 86  
 Hensel, Donald W. 25  
 Herlihy, David 74  
 Herlihy, Patricia 80  
 Herwald, Michelle Hope 3  
 Hewsen, Robert H. 121  
 Heyn, Udo 119  
 Higginbotham, R. Don 69  
 Himmelfarb, Gertrude 9  
 Hoberman, Louisa Schell 19  
 Hoch, Steven L. 80  
 Hoffer, Peter 113  
 Hoffman, Richard C. 74  
 Hoffman, Ronald 30  
 Horn, Margo E. 29  
 Howe, John R. 36  
 Huang, Ray 62  
 Huggins, Nathan I. 76  
 Hughes, H. Stuart 93  
 Hull, Thomas V. 111  
 Hunt, Lynn A. 59  
 Hunt, Richard N. 2  
  
 Inalcik, Halil 95  
 Irwin, Joyce 125  
  
 Jacob, Margaret 64  
 Jacobs, David M. 46  
 Jansen, Marius B 33  
 Jelavich, Barbara p. 46  
 Jelavich, Charles 92  
 Jensen, C. Russell 87  
 Johnson, Ann Hagerman 122  
 Johnson, Christopher 87  
 Johnson, Lyman L. 45  
 Johnson, John J. 82  
 Johnston, David p. 18  
 Jones Arnita A. 12  
 Jones, Dorothy V. 56  
 Jones, Larry Eugene 49  
 Jones, W. R. 96  
 Jordan, Donald A. 42  
 Joshel, Sandra 24  
 Joughin, Jean T. 54  
  
 Kanner, S. Barbara P. 104  
 Kaplan, Lawrence S. p. 46  
 Karl, Barry D. 85  
 Kater, Michael H. 5  
 Kautsky, John H. 66  
 Keeler, Mary Frear 32  
 Kelley, Donald R. 1  
 Kennedy, R. Emmet 59  
 Kerber, Linda K. 52  
 Kettner, James p. 18  
 Kilbourne, Mary 121  
 Kindleberger, Elizabeth R. 79  
 King, Richard 103  
 King, Richard H. 67  
 Kirkendall, Richard S. 28  
 Kishlansky, Mark 8  
 Klein, Herbert S. 38  
 Knight, Isabel F. 15  
 Kollman, Nancy Shields 80  
 Kolp, J. 7  
 Kors, Alan C. 64  
 Koshar, Rudy John 79  
 Kraus, Kathleen 120  
 Krodell, Gottfried G. 83  
 Krokhar, James P. 92  
 Kuehn, Elaine 7  
 Kuethe, Allan J. 82  
 Kulczycki, John J. 77  
 Kulikoff, Allan 30  
  
 Lacy, Dan M. 75  
 Lamoreaux, Naomi R. 65  
 Landsman, Ned N. 97  
 Lane, Ann J. 29  
 Laqueur, Thomas W. 115  
 Laurence, Richard R. 72  
 Lawrence, Powell N. 106  
 Lax, John 111  
 Lear, Linda 28  
 Lears, T. J. Jackson 108  
 Lees, Lynn H. 89  
 Lesnick, Daniel R. 43  
 Levine, Michael 95

- Levine, Norman 2  
 Lewis, Bernard 81  
 Lidtke, Vernon 31  
 Lifka, Mary Lauranne 120  
 Lilley, Charles R. 34  
 Lindemann, Albert 66  
 Linder, Doris H. 20  
 Link, Arthur S. 94  
 Lipson, Dorothy 64  
 Little, Douglas 48  
 Littlefield, Roy E. 10  
 Liu, K.C. 62  
 Loubere, Leo 39  
 Lougee, Carolyn C. p. 18  
 Lowitt, Richard 28  
 Lowry, Health 95  
 Lubove, Roy 23  
 Luker, Ralph E. 67  
 Lundeborg, Philip K. p. 63  
 Lynn, Kenneth S. 27  
 Lytle, Guy Fitch 91
- MacCamy, Fae 51  
 Mack, Phyllis 125  
 MacLeod, Murdo 38  
 Maddux, Thomas 48  
 Majka, Philip S., Reverend p. 27  
 Martin, James Kirby 69  
 Marty, Martin E. p. 45  
 Matusow, Allen 35  
 Matuszewski, Daniel C. 124  
 May, Ernest 16  
 Mayo, Marlene J. 11  
 McAlister, Lyle N. 82  
 McClain, James L. 33  
 McClure, Arthur F. 88  
 McCormick, Michael 58  
 McCoy, Donald R. 88  
 McCurdy, Charles W. 118  
 McFeely, William S. 63  
 McGrath, William 72  
 McKelvey, Frank J., Jr. 78  
 Mellon, Stanley 123  
 Mendelsohn, John 11  
 Merkl, Peter A. 5  
 Metcalf, Michael F. 20  
 Metcalfe, William 22  
 Meyer, Alfred G. 2  
 Meyering, Anne C. 54  
 Miller, James E. 11  
 Miller, Wilbur 13  
 Mitchell, A. Gibbs 89  
 Mitchell, Allen 79  
 Modell, John 89  
 Mohl, Raymond 99  
 Molho, Anthony 1  
 Moore, R. Laurence 51  
 Moran, Gerald F. 68
- Morgan, David W. 66  
 Morris, Richard B. 113  
 Muccigrosso, Robert 47  
 Mulligan, William H., Jr. 78  
 Myers, Susan H. 78
- Nelson, Paul David 69  
 Nenner, Howard A. 101  
 Newman, Edgar Leon 15  
 Newmyer, R. Kent 118  
 Nolte, Sharon H. 85  
 Norse, Clifford C. 13
- O'Callaghan, Joseph F. p. 45  
 Offner, Arnold A. 48  
 Olson, Keith W. 111  
 O'Malley, John W. 43  
 Onuf, Peter S. 113  
 Oppenheimer, Robert B. 102  
 Ortiz, Roxanne Dunbar 90  
 Orton, Lawrence D. 92  
 Oster, Rose-Marie G. 20  
 Ostergren, Robert C. 89
- Painter, Borden W. 43  
 Palmegiano, Eugenia M. 104  
 Palmer, Phyllis 103  
 Paulson, Ross E. 20  
 Payne, Stanley G. 112  
 Perkins, Kenneth J. 55  
 Phillips, William H. 88  
 Pienkos, Angela p. 27  
 Pierard, Richard V. 40  
 Pintner, Walter M. 116  
 Pipes, Daniel N. 117  
 Plakans, Andrejs 80  
 Pletcher, David M. p. 46  
 Pocock, J. G. A. 114  
 Pogue, Forrest C. 57  
 Pomeroy, Sara B. 24  
 Popkin, Jeremy D. 123  
 Porter, Glenn 35  
 Prall, Stuart 8  
 Pratt, Joseph A. 65  
 Presgrove, Barbara A. 34  
 Price, Edward 63  
 Proctor, Ben p. 27  
 Prude, Jonathan D. 54  
 Pula, James S. 26 p. 27
- Rabban, David M. 113  
 Rabe, Valentin H. 16  
 Rabinowitch, Alexander 44  
 Raichle, Donald R. p. 27  
 Ramsey, Nancy p. 45  
 Rappaport, Armin 86  
 Rasmussen, Wayne D. 37  
 Rasor, Eugene L. 104

- Rath, R. John 92  
 Rebel, Hermann 116  
 Reidy, Joseph P. 61  
 Reinhold, Meyer 36  
 Resnick, Daniel P. 123  
 Ridgway, Whitman H. 89  
 Rieber, Alfred J. 6  
 Rippley, La Vern J. 77  
 Ritter, Harry R. 72  
 Robbins, Caroline 101  
 Robbins, Warren M. 73  
 Robinson, Armstead L. 61  
 Robinson, David 60  
 Rock, Howard B. 78  
 Roelker, Nancy Lyman p. 27  
 Roper, Donald 118  
 Rosen, Christine 23  
 Rosenberg, William G. 6  
 Ross, Ellen 115  
 Ross, Steven 10  
 Rothblatt, Sheldon 9  
 Rothman, David J. 99  
 Rothman, Ellen 29  
 Rothschild, Eric 110  
 Rowen, Herbert H. 18  
 Rowland, Leslie 61  
 Royster, Charles 69  
 Rozenzweig, Linda W. 110  
 Ruddy, T. Michael 86  
 Russell, Conrad 8  
 Russell-Wood, A. J. R. 60
- Saini, Krishan 100  
 Salinger, Sharon Vineberg 78  
 Salmon, J. H. M. 114  
 Sanchez-Albornoz, Nicolas 122  
 Sandos, James 122  
 Sarna, Jonathan D. 26  
 Sauer, Wolfgang W. 5  
 Schaller, Michael 34  
 Schama, Simon M. 18  
 Schelbert, Leo 77  
 Scherer, Paul 88  
 Schneider, Eric C. 99  
 Schneider, Joanne F. 98  
 Schneiderman, Jeremiah 116  
 Schnell, J. Christopher 28  
 Schnorrenberg, Barbara Brandon 104  
 Schudson, Michael 53  
 Schulz, Constance B. 36  
 Schwartz, Donald 120  
 Schwartz, Stuart B. 60  
 Schwoerer, Lois G. 101  
 Sciacchitano, Barbara 79  
 Scott, Joan W. 54  
 Sears, Margaret E. 117  
 Shammass, Carole 97  
 Shaw, Barton C. 10
- Shaw, William H. 2  
 Shenton, James P. 63  
 Sicherman, Barbara 52  
 Silber, Gordon 64  
 Silver, Christopher 107  
 Simeral, Wilfred H., Jr. 88  
 Simon, Roger 23  
 Singal, Daniel 93  
 Smit, J. W. 18  
 Smith, Bradley F. 11  
 Smith, Harvey 87  
 Smith, Peter H. 38  
 Smith, Tom W. 56  
 Socolow, Susan M. 45  
 Sorg, Marcella 22  
 Sorrell, Richard 3  
 Sosna, Morton 67  
 Southern, Gilbert Edwin, Jr. 98  
 Spector, Ronald H. p. 63  
 Spitz, Lewis W. 83  
 Spitzer, Alan B. 123  
 Stearns, Peter N. 110, p. 45  
 Steenson, Gary P. 66  
 Steidel, Barbara C. p. 18  
 Stein, Stanley 38  
 Steinson, Barbara J. 50  
 Sterns, Indrikis 96  
 Stetson, Dorothy M. 104  
 Stillman, Peter 2  
 Stites, Richard 44  
 Stoff, Michael B. 105  
 Stokes, Gale 120  
 Stoler, Mark A. 57  
 Strauss, Gerald 83  
 Stromberg, Roland N. 119  
 Stone, Lawrence 91  
 Strobel, Margaret A. 52  
 Suid, Lawrence 57  
 Sugar, Peter F. p. 46  
 Sundiata, Ibrahim 77  
 Susman, Warren I. 108  
 Swan, Dale 4  
 Sweet, George E. 111  
 Swerdlow, Amy p. 18  
 Sylla, Richard 35
- Tachau, Frank 81  
 Tachau, Mary K. Bonsteel 118  
 Tananbaum, Duane A. 10  
 Taylor, Robert J. p. 18  
 TePaske, John J. 82  
 Terza, Dante Della 1  
 Therien, Nathan A. 15  
 Tien, Hung-mao 42  
 Tillman, Hoyt C. 62  
 Tolpin, Martha p. 18  
 Tong, Te-kong 42  
 Totman, Conrad D. 33

Truant, Cynthia 87  
Tucker, Nancy Bernlopf 16  
Turner, Henry A., Jr. 49  
Tyor, Peter L. 99

Ulen, Thomas S. 65  
Ullman, Joan C. 112  
Ulrich, Laurel 56  
Urch, George 120

Valiulis, Mary Ann 17  
Van Ee, Daun 57  
Van Tassel, David D. p. 19  
Vann, Richard P. 97  
Varg, Paul 16  
Vermes, Gabor 72  
Vignery, Robert 87  
Von Sivers, Peter 55

Wald, Alan M. 76  
Walker, George E. 63  
Walker, Lawrence 40  
Walkowitz, Judith R. 115  
Wall, Joseph F. 10  
Wall, Robert E. 4  
Wallich, Henry 35  
Walters, Ronald 29  
Wandersee, Winifred D. 50  
Wanek, Marie 100  
Wank, Solomon 72  
Ward, Alan J. 17  
Ware, Caroline F. 54  
Washburn, Wilcomb E. 90  
Wasserman, Mark 60

Waters, John 56  
Weaver, Jim 51  
Webster, Donald E. 81  
Weiner, Jonathan 106  
Weiner, Lynn 50  
Weinstein, Allen 109  
Weinstein, Donald 43  
Weinstein, Edwin A. 94  
Westbrook, Robert B. 108  
Whealey, Robert H. 112  
Wheaton, Robert 91  
Whitfield, Stephen 103  
Wiener, Martin J. 9  
Wilbur, C. Martin p. 45  
Wilhoit, Frances Goins 53  
Willenz, Erik 66  
Williams, Chris 45  
Williamson, Joel R. 61  
Willis, John R. 95  
Wilson, Joan Hoff 12  
Wohl, Anthony 115  
Wood, Charles T. 96  
Worthman, Miles L. 19  
Wortman, Richard S. 6  
Wreszin, Michael 76  
Wright, Robert K., Jr. p. 63  
Wright, Winthrop R. p. 18

Yip, Ka-che 42  
Youngs, J. William T., Jr. 68

Zeender, John K. 98  
Zelliot, Eleanor 100  
Zuckerman, Michael W. 30

## SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD PARTICIPATING IN THE 1980 AHA MEETING

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Christon I. Archer (82)<br><i>University of Calgary</i>   | David C. Higgs (39)<br><i>University of Toronto</i>                                     |
| Philippe Ariès (14)<br><i>L'École des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales</i>                    | Richard C. Hoffman (74)<br><i>York University</i>                                       |
| Oscar Arnal (70)<br><i>Waterloo Lutheran Seminary and Wilfrid Laurier University</i>            | Michael Ignatieff (9)<br><i>King's College, Cambridge University</i>                    |
| Jacques Barbier (45)<br><i>University of Ottawa</i>   | William D. Irvine (70)<br><i>Glendon College, York University</i>                       |
| Louis Bergeron (39)<br><i>École des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales</i>                      | David Johnson (122)<br><i>University of Alberta</i>                                     |
| Frederick A. Bode (4)<br><i>Concordia University</i>  | Michael H. Kater (5)<br><i>York University</i>  |
| Nilolai N. Bolkhovitinov (124)<br><i>Institute of General History, USSR Academy of Sciences</i> | Christopher Kent (21)<br><i>University of Saskatchewan</i>                              |
| John C. Cairns (93)<br><i>University of Toronto</i>   | James A. Leith (59)<br><i>Queen's University</i>  |
| J. E. Crowley (97)<br><i>Dalhousie University</i>   | Gordon Martel (93)<br><i>Trent University</i>   |
| Robert D. Cuff (10)<br><i>York University</i>   | Edward Mendelsohn (21)<br><i>Oxford University</i>                                      |
| Bruce Daniels (30)<br><i>University of Winnipeg</i>   | Jean Charles Picard (14)<br><i>Centre Universitaire de Creteil</i>                      |
| Peter E. Fitzgerald (55)<br><i>Carleton University</i>  | J. R. Pole (36)<br><i>St. Catherine's College, Oxford University</i>                    |
| Michael Freeden (21)<br><i>Mansfield College, Oxford University</i>                             | Carlo Poni (74)<br><i>Archeological Museum, Bologna</i>                                 |
| Christopher R. Friedrichs (83)<br><i>University of British Columbia</i>                         | Roger E. Reynolds (58)<br><i>University of Toronto</i>                                  |
| Donald E. Ginter (4)<br><i>Concordia University</i>   | Serge Ricard (94)<br><i>Institut d'Études Anglo-Américaines, Université de Provence</i> |
| David R. Goldfield (107)<br><i>Stockholm University</i>   | Quentin Skinner (114)<br><i>Christ's College, Cambridge University</i>                  |
| Richard Hamilton (31)<br><i>McGill University</i>   | Sergei L. Tikhvinskii (124)<br><i>USSR Academy of Sciences</i>                          |
| Christopher Harvie (21)<br><i>Open University, England</i>                                      | Richard W. Unger (18)<br><i>University of British Columbia</i>                          |
| Ann-Katrin Hatje (20)<br><i>Archivist, Kiksarkivet, Stockholm</i>                               | Bernd Weisbrod (49)<br><i>German Historical Institute, London</i>                       |
|   | Bailey K. Young (14)<br><i>Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique</i>             |



## EXHIBITORS

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
<b>ABC-Clio Press</b> Joyce Duncan Falk Joyce Baker	17	<b>The Combined Book Exhibit</b> Peter Jansic	3
<b>Academic Press, Inc.</b> Eliot Werner Joseph Petrowski Jaime Ariza	82	<b>Conference Book Service Inc.</b> Mark Trocchi Norma Wilson	92
<b>Academy Chicago Ltd.</b> Anita Miller Jordan Miller	102	<b>Cornell University Press</b> Bernhard Kendler	63
<b>AHM Publishing Corp.</b> Harlan Davidson Harlan Davidson, Jr. Andrew Davidson Timothy Taylor	57	<b>The Dorsey Press</b> Walter Wiesenhutter	78
<b>Allen &amp; Urwin Inc.</b> Keith M. Ashfield Hans U. Vanloon	71	<b>Encyclopaedia Britannica</b> M. Phillips G. Mullen	39
<b>American Historical Association</b>	1	<b>Forum Press</b> W. A. Welsh Cecil King	86
<b>American University Press Services</b> Sharon Lombardi	22,23,24	<b>Garland Publishing, Inc.</b> Ralph Carlson Richard Newman Richard Thorns Mary Grace Smith	93
<b>Arno Press, Inc.</b> Leslie Parr	60	<b>Greenwood Press</b> James T. Sabin Howard Langer	104
<b>Ballantine/Vintage Books</b> Susanne Williams	67	<b>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.— College Dept</b> Bill Wisneski James Kilroy Catherine Barakaukas	84
<b>Basic Books</b>	100	<b>Harper &amp; Row Publishers, Inc.</b> Judyth Wilbur Cynthia Merman John Michel	4, 5, 6,
<b>University of California Press</b> Alain Henon	74, 75	<b>Harvard University Press</b> Aida Donald	30, 31
<b>Cambridge University Press</b>	15, 16	<b>D. C. Heath</b> Ann Knight Robert Jefferies Jim Baker	48, 49
<b>University of Chicago Press</b> Douglas Mitchell	50, 51	<b>Hill &amp; Wang</b>	28
<b>Clearwater Publishing Co., Inc.</b> Carol Cooper Walter Jaffe Norman Ross	32		
<b>Columbia University Press</b>	52, 53		

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
<b>Holmes &amp; Meier Publishers, Inc.</b> Terence Walz Miriam Holmes	33	<b>Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.</b> Clark Baxter	85
<b>Hoover Institution Press</b> Mickey G. Hamilton	65	<b>University of Massachusetts Press</b> Ralph Kaplan	73
<b>Houghton Mifflin</b> Joe Ruelius Debbie Yuille Harold Cook Marlene DeLeon	77	<b>Methuen, Inc.</b> Virginia McElroy John Von Knorring	34
<b>University of Illinois Press</b> Ann Lowry Weir Richard L. Wentworth	2	<b>National Archives and Records Service</b> Bill Valentine	96
<b>Imported Publications Inc.</b> S. Eisenscher	91	<b>National Endowment for the Humanities</b> Michael Byrnes John Lippincott Barry Wanger	79
<b>Indiana University Press</b> Janet Rabinowitch Joan Catapano	25	<b>National Historical Publications &amp; Records Commission</b> Frank G. Burke Richard N. Sheldon	72
<b>Institute of Early American History &amp; Culture</b> Norman Fiering Thad Tate Cynthia Carter	26	<b>Naval Historical Center</b>	46
<b>Institute for Scientific Information</b> Barbara Home Stewart	68	<b>University of Nebraska Press</b> Stephen F. Cox Pat Knapp	20
<b>Institute for the Study of Human Issues</b> Edward Jutkowitz	8	<b>New American Library, Inc.</b> David Fiorino Diana Musco	88
<b>International Film Bureau</b>	13	<b>New View Points/Div. of Franklin Watts Inc.</b>	18
<b>Johns Hopkins University Press</b> Nancy C. Essig Henry Y. K. Tom	56	Jeff Brown Will Davison	
<b>University Press of Kentucky</b> Kenneth Cherry	64	<b>Northern Illinois University Press</b> Richard T. Condon Edward Ashley	7
<b>Robert E. Krieger Publishing Co.</b>	19	<b>University of North Carolina Press</b> Lewis Bateman David Perry	27
<b>Little, Brown &amp; Co.</b> Stephen E. Saling	47		
<b>Longman Inc.</b>	110	<b>W. W. Norton &amp; Co.</b> James L. Mairs Robert E. Kehoe W. Drake Mc Feely	61, 62
<b>Louisiana State University Press</b> L. E. Phillabaum Beverly Jarrett Dohn Barham	14	<b>Ohio University Press</b>	99

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
<b>University of Oklahoma Press</b> Sarah Morrison	29	<b>Scott Foresman &amp; Company</b> Ben Hoge	87
<b>Oxford University Press</b> Sheldon Meyer Nancy Lane Larry Parnass Tricia Beaton Hilliard Booth	43, 44, 45	<b>Charles Scribner's Sons</b> Arnita Samen	94
		<b>Shoe String Press, Inc./Archon Books</b> Patricia Bernblum Jean Ferris	90
<b>Penguin Books</b> Joseph F. Marcey Mary De Witt	69, 70	<b>University of South Carolina Press</b> Cynthia Miller	54
<b>Penn State University Press</b>	81	<b>Southern Illinois University Press</b> Walter Kent	98
<b>University of Pennsylvania Press</b> Debra Kamens Warren Slesinger	8	<b>St. Martins Press</b>	83
<b>University of Pittsburgh Press</b> Margie K. Bachman	101	<b>Stanford University Press</b> Peter J. Kahn Wes Peverieri	36
<b>Prentice-Hall, Inc.</b> John Busch Rob Gleeson Mary Jo Southern	12	<b>Temple University Press</b>	35
		<b>University of Tennessee Press</b> Mavis Bryant Susan Chaffin	38
<b>Princeton University Press</b> Gail Filion	41, 42	<b>University of Texas Press</b> Scott Lubeck	76
<b>Random House, Inc./Alfred A. Knopf</b> David Follmer Tom Kitt	66	<b>University Press of America</b> Helen Hudson Joanny Walsh	9
<b>D. Reidel Publishing Co.</b> Patrick F. Boles	97	<b>University Publications of America</b> Norman Quist	105
<b>Research Publications, Inc.</b> Paul Ferster	55	<b>Vanderbilt University Press</b>	38
<b>Rowman &amp; Littlefield</b>	10, 11	<b>Viking Press/Penguin Books</b> Joseph F. Marcey Mary De Witt	69, 70
<b>Rutgers University Press</b> Herbert F. Mann Phyllis G. Lanz	37	<b>Visual Education Corp.</b> Richard Lidz Bill West	80
<b>Sage Publications, Inc.</b> Sara Miller McCune	103	<b>John Wiley and Sons, Inc.</b> Wayne Anderson	89
<b>Scholarly Resources</b> Daniel C. Helmstadter Douglas B. Gelbert Barbara E. Beidler	21	<b>University of Wisconsin Press</b>	40
		<b>Yale University Press</b> Charles Grench	58, 59

## REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, 1979-80

In this my sixth annual report, I will describe significant extension of existing programs and new programs, and report on other developments of interest to members not reported on elsewhere.

### PROMOTION OF SCHOLARSHIP

From the time of its founding in 1884, the AHA has had at the center of its purpose and interest the promotion of historical scholarship. Several activities and programs were undertaken during 1979-80 to sustain that purpose and interest.

### SCHOLARLY PROGRAMS: PROJECT '87

Periodically, I have reported to you in the *Newsletter* about Project '87, an interdisciplinary study of the constitution conducted in cooperation with the American Political Science Association. I continue to receive inquiries about Project '87, however, and in response to those inquiries report to you about recent developments in this important program.

The purpose of Project '87 is "to promote a renewed interest in our Constitution and the vast range of social, economic, and political issues that are its companions in two hundred years of constitutional development". It is a ten-year plan to educate Americans of every age about our Constitution and its relevance to their lives and to the third century of America.

Project '87 is conceived in three stages. Stage I is a program of research grants and fellowships designed to deepen and broaden our understanding of our constitutional heritage. Activities include residential research fellowships, major and minor grants-in-aid, conferences and seminars focusing on constitutional history and government. For financial support for this research phase of Project '87 we are indebted to the Bicentennial Council of the Thirteen Original States, the Mellon Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the National Endowment for the Humanities.

Stage II of Project '87 is designed to improve the teaching of American constitutional government and history in the nation's junior and senior high schools, in the community colleges, and in adult learning centers. Grants to plan specific programs for Stage II have been received from the National Endowment for the Humanities and the William and Flora Hewlett Foundation. The membership will be informed of these plans as they are developed.

Many members have been involved in the planning and implementation of Project '87, among them Richard B. Morris, cochairman of the Joint Committee of Project '87, Patricia Bonomi, New York University, Paul Murphy, University of Minnesota, Jim Kettner, University of California, Berkeley, Kermit Hall, Wayne State University, Judge Leon A. Higginbotham, Third Federal District Court, Philadelphia, Harold Hyman, Rice University, and Mary Jo Kline, New York Historical Society.

I would also like to acknowledge the important involvement in Project '87 of James MacGregor Burns of the American Political Science Association, who serves with Richard B. Morris as APSA cochairman of the joint committee, Evron Kirkpatrick, executive director of APSA, and other APSA officers and staff. I have enjoyed working with our colleagues in the APSA, and look forward to continuing good relations as we move forward into Stages II and III.

## J. FRANKLIN JAMESON FELLOWSHIP

This fellowship is a joint program with the Library of Congress to support significant scholarly research in the collections of the Library of Congress by young historians. In its fourth year, the fellowship was awarded to Margaret S. Thompson, assistant professor of history, Knox College, Galesburg, Illinois. Professor Thompson will use the resources in the Library of Congress to complete a study of "Congress and Lobbying in the early Gilded Ages."

## FIRST BOOKS PROGRAM

Another of the association's programs to assist younger historians further their research careers is the First Books Program. Developed in cooperation with the Association of American University Presses, the program helps young scholars find publishers for their first books.

In 1979, the selection committee, chaired by Felix Gilbert of the Institute for Advanced Study, received twenty-two manuscripts, a much higher number than had been received in the first two years of the program's existence. The committee referred these manuscripts to specialists who appraised them for the committee. The committee recommended two manuscripts to the AAUP for publication without substantial revision. Several other manuscripts were judged to be worthy of publication after revision.

At the outset there was some skepticism about the need for the First Books Program, but the results for 1979 suggest that it does serve a useful purpose and it will be continued.

## CONGRESSIONAL FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM

The Andrew W. Mellon Foundation has made a grant to the association of \$135,000 to be used over a three-year period to support two fellows each year to work on the staffs of congressional committees or individual Representatives and Senators. The program includes a one-month orientation placement period followed by eleven months working as a full-time legislative assistant. The orientation program is administered by the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

The selection committee, consisting of Ernest May, Harvard University (chair), Annette Baxter, Barnard College, Harold Hyman, Rice University, Dewey W. Grantham, Vanderbilt University, and Richard Baker, director, Senate Historical Office, awarded the first two fellowships to Rosalie Schwartz, University of California, Riverside, and Duane Tananbaum, *Herbert H. Lehman Papers*, Columbia University.

The announcement for next year's competition will be made in the fall, and applications will be received in the Washington office until February 15. Selection of fellows will be made by April 15.

## BEVERIDGE FUND RESEARCH GRANTS

A modest program of small grants to members to support their research in American history was recommended by the Research Division and approved by the Council at its May meeting. This program will be supported by income from the Albert J. Beveridge Fund, which for years has also supported an award for the best book in English on American history. Details will be announced later this year in the *Newsletter*. The Beveridge Award will of course continue.

## INTERNATIONAL HISTORICAL ACTIVITIES: XV INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF HISTORICAL SCIENCES, BUCHAREST, 1980

Plans for the congress have been completed. U.S. participants have submitted their papers and will present them in Bucharest between August 10-17. U.S. scholarly participation in the congress has been generously supported by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation.

For the first time the association has prepared two publications for the congress. The first is a volume entitled *The Past Before Us: Contemporary Historical Writing in the United States*. Organized and edited for the association by Michael Kammen, Cornell University, one of the association's Pulitzer Prize scholars, *The Past Before Us* also has a "Foreword" by John Hope Franklin, president of the association in 1979, and twenty essays by some of the profession's most distinguished scholars.

Preparation for this volume was made possible by a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities. The U.S. International Communication Agency has purchased 350 copies of *The Past Before Us* for distribution at Bucharest during the XV International Congress of Historical Sciences in August 1980.

The second publication prepared for distribution at the congress is *Recent United States Scholarship on the History of Women*, by Barbara Sicherman, editor, *Notable American Women*, Radcliffe College, E. William Monter, Northwestern University, Joan Wallach Scott, Brown University, and Kathryn Kish Sklar, UCLA. This essay reviews the important contributions made by historians of women and published during the last fifteen years. It will be distributed at Bucharest along with *The Past Before Us*.

We are working in other ways to make U.S. scholarly participation in the XV International Congress worthy of the position the U.S. holds in the historical community. For example, I am in contact with the officers in the USICA office in Washington and Bucharest about enhancing the presence of U.S. scholars at the congress, and we hope to have an exhibit at Bucharest of the scholarship of the U.S. participants.

A number of important issues pertaining to the future of the international congress will be decided at Bucharest by the Bureau and the Assembly. Among them are the site of the XVI Congress, the election of a president for the period 1981-85, location of the administrative office, the appointment of a secretary-general to replace Michel François, who is retiring after twenty-five years of distinguished service. The Assembly will also consider the admission of three new members, Comité National des historiens d' Egypte, Comité National d'histoire de la principauté d'Andorre, International Association of Historical Societies for the Study of Jewish History, and a new commission on international historiography.

Robert Forster, Johns Hopkins University, represents the U.S. national committee on the Assembly, and Gordon Craig, Stanford University, serves on the Bureau as first vice-president. David Pinkney, our president, will be present as head of the U.S. national committee.

## PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

In the 1960s and early 1970s the association developed a variety of professional services for its members, the most important being the *Employment Information Bulletin*, the job register at the annual meeting, several publications, including a *Directory of Women Historians*, *A Survival Manual for Women (and Other) Historians*, and appointment of a staff assistant on women's affairs.

In recent years the association has strengthened and expanded its professional services and has allocated an increasingly larger share of its resources to their support.

## EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION BULLETIN AND JOB REGISTER

Four primary and four supplemental issues of the *EIB* were published during 1979-80. While the number of projected issues for 1980-81 will remain at eight, we plan to publish a January supplement in place of the July supplement. Including the announcements posted in the job register at the annual meeting, the *EIB* listed 734 job vacancy notices during the year: 612 were teaching appointments, 18 were in academic administration and 104 were nonteaching positions, 667 (91%) were for full-time employment while 67 were part-time offerings, and 157 were temporary appointments (3 years or less).

The job register was particularly successful with over 150 positions being advertised and 76 institutions actually sending staff to interview prospective faculty.

## PHDs AND THE JOB MARKET

The number of PhD graduates in history continues to decline, from a high of 1213 in 1973 to 829 in 1979. Coupled with a substantial increase in the number of job vacancies announced in the 1979-80 *EIB* and job register, this decline suggests at least a temporary improvement in positions for new PhDs. The following chart compares new PhDs with job vacancy notices in the *EIB* and job register. The "excess" column reflects the difference between new PhDs and job vacancies:

Year <sup>1</sup>	PhDs	Positions	Excess
1973-74	1213	746	467
1974-75	1183	660	523
1975-76	1184	711	473
1976-77	1093	747	346
1977-78	961	594	367
1978-79	853	599	254
1979-80	829	734	95

<sup>1</sup>Number of PhDs awarded is for the previous fiscal year, i.e. those awarded the degree in 1973 will be listed in the job market for the 1973-74 academic year.

## GRANTS AND FELLOWSHIPS OF INTEREST TO HISTORIANS

The 1980-81 edition of the directory of *Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians* was published in June 1980. It includes over 180 entries describing programs for research, teaching and education, as well as an expanded listing of book awards and prizes. As before, the current edition includes programs for study in university centers, federal agencies, state and local organizations, and foreign countries, in addition to opportunities offered by foundations and professional associations. The directory remains the primary source of information about sources of support for historians. The price of the 1980-81 edition is still \$3.00 for AHA members and \$4.00 for non-members and institutions. AHA Institutional Services Program subscribers receive one copy as part of that service.

## SURVEY OF THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION-PHASE I (ACADEMIC INSTITUTIONS)

Phase I of the Survey of the Historical Profession was directed toward historians in BA, MA and PhD-granting departments. Four hundred and thirty-four schools, or approximately 35% of the total number of qualifying institutions, responded. A few additional departments responded after the deadline but were not integrated into the data base. The 434 institutions represent 66 PhD departments, 109 Masters programs and 223 BA-granting departments. Twenty-six respondents were unable to lo-

cate their degree programs within the BA-MA-PhD structure (most of these were Canadian institutions).

The survey promises to be a valuable source of information about developments in the profession as comparative data become available over the next few years. The 35% response rate compares very favorably to the initial efforts of other associations which have conducted surveys and the total faculty pool in the 434 institutions is 4877, considerably larger than studies in other humanistic disciplines. With the exception of a few questions that deal primarily with women and minority issues, all of the questions received sufficient response to make the results statistically meaningful.

A summary report of the survey results will be available in the summer of 1980. However, specialized reports comparing institutions by size, region, administrative structure, or type of degrees granted, may be even more valuable to the profession, especially to teachers and institutional administrators. The survey is considerably more detailed than any other in the historical profession as such, and offers possibilities for retrieving specialized information concerning history faculty and the teaching of history at the postsecondary level.

## SURVEY OF THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION-PHASE II (HISTORIANS IN NONTEACHING CAREERS)

Phase II of the Survey of the Historical Profession will be directed toward historians in nonteaching occupations, and will be undertaken with the joint sponsorship of the National Council for Public History. The survey form will be approximately twelve pages in length and should be mailed in late July or August of 1980. The questions are designed to provide complementary data for use in comparing the results of both phases of the survey. Survey forms will be mailed to as many as 8000 prospective respondents with additional mailings as requested by historical organizations or individuals with historical training. A summary report should be available in the winter of 1980-81.

## WOMEN'S AND MINORITY AFFAIRS

In August 1980, I appointed Maureen Murphy Nutting as a special staff assistant to the executive director on women's and minority affairs. Since her appointment Maureen has worked primarily to provide staff support for the Committee on Women Historians. This support has included a wide variety of activities, among them preparing materials for CWH meetings, maintaining regular correspondence among CWH members and between the CWH and other professional and special interest groups, updating AHA data on women in the AHA and in the profession, serving as a clearinghouse for information on women in history.

Maureen has devoted much of her time to revisions of the *Survival Manual for Women (and Other) Historians*, which goes to press as I write this report, and the *Directory of Women Historians*, which we expect to publish later this year. Another project emanating from the CWH that Maureen has undertaken is that of increasing representation of women historians in the 1983 edition of the *Directory of American Scholars: History*.

In the short time since her appointment Maureen has formed or reestablished AHA connections with dozens of professional women's networks, including the Federation of Organizations of Professional Women, the White House (President's) Advisory Committee on the Status of Women, the Washington Women's Network and the various women's history groups, particularly those representing minority interests. She also represented women historians and humanists at the January 1980 *Ladies' Home Journal* AT&T-sponsored conference in New York on *Women in the Work Force: Projections for the Eighties*, a gathering of 120 representatives of business, indus-



try, organized labor, government, academia and women's groups for the purpose of identifying issues and formulating strategies to assist working women in the next decade.

In addition to her work on and for women historians and women's history, Maureen has worked to promote the interests of minority historians. Her activities in this area have included: disseminating information regarding organizations of minority historians and the history minority roster, apprising minority history groups of the activities and concerns and needs of other minority professional groups, providing information on minority historians to interested agencies, recommending minority historians for appointments to advisory boards (after consulting with AHA/CWH officials), responding to inquiries about black and ethnic history that come into the AHA office. Maureen has worked with two other special interest groups in her position as special assistant—handicapped historians and the Committee on Lesbian and Gay History. In response to their requests she has provided information about AHA policies and procedures, areas of support and assistance, and materials needed to support their special projects.

I believe I speak for AHA members as well as the Washington staff when I say we have all appreciated Maureen's enthusiastic, generous and efficient work on women's and minority affairs, and we have all enjoyed working with her. I regret to report, however, that Maureen will be leaving the association at the end of the year to accompany her husband, a commander in the Coast Guard, to Yorktown, Virginia. In a short time she has made a mark on the association that will remain long after her departure.

### APPROACHES TO WOMEN'S HISTORY

In the fall of 1979 the association published *Approaches to Women's History: A Resource Book and Teaching Guide*, edited by Anne Chapman. This unique curriculum guide grew out of the 1976 Sarah Lawrence Summer Institute on the Integration of Women's History into the High School Curriculum, sponsored jointly by the American Historical Association and Sarah Lawrence College and funded by the National Endowment for the Humanities. Designed to serve as a daily guide for classroom teachers, *Approaches* includes 26 document sets of primary and secondary sources, over 200 discussing questions and special activities, and an extensive bibliography of both printed and audiovisual materials. *Approaches* is available from the Washington office of the AHA at \$5.00 per copy. Almost 400 copies have been distributed as of May 31, 1980.

### THE ANNUAL MEETING

The annual meeting in New York City was well attended and all reports confirm our impression that the program was enthusiastically received. In addition to approximately 5000 historians from the U.S., over fifty historians from foreign countries attended and most of them participated in scholarly sessions. A grant from the Institute of International Education provided support for ten foreign graduate students studying in the U.S. to attend the meeting. Charlotte Quinn, the new assistant executive director, organized the attendance of students from the advanced placement history class of Scotch Plains Fanwood High School in New Jersey. These students visited several panels on Friday, December 28. I hope we can continue this program of high school students attending our annual meeting.

Planning for our annual meetings begins two years before they take place, and require the organization of over 125 formal scholarly sessions and almost as many other meetings. Arrangements for the annual meetings of several affiliated societies and other groups, management of over a hundred book exhibits, organization of the

job register and related activities, preparation of the annual program, and supervision of a thousand-and-one other activities, all require the work of literally hundreds of members. Few of these members receive any material reward for their valuable services; they perform them out of a sense of professional responsibility and a generous spirit. We are deeply grateful to them.

This past year special thanks for extraordinary service go to Martin Ridge and Joseph Harris, cochairmen of the Committee on the Program, to Irwin T. Hyatt, Jr., Emory University, Barbara Jelavich, Indiana University, James McPherson, Princeton University, Robert Middlekauff, University of California, Berkeley, Nora E. Ramirez, San Antonio College, Fritz Ringer, Boston University, Mario Rodriguez, University of Southern California, and Eleanor M. Searle, University of California, Los Angeles; to Eileen Gaylard, my executive assistant, who does the staff work for the committee, edits the program and sees it through the press, and performs many other valuable tasks; to Robert F. Himmelberg, chairman of the Committee on Local Arrangements, and his committee who did a splendid job of allocation of space and handled in an efficient and congenial spirit many last-minute requests for assistance. Special thanks are also owed to the staff in the Washington office, James Leatherwood, the controller, Pete Pietropaoli, Phyllis Coleman, Maureen Murphy Nutting, Cecelia Dadian and Carlton Thomas.

Plans for the 1980 annual meeting, which will be held in Washington, DC, are well advanced. The Program Committee, cochaired by Katherine Fischer Drew, Rice University, and Louis Galambos, Johns Hopkins University, has organized an interesting program which should contribute to good attendance.

In 1981 the annual meeting will be in Los Angeles. Leon Litwack, University of California, Berkeley, has been appointed chairman of the Program Committee. The Council will make a decision about a site for 1982 at its next meeting in December.

## MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITIES

### *Personnel changes*

In March Charlotte Quinn, assistant executive director, was granted a leave of absence because of illness. We are looking forward to her return on September 1.

Judy Mintz, *Newsletter* editor and advertising manager, left for Boston in May and a position in publishing. A search for her successor is under way, and we expect to make an appointment soon.

The search for a director of the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History, to replace Arnita Jones who left for the National Endowment for the Humanities, has resulted in the appointment of Page Putnam Miller, who will take up her duties on September 1. Information about Page and her activities as director of NCC will appear in the *Newsletter*. I take this opportunity to thank Arnita Jones for her devoted service as the first director of the NCC and to wish her well in her new position. I am sure that Page will find consultation with Arnita about the NCC useful.

On April 1 I wrote to President David Pinkney that "I wish to retire as executive director of the association, effective June 30, 1981." I noted that I came to the association in 1974 "to implement a new constitution and to deal with the special problems of finance and management the association faced at that time", and I said that now that those problems have been solved a new executive officer should be appointed to deal with the new problems and opportunities the association would face in the 1980s. I told the president that "naturally, I do not wish to be involved in naming a new executive director, but I stand ready to provide the Council with whatever information it may want and to render any other assistance in this matter it thinks would be useful."

At the May meeting of the Council a search committee for a new executive director was appointed consisting of President-elect Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University (chairman), Council members Barbara Miller Lane, Bryn Mawr College and Robert V. Remini, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle, and association members Carolyn C. Lougee, Stanford University, and Lawrence W. Towner, The Newberry Library. Further information about the search committee's activities may be obtained from the chairman.

#### BYLAW FOR A QUORUM AT THE ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING

For some time the Council and members of the association have been concerned about the small number of members in attendance at the annual business meeting and that important policy affecting a membership of fifteen thousand was being made by as few as twenty members.

At its May meeting, the Council therefore amended Bylaw 8 by adding paragraph (5): "a quorum for the annual Business Meeting is 100 members."

My annual report again enables me to thank the members of the Washington staff, the *AHR* editor, associate editor and staff at Indiana University, the Council and committees of the association, and the members for their generous and good-natured assistance throughout the year.

July 15, 1980

Mack Thompson, *Executive Director*

## REPORT OF THE EDITOR *AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW*

During 1979–80 the problem of allocating space in the *Review*, discussed in last year's report, became critical. For budgetary reasons the journal is limited by the association to 1800 pages yearly (cover to cover). Of that total, the number of pages devoted annually to books reviewed and listed has risen steadily from 619 in 1971 to 1000 in 1979. This growth of more than 61 percent has been partially compensated for by a decline in advertising pages from 395 to 246 pages in the same period, but the brunt of the contraction has been borne by the article section, which attained a peak of 732 pages in 1971, declined to 297 pages in 1975, and recovered to 477 pages in 1979. The book review section has grown because more books are being received and a larger proportion of those received are being reviewed. Of 2107 books received in 1971, 793 (37.6 percent) were reviewed; of 2531 received in 1979, 1287 (50.8 percent) were reviewed. As far as the editors can determine, the growth in the proportion of books reviewed has not stemmed from changing standards governing the decisions of book review editors over a decade but from the increasing importance of the books themselves. This is good news for the profession but creates problems for a publication that has always regarded itself as a "journal of record" where book reviews are concerned.

To avoid exceeding the 1800 page limit and the *Review's* publishing budget for fiscal 1979–80, the editors were compelled to reduce from four to three the number of articles published in both the February and April issues and either to delay or curtail some reviews in all categories of books. When the necessity of these reductions became evident in August 1979, the editor sent to the executive director of the association a detailed report based on decennial statistics assembled by the staff. In December an article describing the extent of the problem was published in the *AHA Newsletter*. At the annual meeting in New York in December, the problem was presented to the AHA Council and to the *Review's* Board of Editors. In April and May 1980 the problem was outlined again at meetings of the Research Division and the Council. The thrust of these presentations was that, if the trend of the last decade continues and if the 1800 page limitation is retained, the editors have no choice but to select for review an ever smaller proportion of the books they receive that are regarded as reviewable. To gain space by reducing further the number of articles normally published (nineteen or twenty annually) or the number of words (450) normally allocated for reviews would change the character of the journal.

In coping with the problems created by the 1800 page limit and the expanding number of reviewable books, the editors are compelled to apply more rigorously guidelines that have long been established. Those guidelines were codified ten years ago by Robert K. Webb (*AHR*, 75 [1969–70]: 1889–91) after lengthy consultation with the Board of Editors and other members of the profession. They were endorsed and amplified by the incumbent editor in two issues of the *AHA Newsletter*, vol. 14, no. 9 (December 1976), p. 1, and vol. 17, no. 9 (December 1979), p. 3, and in the editor's annual report of July 10, 1979, published in the *Program* of the annual meeting for 1979 (pp. 93–96). With each passing year decisions on whether to review or list a book will, if the space problem continues to grow, become progressively more difficult. As Webb wrote in 1970, "The decisive factor will be the editors' judgment as to the usefulness of a book to serious historians."

During the last twelve months the *Review* received 187 article manuscripts to be considered for publication. Of these, 55 were selected for evaluation by referees outside the staff of the *Review*, and 20 were accepted for eventual publication. One of the

articles published in the February 1978 issue, Stuart B. Schwartz's "Indian Labor and New World Plantations: European Demands and Indian Responses in Northeastern Brazil," was awarded Honorable Mention at the 1979 Conference on Latin American History in the competition for the most distinguished article on any significant aspect of Latin American history appearing in journals published in the United States.

On January 1, two members of the Board of Editors retired: Charles Tilly, University of Michigan, French history, and Reginald Zelnik, University of California, Russian history. At the meeting of the Board in December, the editor expressed the gratitude of the *Review* for their assistance during the last three years. Their places on the Board have been assumed by Stanley G. Payne, University of Wisconsin, Spanish history, and Sidney Monas, University of Texas, Russian history. During the year several editorial assistants joined the *Review*. Michelle Mannering and John D. Rusk replaced Daniel F. Harrington and Dale R. Sorenson; all four are in U.S. history. Ann R. Higginbotham replaced Elizabeth A. Williams in Western European history, Catherine Albrecht replaced James P. Krokav in Eastern European history, and Richard C. Sutton replaced Kathleen Prevo in Russian history. All of the departing editorial assistants have completed their PhD's and have assumed new positions except Williams, who has received a dissertation fellowship from the Social Science Research Council to pursue research in France.

At its meeting on May 16, the AHA Council granted the editor a leave for the academic year 1980-81, which enabled him to accept an award from the newly established *Stiftung Historisches Kolleg* in Munich. During his absence Paul R. Lucas, associate editor of the *Review* since late 1977, will be acting editor. Lucas is a graduate of Simpson College and the University of Minnesota, where he held Woodrow Wilson and NDEA fellowships. A scholar in the field of U.S. colonial history, he was the recipient in 1977 of a research fellowship from the American Council of Learned Societies. His *Valley of Discord: Church and Society along the Connecticut River, 1636-1725* was published in 1976. The manuscript of his *American Odyssey* is completed. His current research interest is anti-Catholicism in colonial America.

In August James M. Diehl will replace Lucas as associate editor on the *Review*. A scholar in modern German history, Diehl attained all of his degrees at the University of California at Berkeley, where he received the Advanced Graduate and Chancellor's Traveling Fellowships. In 1970-71 he held the Mabelle McLeod Lewis Memorial Fund Fellowship from Stanford University and in 1978 a research fellowship from the German Academic Exchange Service. Diehl has taught at the University of California at Berkeley and Northwestern University as well as at Indiana University. His *Paramilitary Politics in Weimar Germany* was published in 1977. His current project is a study of German veterans' organizations and right-wing radicalism in post-World War II Germany.

Otto Pflanze, *Editor*

July 10, 1980

## REPORT OF THE CONTROLLER FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1980

The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1980, amounted to \$1,462,414 as compared to \$1,372,080 in 1979. This amount is the sum of the three major funds:

- a) *General Fund*—Cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1975), \$360,428.
- b) *Special Funds and Grants*—Temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to the use of income and grants, \$963,302.
- c) *Plant Fund*—property and equipment, less depreciation, \$138,684.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further details concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for fiscal year ending 30 June 1980, your attention is directed to the auditor's report as contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the association's Board of Trustees. The Fiduciary Trust Company's report is filed at the association's office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1979-80 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of \$24,800. Total operations for the fiscal year ended with a modest surplus of \$10,974. The increases in revenue over the preceding year were attributable to gains on security sales by Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, increases in membership dues income, annual meeting registration fees, and administrative fees. Slight decreases were experienced in subscriptions to the *American Historical Review*, advertising, and royalties on reprint fees. Total revenue, net of federal income tax liability, exceeded that of the previous year by 8.7%.

Operating expenses amounted to \$869,766, a reduction from the projected budget of \$905,100 by \$35,334 or 3.9%. Reduction of operating expenses to budget occurred principally in the areas of salaries and employee benefits, printing and distribution, audit and miscellaneous items. Operating expenses for 1980 exceed that of 1979 by 5.8%. The increases were on postage, printing and distribution, travel, and related meeting expenses. Cooperation of the staffs in the Washington office and the editorial office at Indiana University enabled us to reduce operating expenses.

Main Hurdman & Cranstoun, certified public accountants' audit report and supplementary information detail are on file and available for inspection at the association's office.

August 15, 1980

James H. Leatherwood, *Controller*

# Main Hurdman & Cranstoun

certified public accountants

1050 Seventeenth Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(202) 466-3010



The Council  
American Historical Association

We have examined the statement of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1980 and 1979, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and changes in fund balances for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations and fund balance changes in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, and the recognition of depreciation, of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1980 and 1979, and the revenue collected, expenses paid, and changes in fund balances, on the basis of accounting previously described, which basis has been consistently applied.

*Main Hurdman & Cranstoun*

July 29, 1980

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)  
June 30, 1980 and 1979

	<u>1980</u>	<u>1979</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>		
General Fund		
Cash	\$ 91,723	\$ 130,663
Deposits	1,625	2,425
Accounts receivable	2,155	
Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value \$275,381 and \$280,798)	264,925	273,112
	<u>360,428</u>	<u>406,200</u>
Total General Fund		
Special Funds and Grants		
Cash	547,278	365,418
Temporary investments, at cost (market value \$59,381)		59,970
Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value \$308,619 and \$294,312)	297,793	288,934
Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value \$127,196 and \$131,790)	<u>118,231</u>	<u>109,351</u>
Total Special Funds and Grants	<u>963,302</u>	<u>823,673</u>
Plant Fund		
Property, plant and equipment, at cost	264,178	260,291
Accumulated depreciation	<u>125,494</u>	<u>118,084</u>
Total Plant Fund	<u>138,684</u>	<u>142,207</u>
	<u>\$1,462,414</u>	<u>\$1,372,080</u>

	<u>1980</u>	<u>1979</u>
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</u>		
General Fund		
Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings	\$ 1,468	\$ 1,145
Tenant deposits	1,209	459
Other	<u>65</u>	<u>182</u>
	2,742	1,786
Fund balance	<u>357,686</u>	<u>404,414</u>
Total General Fund	<u>360,428</u>	<u>406,200</u>
Special Funds and Grants		
Fund balances	963,302	823,673
	<u>963,302</u>	<u>823,673</u>
Total Special Funds and Grants		
Plant Fund		
Fund balance	<u>138,684</u>	<u>142,207</u>
Total Plant Fund	<u>138,684</u>	<u>142,207</u>
	<u>\$1,462,414</u>	<u>\$1,372,080</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral  
part of these financial statements.



AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES  
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

GENERAL FUND

Years Ended June 30, 1980 and 1979

	<u>1980</u>	<u>1979</u>
Operating revenue		
Dues	\$386,759	\$348,556
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	158,255	162,054
Advertising	117,492	123,109
Sales	46,529	42,435
Royalties and reprint fees	11,509	13,799
Registration fees	60,011	40,312
Rentals	51,084	50,642
Administrative fees	21,933	7,902
Other	<u>989</u>	<u>4,192</u>
	<u>854,561</u>	<u>793,001</u>
Operating expenses		
Salaries	289,953	291,454
Employee benefits	54,934	52,095
House operating expenses	19,153	18,215
Office supplies and expense	78,147	67,054
Equipment rentals and maintenance	33,823	29,586
Purchases of Plant Fund assets	3,887	1,879
Publication printing and distribution	267,100	253,319
Travel and related meeting expenses	94,665	82,864
General insurance	3,862	3,489
Audit and legal fees	9,800	10,000
Dues and subscriptions	4,858	3,230
Executive Director Contingency Fund	2,353	2,053
Other	<u>7,231</u>	<u>7,246</u>
	<u>869,766</u>	<u>822,484</u>
Excess of operating expenses over operating revenue	<u>15,205</u>	<u>29,483</u>
Non-operating revenue (expense)		
Investment income, net of management fees	18,358	22,237
Gain (loss) on security sales	10,243	(4,139)
Income taxes	<u>(2,522)</u>	<u>(901)</u>
	<u>26,079</u>	<u>17,197</u>
Excess of revenue over expense (expense over revenue)	<u>\$ 10,874</u>	<u>\$ (12,286)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral  
part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)  
Years Ended June 30, 1980 and 1979

	1980			1979		
	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund
Assets, beginning of year	\$404,414	\$ 823,673	\$142,207	\$411,672	\$ 768,201	\$147,78
Transactions						
Increase of revenue over expenses	10,874					
Contributions, grants and contracts		414,883			235,080	
Interest and dividend income		64,591			42,549	
Increase on security sales, net		20,681				
Other income		11,661			2,405	
Transfer from General Fund for renovation of rental properties			66,704			
Transfer of net income from Endowment Fund permanent investments	9,102			5,028		
Purchase of furniture and equipment net (from General Fund operations)			3,887			1,8
	<u>424,390</u>	<u>1,335,489</u>	<u>212,798</u>	<u>416,700</u>	<u>1,048,235</u>	<u>149,61</u>
Decreases						
Decrease of expenses over revenue				12,286		
Expenditures		363,085	66,704		215,248	
Decrease on security sales, net					4,286	
Transfer to Plant Fund for renovation of rental properties	66,704					
Transfer of Endowment Fund investment net income to General Fund		9,102			5,028	
Depreciation						
Buildings			4,993			4,9
Furniture and equipment			2,417			2,5
	<u>66,704</u>	<u>372,187</u>	<u>74,114</u>	<u>12,286</u>	<u>224,562</u>	<u>7,4</u>
Assets, end of year	<u>\$357,686</u>	<u>\$ 963,302</u>	<u>\$138,684</u>	<u>\$404,414</u>	<u>\$ 823,673</u>	<u>\$142,20</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Fund Accounting

The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

General Fund	- Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association.
Special Funds and Grants	- Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments.
Plant Fund	- Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

Marketable Securities

Permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investments in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

Income Tax

The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales is subject to taxation as unrelated business income.

2 - Depreciation

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

	<u>1980</u>	<u>1979</u>	<u>Rates</u>
Buildings	\$ 4,993	\$4,918	2-1/2 to 4%
Furniture and equipment	<u>2,417</u>	<u>2,535</u>	10%
	<u>\$7,410</u>	<u>\$7,453</u>	

3 - Retirement Plan

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expense the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1980 and 1979 amounted to \$19,844 and \$20,909, respectively.

4 - Unrecorded Liabilities

At June 30, 1980, the Association had unrecorded liabilities of approximately \$42,000, arising principally from the cost of publishing the June, 1980 issue of the American Historical Review. On a cash basis such amount will be recorded in the period in which the disbursement is actually made.

5 - Transfer for Renovation of Rental Properties

During the year ended June 30, 1980, the Council of the American Historical Association authorized the liquidation of General Fund permanent investments to provide the funds necessary to renovate a rental property adjacent to the Association's headquarters. The amount required (\$66,704) is reflected as a transfer from the General Fund to the Plant Fund in the Statement of Changes in Fund Balances.

•

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made primarily to form an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. Supplementary information, contained in the following pages, is not considered essential for the fair presentation of the assets and liabilities or revenue, expenses and changes in fund balances (arising from cash transactions) of the Association. However, the following data were subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

*Maas & Friedman*  
Certified Public Accountants

Washington, D.C.  
July 29, 1980

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS  
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)  
Year Ended June 30, 1980

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1979	Contributions, Grants and Contracts	Investment Income			Other Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1980
			Dividends	Interest and Security Sales	Gain on				
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Interdisciplinary Study of the Constitution - Project 87		\$ 80,000							
Andrew Mellon Foundation Grant		34,167							
The Rockefeller Foundation Grant									
Williams and Flora Hewlett Foundation Grant	99,789	116,167						184,649	29,307
Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund	8,015		1,460			419		610	9,284
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	14,969		947	317				509	15,724
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	227,021		16,009	5,263		1,487		3,796	245,984
Albert Corey Prize Fund	12,291		763	317				1,065	12,306
Danforth Foundation Grant for the 1979 Conference to Develop and Explore Alternative Careers for Historians	1,469							1,469	-0-
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	9,312		580	231				209	9,914
Endowment Fund	112,060	1,494	6,975	2,127		6,750	(9,102)		120,304
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	11,821		750	294				500	12,365
Feature Films Project - AMA	8,756#					503			8,253#
Leo Gerahoy Prize Fund	11,771		2,200					1,000	12,971
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	4,474		284	96					4,854
Higher Education Research Institute Grant for Data Compilation	817							817	-0-
International Research and Exchange Board Grants									
Fourth US-USSR Historians' Colloquium	153#							2,228	2,381#
Sikka Conference on Russian American History		10,000						10,000	-0-
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	10,147		640	167					10,954
Joint Committee for the Defense of the Rights of Historians under the First Amendment	510								510
Sarah Lawrence Institute Grant for the Summer Institute on the Integration of Women's History into the High School Curriculum	3,757	8,042						11,799	-0-
Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants Conference and Publication on the Introductory History Course									
Feature Film Project	2,171	18,770							18,770
Littleton - Griswold Fund	87,399		7,159	1,819		589		1,641	2,171
# Deficit balance									95,325

(Continued)

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
 CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS  
 (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)  
 (Continued)

Year Ended June 30, 1980

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1979	Contributions, Grants and Contracts	Investment Income		Other Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1980
			Dividends	Interest and Gain on Security Sales				
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	\$ 7,286	\$	\$ 448	\$ 217	\$	\$	\$ 726	\$ 7,225
David M. Matteson Fund	177,699		14,903	9,764	1,106		7,395	196,077
Andrew Mellon Foundation Grant in Support of a Congressional Fellowship Program for Scholars in History		135,000	11,226				4,321	141,905
National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History	8,681#	3,595			807		5,386	9,365#
National Endowment for the Humanities Grants Bibliography of Writings on British History Preparation of History In Our Times for the Bucharest Historical Sciences Congress	6,700	15,000					15,000	-0-
Proposal to Promote Women's History and Historical Studies in Secondary Education Support of the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History	8,244	9,841					16,541	-0-
U.S.-U.S.R. Exchange in Quantitative History The Rockefeller Foundation Grant for the Fifteenth International Congress of Historical Sciences	20,500	21,535					24,279	5,500
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	1,125	5,150	71	23			25,745	5,150
U.S. Department of the Interior - Grant for the Sitka Conference	655#	27,289						22,044
Watmil Foundation Prize Fund	2,796	35,000	176	46			34,055	945
Andrew D. White Fund		10,000					9,345	-0-
								25#
								3,018
# Deficit balance	\$823,673	\$414,883	\$64,591	\$20,681	\$11,661	\$ (9,102)	\$363,085	\$963,302

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)  
COMPARED WITH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND

Year Ended June 30, 1980

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Over or (Under) Budget</u>
Operating revenue			
Dues	\$386,759	\$384,500	\$ 2,259
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	158,255	161,000	(2,745)
Advertising	117,492	113,300	4,192
Sales	46,529	62,200	(15,671)
Royalties and reprint fees	11,509	12,000	(491)
Registration fees	60,011	70,000	(9,989)
Rentals	51,084	53,000	(1,916)
Administrative fees	21,933	2,500	19,433
Other	<u>989</u>	<u>3,700</u>	<u>(2,711)</u>
	<u>854,561</u>	<u>862,200</u>	<u>(7,639)</u>
Operating expenses			
Salaries	289,953	324,000	(34,047)
Employee benefits	54,934	58,500	(3,566)
House operating expenses	19,153	20,700	(1,547)
Office supplies and expense	78,147	70,350	7,797
Equipment rentals and maintenance	33,823	26,000	7,823
Purchase of Plant Fund assets	3,887		3,887
Publication printing and distribution	267,100	285,000	(17,900)
Travel and related meeting expenses	94,665	83,200	11,465
General insurance	3,862		3,862
Audit and legal fees	9,800	13,000	(3,200)
Dues and subscriptions	4,858	3,850	1,008
Executive Director Contingency Fund	2,353	5,000	(2,647)
Other	<u>7,231</u>	<u>15,500</u>	<u>(8,269)</u>
	<u>869,766</u>	<u>905,100</u>	<u>(35,334)</u>
Excess of operating revenue over operating expenses (operating expenses over operating revenue)	<u>(15,205)</u>	<u>(42,900)</u>	<u>27,695</u>
Non-operating revenue (expenses)			
Investment income, net of management fee	18,358	19,600	(1,242)
Gain (loss) on security sales	10,243	1,000	9,243
Income taxes	<u>(2,522)</u>	<u>(2,500)</u>	<u>(22)</u>
	<u>26,079</u>	<u>18,100</u>	<u>7,979</u>
Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue)	<u>\$ 10,874</u>	<u>\$ (24,800)</u>	<u>\$ 35,674</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
INVESTMENTS  
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT  
June 30, 1980

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES			
\$20,000	Federal Home Loan Bank Bonds 9.30%, due 11/25/80	\$20,200	\$20,160
25,000	United States Treasury Note, 7.875%, due 11/15/82	<u>25,187</u>	<u>24,275</u>
<u>\$45,000</u>		<u>45,387</u>	<u>44,435</u>
CORPORATE BONDS			
	American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures		
\$ 25,000	4-3/8%, due 4/1/85	23,815	20,594
40,000	5-5/8%, due 8/1/95	38,922	27,100
25,000	General Motors Acceptance Corporation, Debentures, 4.875%, due 12/1/87	17,841	17,906
50,000	Idaho Power Company, Regular 1st Mortgage, 6-1/8%, due 10/1/96	48,760	29,938
48,000	Sears-Roebuck & Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-5/8%, due 10/1/95	48,484	39,960
25,000	Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 6%, due 2004	24,473	15,031
25,000	Standard Oil Company of California, Sinking Fund Debentures, 4-3/8%, due 7/1/83	24,139	21,969
10,000	Virginia Railway Company, 1st Lien and Refunding Mortgage, Series B, 3%, due 5/1/95	<u>9,541</u>	<u>5,312</u>
<u>\$248,000</u>		<u>235,975</u>	<u>177,810</u>
PREFERRED STOCK			
325	Burlington Northern, Inc. \$2.85 cumulative convertible	\$ <u>17,046</u>	\$ <u>20,150</u>
COMMON STOCK			
421	American Telephone and Telegraph Company	24,597	22,102
300	Caterpillar Tractor Co.	16,615	15,825
900	Commonwealth Edison Company	25,530	20,250
550	Exxon Corporation	8,108	36,438
750	Heinz (H.J.) Co.	22,555	31,500
450	Interco, Inc.	18,512	19,575
400	International Business Machines	16,836	23,500
800	Knight-Ridder Newspaper	13,486	18,400
600	Lincoln National Corp. (Ind.)	20,280	24,750
350	Mobil Corporation	12,358	24,938
500	Northwestern National Life Insurance Company	19,188	16,250
600	PepsiCo, Inc.	14,706	14,475
500	Philip Morris, Inc.	18,208	20,125
500	Phillips Petroleum	14,389	22,750
500	Standard Oil Company (Indiana)	<u>16,840</u>	<u>28,625</u>
		<u>262,208</u>	<u>339,503</u>
	Total securities	560,616	581,898
	Uninvested cash	<u>2,102</u>	<u>2,102</u>
	Total investments	<u>\$562,718</u>	<u>\$584,000</u>



AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT  
PARTICIPATING FUNDS

June 30, 1980

	<u>Percentage Participation</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
Special funds and grants			
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	1.5324	\$ 8,507	\$ 8,949
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	25.4746	142,888	148,772
Albert Corey Prize Fund	1.5364	8,776	8,972
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	1.1201	6,391	6,541
Endowment Fund	10.2953	58,883	60,125
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	1.4258	7,914	8,327
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	.4660	2,586	2,721
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	.8063	4,476	4,709
Littleton-Griswold Fund	8.8074	49,457	51,435
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	1.0530	6,092	6,150
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	.1096	608	640
Andrew D. White Fund	<u>.2188</u>	<u>1,215</u>	<u>1,278</u>
	52.8457	297,793	308,619
General Fund	<u>47.1543</u>	<u>264,925</u>	<u>275,381</u>
	<u>100.0000</u>	<u>\$562,718</u>	<u>\$584,000</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

INVESTMENTS

FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - DAVID M. MATTESON FUND

June 30, 1980

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
	U.S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY SECURITIES		
<u>\$10,000</u>	Federal Home Loan Bank Bonds 9.30%, due 11/25/80	<u>\$10,100</u>	<u>\$10,080</u>
	CORPORATE BONDS		
\$14,000	General Foods, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-7/8%, due 7/1/90	14,553	13,370
<u>24,000</u>	Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8.50%, due 9/1/2000	<u>24,990</u>	<u>19,770</u>
<u>\$38,000</u>		<u>39,543</u>	<u>33,140</u>
	COMMON STOCKS		
300	Aetna Life and Casualty Co.	9,959	11,325
200	American Telephone and Telegraph Company	5,020	10,500
600	Central & South West Corporation	12,569	8,700
350	Continental Group Inc.	10,164	10,763
236	Exxon Corporation	2,273	15,635
400	Florida Power Corporation	10,158	5,850
300	General Foods Corp.	10,469	9,187
300	Philip Morris, Inc.	<u>8,035</u>	<u>12,075</u>
		<u>68,647</u>	<u>84,035</u>
	Total securities	118,290	127,255
	Uninvested cash	<u>(59)</u>	<u>(59)</u>
	Total investments	<u>\$118,231</u>	<u>\$127,196</u>

## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

### NEW PUBLICATIONS

*Guide to Departments of History 1980-81.* Includes listings of close to 350 U.S. and Canadian departments (of which 135 grant the PhD) and twelve research institutions. Price: AHA members \$10.00, non-members \$12.50.

*Survey of the Historical Profession.* A major statistical resource permitting virtually limitless capability for referencing variables to meet particular statistical needs. Price: AHA members \$5.00, non-members \$6.00.

*Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians 1980-81.* Includes more than 178 entries. Funding programs are divided into three categories: support for dissertation and postdoctoral research; support for predissertation study and research; support for organizations working in the field of historical research and education. Price: AHA members \$3.00, nonmembers \$4.00.

*Recent United States Scholarship on the History of Women.* Presented at the XV International Congress of Historical Sciences, this work is designed to illuminate the important contributions made by historians of women and published during the last fifteen years. It is also an attempt to assess the direction and achievement of the field. Authors: Barbara Sicherman, E. William Monter, Joan Wallach Scott, Kathryn Kish Sklar. Price: AHA members \$3.50, nonmembers \$4.50.

*A Survival Manual for Women (and Other) Historians.* An updated version of a pamphlet that first appeared in 1975. The AHA Committee on Women Historians decided that unwritten rules often lead to inequity and it set out to reveal the most important rules and customs. Price: AHA members \$3.00, nonmembers \$4.00.

*The Past Before Us: Contemporary Historical Writing in the United States.* A volume of essays prepared for the AHA on the occasion of the XV International Congress of Historical Sciences. Editor: Michael Kammen; contributors: Karl F. Morrison, William J. Bouwsma, William H. McNeill, Philip D. Curtin, Nikki R. Keddie, John Whitney Hall, Charles Gibson, Peter N. Stearns, Allan G. Bogue, David Brody, Kathleen Neils Conzen, Jay Saunders Redding, Carl N. Degler, Robert Darnton, Charles S. Maier, Herbert T. Hoover, Peter Loewenberg, J. Morgan Kousser, George M. Fredrickson, Hazel Whitman Hertzberg; foreword by John Hope Franklin. Published by Cornell University Press, \$19.95.

For a full list of available publications and information on membership in the AHA, write to:

Publications Department  
400 A Street SE  
Washington, DC 20003

All orders must be prepaid; price includes shipping and handling. (*The Past Before Us* available at bookstores or direct from Cornell University Press. P.O. Box 250. Ithaca. NY 14850)

## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

### Awards and Prizes for 1981

*Herbert Baxter Adams Prize.* The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1981 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with ancient, medieval or early modern European history to 1600. Cash award: \$300.

*George Louis Beer Prize.* The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895. Cash award: \$300.

*Albert J. Beveridge Award.* The Beveridge award is awarded annually for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America.) Cash award: \$1000.

*John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History.* This prize was established in 1968 by friends of John K. Fairbank and is awarded in the odd-numbered years for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan, since the year 1800. Cash award: \$500.

*Leo Gershoy Award.* This prize, established by a gift from Mrs. Ida Gershoy in memory of her late husband, is awarded in the odd-numbered years to the author of the most outstanding work in English on any aspect of the field of 17th and 18th-century European history. Cash award: \$1000.

*Clarence H. Haring Prize.* The Haring Prize is awarded every five years to that Latin American who, in the opinion of the committee, has published the most outstanding book in Latin American history during the preceding five years. Cash award: \$500.

*Waldo G. Leland Prize.* Commencing in 1981 this quinquennial prize is offered for the most outstanding reference tool in the field of history. The award is honorific.

*James Harvey Robinson Prize.* Offered triennially for the teaching aid which has made the most outstanding contribution to the teaching of history in any field. No monetary award.

*Robert Livingston Schuyler Prize.* The Schuyler Prize is awarded every five years by the Taraknath Das Foundation for the best work in the field of modern British, British Imperial, and British Commonwealth history by an American citizen. Cash award: \$500.

*Congressional Fellowships Program.* Supported by a grant from the Andrew D. Mellon Foundation, two historians, near the beginning of their scholarly years, will be competitively selected to spend one year on the staffs of congressional committees or individual Representatives or Senators. Stipend: \$18,000. Deadline for applications February 15, 1981.

*J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship.* Sponsored jointly by the Library of Congress and the AHA, to support significant scholarly research in the collections of the Library of Congress by young historians. Stipend: \$7000. Deadline for next competition March 15, 1981.

Further details may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003.

## Index to Advertisers

ABC-Clio Press	Cover 4	William Morrow	206
AHM Publishing Co.	111	New Viewpoints/Franklin Watts, Inc.	Cover 2
Academic Press	116	Northern Illinois University Press	177
Aletheia Books	160	W.W. Norton & Co.	144-145
Allen & Unwin, Inc.	134	Ohio University Press	194
American Association for State & Local History	143	Organization of American Historians	216
American Historical Association	218-220	Oxford University Press	165-176
American University Press Services	182-183	Penn State University Press	209
Arno Press	112	Princeton University Press	126-129
Basic Books	120	Random House	191-193
Cambridge University Press	156-159	Research Publications, Inc.	178
Columbia University Press	184-187	Rutgers University Press	196-197
Cornell University Press	201	St. Martin's Press	110
The Dorsey Press	124	Schenkman Publishing Co.	Cover 3
Forum Press	136	Scholarly Resources Inc.	113
Free Press, Inc.	211	Scott, Foresman and Co.	200
Greenwood Press	202-205	Southern Historical Association	190
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.	195	Stanford University Press	137-139
Harper & Row	148-149	State University of New York Press	152
Harvard University Press	118-121	University Press of Kentucky	131
D.C. Heath and Co.	122-123	University Publications of America, Inc.	161
Hill & Wang	153-155	University of California Press	180-181
History Associates	217	University of Chicago Press	198-199
Holmes & Meier Publishers, Inc.	146	University of Illinois Press	132-133
Hoover Institution Press	210	University of Nebraska Press	163
Houghton Mifflin Co.	162	University of North Carolina Press	207
Indiana University Press	125	University of South Carolina Press	179
International Film Bureau, Inc.	208	University of Tennessee Press	215
Johns Hopkins University Press	140-141	University of Texas Press	130
Kent State University Press	164	University of Wisconsin Press	135
Alfred A. Knopf/Vintage Books	117	Viking Press/Penguin Books	114-115
Little, Brown and Co.	188-189	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	147
Littlefield, Adams and Co.	214	Yale University Press	150-151
Louisiana State University Press	212-213		
Macmillan Publishing Co.	109		

# MACMILLAN

## The Western Heritage

A comprehensive, chronological survey of the economic, scientific, artistic, social, political, and intellectual development of the West.

DONALD KAGAN, Yale University  
STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University  
FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University

1979



### *Featuring:*

**OVER 750 ILLUSTRATIONS** (47 in full color) of works of art, architecture, technology, famous personalities, rural and urban life, etc.

**170 PRIMARY DOCUMENTS** set off from the textual material and placed where they are relevant.

**89 MAPS** (some with insets)—finely detailed and placed near related material.

DUE IN 1981—

**ANCIENT HISTORY** *Third Edition*

WILLIAM G. SINNIGEN and the late CHARLES A. ROBINSON

**STOP BY OUR BOOTH**

**MACMILLAN PUBLISHING CO., INC.**  
866 THIRD AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10022

Forthcoming . . .

a new edition of a highly praised book

**St. Martin's  
Press**

**America Since 1945, Third Edition**

edited by ROBERT D. MARCUS and DAVID BURNER, both of the State University of New York at Stony Brook

**Acclaim for the Second Edition:**

*"This is the best collection of articles on Cold War America I've seen. A provocative combination of primary and secondary material."*

—William W. Neer, Kansas State University

*"The editors continue their high standards of excellence and have made a judicious choice of recent major sources."*

—Thomas M. Campbell, Florida State University

**February 1981 paperback**

**Available now . . .**

THE ST. MARTIN'S SERIES IN TWENTIETH CENTURY UNITED STATES HISTORY

**The Tyranny of Change**

**America in the Progressive Era, 1900-1917**

JOHN WHITECLAY CHAMBERS, II, Barnard College and Columbia University

*"Excellent! A compact, factual depiction of a dynamic time in our history.*

*Extremely well-written!"* —James W. Kerley, Norwalk Community College

*"This is a very intelligently organized and readably written short volume which should prove useful both in the survey course and in 20th Century U.S. courses."*

—Paul L. Murphy, University of Minnesota

**1980 280 pp. paperback \$5.95**

**The Great War and the Search for a Modern Order**

**A History of the American People and Their Institutions, 1917-1933**

ELLIS W. HAWLEY, University of Iowa

*"Professor Hawley's book is a skillful blend of fact and interpretation, and, unlike other works of this genre, it offers an organizational framework that makes sense of the period. It is also a masterful and unobtrusive synthesis of the most important recent scholarship. The book is tightly organized and gracefully written."*

—Donald Winters, Vanderbilt University

**1979 264 pp. paperback \$5.95**

**The Great Depression and World War II**

**Organizing America, 1933-1945**

GERALD D. NASH, University of New Mexico

*"A good overview of an era. Most books dealing with the 1930's tend to focus on the New Deal exclusively and break off abruptly in 1941. This one lends a sense of continuity to the 1933-1945 period."*

—Kathleen Sharp, Duke University

**1979 176 pp. paperback \$5.95**

For more information on these and other St. Martin's history titles, stop by booth #83 at the American Historical Association meeting, or write:

**St. Martin's Press • 175 Fifth Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10010**



Forthcoming from AHM — January 1981

**A Major New Survey Text**

# **The American People**

**A History**

By **Arthur S. Link**, *Princeton University*; **Stanley Coben**, *University of California, Los Angeles*; **Robert V. Remini**, *University of Illinois, Chicago Circle*; **Douglas Greenberg**, *Princeton University*; and **Robert McMath**, *Georgia Institute of Technology*

**Instructor's Manual**  
**Test Questions and Answers Booklet**

one-volume cloth ed., 1008 pps. \$16.95t  
two-volume paper ed., To 1877, \$8.95t, Since 1865, \$8.95t

*Write now to request an examination copy.*

---

**Goldentree Bibliographies are offered at 50% discount at  
AHM exhibit booth #57**

---

**AHM PUBLISHING CORPORATION**

3110 North Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60004

# RECENT COLLECTIONS FROM ARNO PRESS

---

## **AMERICAN ETHNIC GROUPS: The European Heritage**

Advisory Editor:  
Francesco Cordasco  
47 Books  
ISBN 0-405-13400-2 \$1,433.00

## **THE KISSINGER YEARS: American Foreign Policy, 1969-1976**

3 Volumes  
ISBN 0-405-13746-X

## **HISPANICS IN THE UNITED STATES**

Advisory Editor: Carlos Cortés  
33 Books  
ISBN 0-405-13150-X \$938.00

## **THE MIDDLE EAST IN PICTURES:**

**A Photographic History,  
1898-1934,**

**by G. Eric Matson**

Introduction by  
George S. Hobart  
4 Volumes  
ISBN 0-405-12212-8 \$400.00

## **NAVIES AND MEN**

25 Books  
ISBN 0-405-13039-9 \$706.00

## **NEW AMERICAN WORLD**

Edited with Commentary by  
David B. Quinn  
5 Volumes  
ISBN 0-405-10759-5 \$350.00

## **THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED IN SOCIETY**

Advisory Editors: William R.F.  
Phillips and Janet Rosenberg  
41 Books  
ISBN 0-405-13100-3 \$838.00

## **RAILROADS**

Advisory Editor:  
Stuart Bruchey  
64 Books  
ISBN 0-405-13750-8 \$1,755.00

## **SIGNAL LIVES: Autobiographies of American Women**

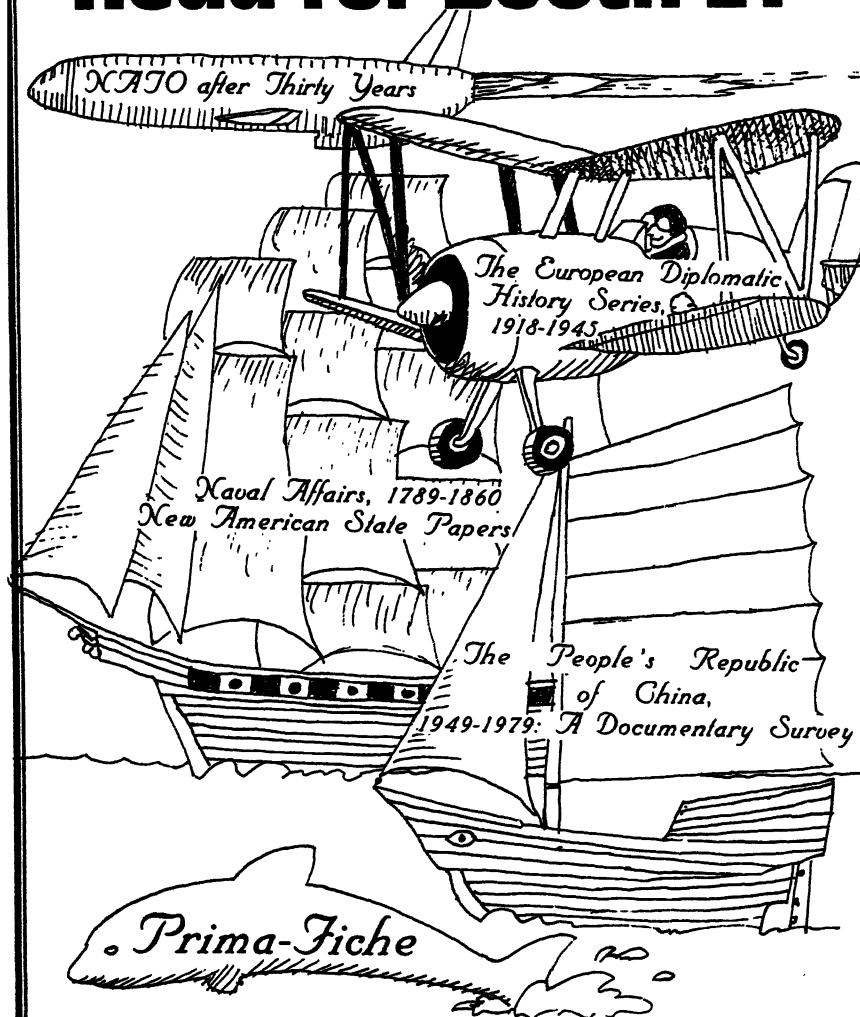
Advisory Editors:  
Annette K. Baxter, Leon  
Stein, and Barbara Welter  
51 Books  
ISBN 0-405-12815-0 \$1,360.00

*PLEASE VISIT US AT BOOTH #60*

## **ARNO PRESS**

A New York Times Company/Three Park Avenue/New York, N.Y. 10016

# Head for Booth 21



*Primary-source teaching tools on microfiche  
Series I: Topics in 20th-Century American History  
Sample fiche available at booth!*

**...to see the new editions to  
the Scholarly Resources fleet.**

# WORKS OF DISTINCTION

## **RISE TO GLOBALISM: American Foreign Policy 1938-1980**

*Stephen E. Ambrose*

Second Revised Edition. Retaining the sound scholarship, comprehensive coverage, and highly readable style that have made it a standard in its field, *Rise to Globalism* has now been completely revised and brought up-to-date with the addition of three new chapters: the Mideast, America and Africa, and Carter's foreign policies, as well as maps of Europe, Asia, the Middle East and Africa. A Penguin book.

0-14-021247-7

432 pp.

\$4.95

## **AGAINST THE CURRENT: Essays in the History of Ideas**

*Isaiah Berlin*

Isaiah Berlin celebrates the most influential and misunderstood thinkers of the Western world—Vico, Machiavelli, Marx, Montesquieu, and other dissenters whose ideas still challenge conventional wisdom. "Lucid, learned... unique because they are the work of both the philosopher's and the historian's art"

—JUDITH N. SHKLAR, Harvard University. A Viking book.

0-670-10944-4

448 pp.

\$16.95

## **ANCIENT SLAVERY AND MODERN IDEOLOGY**

*M.I. Finley*

The noted historian examines the evidence about slavery in classical Greece and Rome—and how modern thinkers have interpreted it. "No other book on the comparative history of slavery has been able to do what Finley does in this book: put the history of slavery into a reasonable and thoughtful perspective across time as well as culture"—CARL N. DEGLER, Stanford University.

A Viking book.

0-670-12277-7

208 pp.

\$13.95

## **A NERVOUS SPLENDOR: Vienna 1888/1889**

*Frederic Morton*

With great historical insight and sensitivity, Frederic Morton recounts the events that heralded the end of the Western dream in Habsburg Vienna. Replete with lively studies of such luminaries as Crown Prince Rudolf, Sigmund Freud, Gustav Mahler, and Theodor Herzl, *A Nervous Splendor* provides "a remarkable and unusual slice of history"—ROBERT KIRSCH.

An ALA Notable Book. A Penguin book.

0-14-005667-X

352 pp.

\$4.95

## **NAMING NAMES**

*Victor Navasky*

The editor of *The Nation* and author of *Kennedy Justice* combines oral history and sociological inquiry in this insightful examination of the moral issues that haunt those who testified before the House Committee on Un-American Activities (HUAC) about subversion in the entertainment world. A Viking book.

0-670-50393-2

468 pp.

\$15.95

## **ONE NATION DIVISIBLE: Class, Race, and Ethnicity in the United States Since 1938**

*Richard Polenberg (Cornell University)*

An examination of the last four years of American political, social, economic, and cultural life as seen through the three-way prism of class, race, and ethnicity. "Skillfully crafted... a montage of American society which is as entertaining as it is informative"—ALAN M. KRAUT, American University.

A Penguin book.

0-14-021246-9

372 pp.

\$4.95

# FROM VIKING/PENGUIN

## AMERICAN

**In the Absence of Power**  
**The Day the Bubble Burst:**  
**A Social History of the Wall Street**  
**Crash of 1929**  
**Beyond Geography: The Western**  
**Spirit Against the Wilderness**  
**The Titanic: End of a Dream**  
**Confessions of a Conservative**

Haynes Johnson Cloth /\$12.95

Gordon Thomas and  
 Max Morgan-Witts Paper/\$ 4.95

Frederick Turner Cloth /\$16.95  
 Wyn Craig Wade Paper/\$ 3.50  
 Garry Wills Paper/\$ 3.95

## ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL

**On the Good Life**  
**Roman Literature and Society**  
**The Rise of the Roman Empire**

Cicero Paper/\$ 3.95  
 R.M. Ogilvie Paper/\$ 4.95  
 Polybius Paper/\$ 8.95

## BRITISH AND EUROPEAN

**Ashes and Diamonds**  
**Theater and Revolution: The Culture**  
**of the French Stage**  
**Selected Writings**  
**The Portable Elizabethan Reader**  
**Napoleon III and Eugénie**  
**Letters on England**  
**The Penguin Dictionary of English**  
**and European History, 1485-1789**

Jerzy Andrzejewski Paper/\$ 3.95

Frederick Brown Cloth /\$20.00  
 Thomas Carlyle Paper/\$ 2.95  
 Hiram Haydn (ed.) Paper/\$ 5.95  
 Jasper Ridley Cloth /\$25.00  
 Voltaire Paper/\$ 3.95

E.N. Williams Paper/\$ 5.95

## GLOBAL ISSUES AND PERSPECTIVES

**Nuclear Nightmares:**  
**An Investigation into Possible Wars**  
**The Micro Millennium**  
**Merchants of Grain**  
**Entropy: A New World View**

Nigel Calder Cloth /\$10.95  
 Christopher Evans Cloth /\$10.95  
 Dan Morgan Paper/\$ 3.95  
 Jeremy Rifkin  
 with Ted Howard Cloth /\$10.95

## WORLD AREA STUDIES

**Diary of the Cuban Revolution**

Carlos Franqui Paper/\$16.95  
 Cloth /\$25.00  
 Christopher Hibbert Paper/\$ 6.95

**The Great Mutiny: India 1857**  
**The Penguin Atlas of African**  
**History**  
**North of South: An African Journey**  
**Daughters of Rachel: Women in Israel**  
**Ancient Iraq**  
**To Change China: Western Advisers in**  
**China 1820-1960 (Rev. Ed.)**  
**Arabian Sands**

Colin McEvedy Paper/\$ 8.95  
 Shiva Naipaul Paper/\$ 3.95  
 Natalie Rein Paper/\$ 4.95  
 Georges Roux Paper/\$ 4.95

Jonathan D. Spence Paper/\$ 4.95  
 Wilfred Thesiger Paper/\$ 3.95

VISIT US AT BOOTH 69-70



**THE VIKING PRESS/PENGUIN BOOKS**

College Department, 625 Madison Avenue  
 New York, N.Y. 10022



# VISIT ACADEMIC PRESS AT BOOTH#82

STUDIES IN SOCIAL DISCONTINUITY SERIES

## THE DYNAMICS OF NAZISM

A Study in Psychoanalytic Sociology

By FRED WEINSTEIN

1980, 220 pp., \$13.50 ISBN: 0-12-742480-6

## TRADE IN TRANSITION

Exports from The Third World, 1840-1900

By JOHN R. HANSON, II

1980, 208 pp., \$18.00 ISBN: 0-12-323450-6

## STUDIES OF THE MODERN WORLD-SYSTEM

Edited by ALBERT BERGESON

1980, 304 pp., \$25.00 ISBN: 0-12-090550-7

## THE MODERN WORLD-SYSTEM

By EMMANUEL WALLERSTEIN

**Volume II: Mercantilism and The Consolidation of The European World-Economy 1600-1750**

Hardcover Edition/1980, 384 pp., \$22.00 ISBN: 0-12-785923-3

Paperback Edition/1980, 384 pp., \$9.50 ISBN: 0-12-785924-1 (t)\*

**Volume I: Capitalist Agriculture and The Origins of The World-Economy in The Sixteenth Century**

Hardcover Edition/1974, 416 pp., \$25.00 ISBN: 0-12-785920-9

Paper Text Edition/1976, 288 pp., \$6.50 ISBN: 0-12-785922-5 (t)\*

\*To obtain examination copies please write to the Sales Department, Academic Press, Inc. Requests must in-

clude your position, course of instruction, and enrollment.



### ADVANCE ANNOUNCEMENT . . . STUDIES IN SOCIAL DISCONTINUITY SERIES

#### RENAISSANCE FLORENCE

The Public Life of a Complex Society

By RICHARD C. TREXLER

1980, in press ISBN: 0-12-699550-8

#### THE LABORING CLASSES IN RENAISSANCE FLORENCE

By SAMUEL KLINE COHN, JR.

1980, in press ISBN: 0-12-179180-7

### ANOTHER FORTHCOMING TITLE OF INTEREST . . .

#### HISTORY AND SOCIAL POLICY

Edited by DAVID ROTHMAN and STANTON WHESLER

1981, in press ISBN: 0-12-598680-7

Future volumes in the STUDIES IN SOCIAL DISCONTINUITY Series are now available on a Continuation Order basis. Your Continuation Order authorizes us to ship and bill each future volume in the series auto-

matically, immediately upon publication. This order will remain in effect until cancelled. Specify the volume title with which your order is to begin.

Send payment with order and save postage and handling charge.

Prices are subject to change without notice.

## Academic Press, Inc.

A Subsidiary of Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Publishers

111 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10003

24-28 OVAL ROAD, LONDON NW1 7DX

# Carl E. Schorske

## FIN-DE-SIÈCLE

### VIENNA

POLITICS AND CULTURE

GORDON A. CRAIG, in the *New Republic*, writes: "Schorske's investigation takes the form of seven separate studies...Each of these studies can be read separately...Yet they are so artfully designed and integrated that one who reads them in order is impressed by the book's wholeness and the momentum of its argument."

DAVID A. HOLLINGER says: "Not only is it a splendid exploration of several aspects of early modernism in their political context; it is an indicator of how the discipline of intellectual history is currently practiced by its most able and ambitious craftsmen. It is also a moving vindication of historical study itself, in the face of modernism's defiant suggestion that history is obsolete."

With 16 pages of full-color plates  
and 63 black-and-white photographs  
416 pages • Hardcover \$15.95  
Vintage paperback \$7.95

Alfred • A • Knopf 

# harvard

university press

**From Prejudice  
to Destruction**

*Anti-Semitism, 1700–1933*

**Jacob Katz**

\$20.00

**Suffer the Future**

*Policy Choices in Southern Africa*

**Robert I. Rotberg**

\$15.00

**Democracy and Distrust**

*A Theory of Judicial Review*

**John Hart Ely**

\$15.00

**Robert Oppenheimer**

*Letters and Recollections*

**Alice Kimball Smith and**

**Charles Weiner, Editors**

\$20.00

**Taking Your Medicine**

*Drug Regulation  
in the United States*

**Peter Temin**

\$18.50

**Bastardy and Its Comparative History**

*Studies in the History of Illegitimacy and Marital Nonconformism*

**Peter Laslett, Karla Oosterveen, and Richard M. Smith, Editors**

*Studies in Social and Demographic History*

\$35.00

**Russian Art and American  
Money, 1900–1940**

**Robert C. Williams**

\$17.50

**Mao's People**

*Sixteen Portraits of Life  
in Revolutionary China*

**B. Michael Frolic**

\$15.00

**Germany and the  
United States**

*A "Special Relationship?"*

**Hans W. Gatzke**

**With a Foreword by**

**Edwin O. Reischauer**

*American Foreign Policy Library*

\$17.50

**The Seacraft of Prehistory**

**Paul Johnstone**

**Sean McGrail, Editor**

\$25.00

**Government and  
Community, England,  
1450–1509**

**J. R. Lander**

*The New History of England*

\$20.00



## **Harvard Encyclopedia of American Ethnic Groups**

**Stephan Thernstrom, Editor**

**Ann Orlov, Managing Editor**

**Oscar Handlin, Consulting Editor**

*Belknap*

The *Harvard Encyclopedia of American Ethnic Groups* provides the first comprehensive and systematic review of the many peoples of this country. Informative and entertaining, this volume is an indispensable reference work for home, library, and office. It should excite all Americans about their nation.

With 87 maps

Until December 31, 1980, \$49.50; thereafter, \$60.00

## **Notable American Women**

*The Modern Period*

**Barbara Sicherman and Carol Hurd Green, Editors**

**with Ilene Kantrov and Harriette Walker**

*Belknap*

The life stories of 442 American women who have affected contemporary American life are explored in this eagerly anticipated companion to *Notable American Women, 1607-1950*. This fourth volume offers a panoramic view of women's achievements in modern American life unobtainable in any other single work.

\$35.00

## **The Berlin Secession**

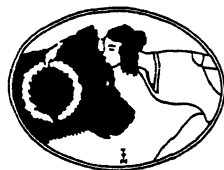
*Modernism and Its Enemies in Imperial Germany*

**Peter Paret**

*Belknap*

Drawing extensively on unpublished sources and on striking illustrations, the author traces the clashes between modern art and national policy and between modern and academic art. *The Berlin Secession* opens new perspectives on the conflict between modernism and the status quo in the empire—a conflict whose implications reach beyond the First World War to a later and still more tragic era of German history.

\$17.50



**booths 30 & 31**  
Harvard University Press

# harvard

university press

## *New Paperbacks—*

### **A Diary from Dixie**

Mary Boykin Chesnut  
Ben Ames Williams, Editor  
With a Foreword by  
Edmund Wilson

Paper \$6.95; cloth \$20.00

### **From Puritan to Yankee**

*Character and the Social Order  
in Connecticut, 1690–1765*

Richard L. Bushman

Paper \$4.95

### **The Rebellious Century**

1830–1930

Charles Tilly, Louise Tilly, and  
Richard Tilly

Paper \$7.95; cloth \$18.50

### **Public Health and the State**

*Changing Views in Massachusetts,  
1842–1936*

Barbara Gutmann Rosenkrantz

Paper \$6.95; cloth \$12.50

### **Rebellion and Its Enemies in Late Imperial China**

*Militarization and Social Structure,  
1796–1864*

Philip A. Kuhn

*Harvard East Asian Series, 49*

Paper \$4.95

### **The Strategy of Conflict**

Thomas C. Schelling

Paper \$6.95; cloth \$15.00

### **Poverty and Progress**

*Social Mobility in a  
Nineteenth-Century City*

Stephan Thernstrom

*Joint Center for Urban Studies*

Paper \$4.95; cloth \$16.00

### **The Arab World**

*Fourth Edition of  
The United States and  
the Arab World*  
William R. Polk

*American Foreign Policy Library*

Paper \$8.95; cloth \$22.50

### **Canton under Communism**

*Programs and Politics in a  
Provincial Capital, 1949–1968*

Ezra F. Vogel

*Harvard East Asian Series, 41*

Paper \$6.95; cloth \$18.50

### **The Visible Hand**

*The Managerial Revolution  
in American Business*

Alfred D. Chandler, Jr.

*Belknap*

Paper \$8.95; cloth \$20.00

### **Women in the Muslim World**

Lois Beck and Nikki Keddie,  
Editors

Paper \$8.95; cloth \$35.00

### **Chicanos in a Changing Society**

*From Mexican Pueblos to  
American Barrios in Santa Barbara  
and Southern California, 1848–1930*

Albert Camarillo

Paper \$7.95; cloth \$17.50

### **The Glassmakers of Carmaux**

*French Craftsmen and  
Political Action in a  
Nineteenth-Century City*

John Wallach Scott

*Harvard Studies in Urban History*

Paper \$5.95; cloth \$10.00

**Struve**

*Liberal on the Right, 1905–1944*

**Richard Pipes**

*Russian Research Center  
Studies, 80*

\$32.50

**Managerial Hierarchies**

*Comparative Perspectives  
on the Rise of the Modern  
Industrial Enterprise*

**Alfred D. Chandler, Jr., and  
Herman Daems, Editors**

*Harvard Studies in  
Business History, 32*

\$16.50

**Moving the Masses**

*Urban Public Transit in New York,  
Boston, and Philadelphia,  
1880–1912*

**Charles W. Cheape**

*Harvard Studies in  
Business History, 31*

\$18.50

**Big Business in China**

*Sino-Foreign Rivalry in the  
Cigarette Industry, 1890–1930*

**Sherman Cochran**

*Harvard Studies in  
Business History, 33*

\$20.00

**The Industrialization  
of Soviet Russia****R. W. Davies**

*Volume 1: The Socialist Offensive*

*The Collectivization of Soviet  
Agriculture, 1929–1930*

\$35.00

*Volume 2: The Soviet Collective*

*Farm, 1929–1930*

\$18.50

**The Pope, His Banker,  
and Venice****Felix Gilbert**

\$12.50

**Urban Growth and City-  
Systems in the United  
States, 1840–1860****Allan Pred**

*Harvard Studies in Urban History*

\$26.50

**The Canadians****George Woodcock**

\$20.00

**Capital and Credit in British  
Overseas Trade**

*The View from the Chesapeake,  
1770–1776*

**Jacob M. Price**

\$16.50

**James M. Landis**

*Dean of the Regulators*

**Donald A. Ritchie**

\$15.00

**Representative Democracy**

*Public Policy and  
Midwestern Legislatures in the  
Late Nineteenth Century*

**Ballard C. Campbell**

\$20.00

**The Theban Hegemony,  
371–362 BC****John Buckler**

*Harvard Historical Studies, 98*

\$25.00

**The Uncertain Profession**

*Harvard and the Search  
for Educational Authority*

**Arthur G. Powell**

\$18.50

**Brandeis of Boston****Allon Gal**

\$16.50

**booths 30 & 31**

Harvard University Press

# D.C. Heath

## United States History . . .

### **The Great Republic:** A History of the American People, Second Edition

**Bernard Bailyn**  
Harvard University  
**David Brion Davis**  
Yale University  
**David Herbert Donald**  
Harvard University  
**John L. Thomas**  
Brown University  
**Robert H. Wiebe**  
Northwestern University

**Gordon S. Wood**  
Brown University  
Available December 1980  
One-Volume Hardcover / 1008 pages  
Two-Volume Paperbound:  
Volume I (From Exploration to 1890)  
592 pages  
Volume II (From 1877 to the Present)  
464 pages  
Student Guide, Instructor's Guide.

### **The American Pageant:** A History of the Republic, Sixth Edition

**Thomas A. Bailey**  
**David M. Kennedy**  
Both of Stanford University  
1979 / One-Volume Hardcover /  
950 pages  
Two-Volume Paperbound:  
Volume I / 450 pages; Volume II /  
523 pages  
Instructor's Quizbook, Student  
Guidebook.

### **Representative Americans:** The Colonists

**Norman Risjord**  
University of Wisconsin  
Available December 1980 /  
Paperbound / 256 pages

### **Representative Americans:** The Revolutionary Generation

**Norman Risjord**  
University of Wisconsin  
1980 / Paperbound / 256 pages

---

## **Conflict and Consensus in American History, Fifth Edition**

---

**Allen F. Davis**

Temple University

**Harold D. Woodman**

Purdue University

1980 / Two-Volume Paperbound:  
Volume I: Conflict and Consensus in  
Early American History (1607-1877) /  
456 pages

Volume II: Conflict and Consensus  
in Modern American History  
(1877-present) / 537 pages



**European . . .**

---

## **Western Civilization: An Urban Perspective**

---

**F. Roy Willis**

University of California, Davis

Available December 1980 / Two-  
Volume Paperbound:

Volume I / 688 pages; Volume II /  
560 pages

Instructor's Guide.

---

## **Renaissance Europe: Age of Recovery and Reconciliation**

---

**DeLamar Jensen**

Brigham Young University

Available December 1980 /  
Paperbound / 366 pages

---

## **Reformation Europe: Age of Reform and Revolution**

---

**DeLamar Jensen**

Brigham Young University

Available December 1980 /  
Paperbound / 484 pages

---

## **The Past Speaks: Sources and Problems in English History to 1688**

---

**Lacey Baldwin Smith**

**Jean Reeder Smith**

Both of Northwestern University  
1981 / Paperbound / 368 pages

---

## **The Past Speaks: Sources and Problems in British History Since 1688**

---

**Walter Arnstein**

University of Illinois, Urbana-  
Champaign

1981 / Paperbound / 368 pages

**D.C. Heath and Company**  
125 Spring Street  
Lexington, Massachusetts 02173  
**Booth 48.49**

# DORSEY HISTORY MAKERS

**1981**

**MODERN EUROPE**, (*paperbound*)  
Richard Pipes, *Harvard University*

**1980**

**MEN, WOMEN, AND ISSUES IN AMERICAN HISTORY**  
Revised Edition, (*Two-volume paperbound*)  
Edited by **Howard H. Quint** and **Milton Cantor**,  
*both of the University of Massachusetts*

**A GUIDE TO HISTORICAL METHOD**  
Third Edition, (*paperbound*)  
Edited by **Robert Jones Shafer**, *Syracuse University*

## **Recent Publications**

**THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION: A General History,**  
**1763-1790**, Revised Edition, (*paperbound*)  
**E. James Ferguson**, *Queens College of the City University*  
*of New York*

**JACKSONIAN AMERICA : Society, Personality, and Politics**  
Revised Edition, (*paperbound*)  
**Edward Pessen**, *Baruch College and the Graduate School and*  
*University Center of the City University of New York*

**MAIN PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN HISTORY**, Fourth Edition,  
(*Two-volume paperbound*)  
Edited by **Howard H. Quint**, **Milton Cantor**, and **Dean Albertson**,  
*all of the University of Massachusetts*

**PEOPLE AND COMMUNITIES IN THE WESTERN WORLD**,  
(*Two-volume paperbound*)  
Edited by **Gene A. Brucker**, *University of California, Berkeley*

*Examination copies for adoption consideration available on request.  
Please indicate course title and text presently used.*



**THE DORSEY PRESS**  
**HOMEWOOD, ILLINOIS 60430**



# Indiana University Press

**BOOTH  
25**

## **PROPHETS OF PROSPERITY**

America's First Political Economists

**Paul K. Conkin**  
\$22.50

## **HERE THE COUNTRY LIES**

Nationalism and the Arts in Twentieth-Century America

**Charles C. Alexander**  
\$32.50

## **THE PEACE REFORM IN AMERICAN HISTORY**

**Charles DeBenedetti**  
\$18.50

## **THE COMMUNIST PARTY AND THE AUTO WORKERS UNIONS**

**Roger Keeran**  
\$22.50

## **THE WOMAN AND THE MYTH**

Margaret Fuller's Life and Writings

**Bell Gale Chevigny**  
paper \$8.95 cloth \$20.00

## **THE SOVIET UNION SINCE STALIN**

Edited by **Stephen F. Cohen**,  
**Alexander Rabinowitch**, and  
**Robert Sharlet**

paper \$7.95 cloth \$22.50

## **EUROCOMMUNISM BETWEEN EAST AND WEST**

Edited by **Vernon V. Aspaturian**, **Jiri Valenta**, and  
**David P. Burke**

paper \$9.95 cloth \$32.50

## **NICHOLAS I**

Emperor and Autocrat of All the Russias

**W. Bruce Lincoln**  
paper \$7.95 cloth \$20.00

## **THE FRENCH ENCOUNTER WITH AFRICANS**

White Response to Blacks, 1530-1880

**William B. Cohen**  
\$22.50

## **ISLAM IN TROPICAL AFRICA**

Second Edition

Edited by **I. M. Lewis**  
paper \$10.95 cloth \$25.00

## **PARIS IN THE AGE OF ABSOLUTISM**

**Orest Ranum**  
paper \$6.95 cloth \$17.50

## **REICH AND NATION**

The Holy Roman Empire as Idea and Reality, 1763-1806

**John G. Gagliardo**  
\$25.00

## **RULE AND CONFLICT IN AN EARLY MEDIEVAL SOCIETY**

Ottonian Saxony

**K. J. Leyser**  
\$25.00

## **MASACCIO AND THE ART OF EARLY RENAISSANCE**

FLORENCE

**Bruce Cole**  
\$22.50

## **THE PREHISTORY OF EUROPE**

**Patricia Phillips**  
\$17.50



**Indiana University Press**

Tenth and Morton Streets  
Bloomington, Indiana 47405

# Princeton Booths 41 & 42

## "CONSIDERATIONS OF HUMANITY AND INTEREST"

The American Law of Slavery, 1810-1860

MARK V. TUSHNET

Cloth, \$20.00 LPE, \$8.50

## FILM ON THE LEFT

American Documentary Film from 1931 to 1942

WILLIAM ALEXANDER

Cloth, \$27.50 LPE, \$12.50

## DDT

Scientists, Citizens, and Public Policy

THOMAS R. DUNLAP

\$18.50

## FRENCH PROVINCIAL POLICE AND THE FALL OF THE SECOND REPUBLIC

Social Fear and Counterrevolution

THOMAS R. FORSTENZER

\$25.00

## FRANCE UNDER NAPOLEON

LOUIS BERGERON

Translated by R.R. PALMER

Cloth, \$17.50 LPE, \$4.95

## A GIFT TO POSTERITY

America's Vanishing Wilderness and the Nineteenth-Century Response

LEE CLARK MITCHELL

\$15.00

## JAMES McCOSH AND THE SCOTTISH INTELLECTUAL TRADITION

From Glasgow to Princeton  
J. DAVID HOEVELER, JR.

\$25.00

## LADIES OF THE NORD IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY

BONNIE G. SMITH

\$15.00

## LOCAL RELIGION IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY SPAIN

WILLIAM A. CHRISTIAN, JR.

\$15.00

## MOSCOW WORKERS AND THE 1917 REVOLUTION

DIANE KOENKER

*Studies of the Russian Institute*

\$30.00

## THE ORIGINS OF THE KOREAN WAR

BRUCE CUMINGS

Cloth, \$30.00 LPE, \$12.50

## QUEEN ELIZABETH AND THE MAKING OF POLICY, 1572-1588

WALLACE T. MAC CAFFREY

Cloth, \$37.50 LPE, \$12.50

## RUSSIFICATION IN THE BALTIC PROVINCES AND FINLAND, 1855-1914

Edited by EDWARD C. THADEN

Cloth, \$35.00 LPE, \$15.00

## SCIENCE AND POLITY IN FRANCE AT THE END OF THE OLD REGIME

CHARLES C. GILLISPIE

\$35.00

## THE STRUCTURE OF THUCYDIDES' HISTORY

HUNTER R. RAWLINGS, III

\$21.00

## TADDEO ALDEROTTI AND HIS PUPILS

Two Generations of Italian

Medical Learning, ca. 1265-1325

NANCY G. SIRAISSI

\$32.00

\*Limited Paperback Edition



## New in Paperback



### **AFGHANISTAN**

(1980 Edition)

**LOUIS DUPREE**

\$9.95 (Cloth, \$35.00)

### **ECONOMIC THOUGHT AND IDEOLOGY IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND**

**JOYCE OLDHAM APPLEBY**

*Winner of the Berkshire Prize for  
Women Historians*

\$4.95 (Cloth, \$19.50)

### **GOVERNMENT AND LOCAL POWER IN JAPAN**

*A Study Based on Bizen Province,  
500 to 1700*

**JOHN WHITNEY HALL**

\$8.95 (Cloth, \$30.00)

### **THE SANS-CULOTTES**

*The Popular Movement and  
Revolutionary Government,  
1793-1794*

**ALBERT SOBOUL**

*Translated by REMY INGLIS HALL*

\$4.95 (Cloth, \$16.00)

---

**Come visit us at booth  
41 & 42 and take  
advantage of our 20%  
convention discount.**

## Forthcoming Paperbacks for Spring 1981

### **THE DECLINE OF BISMARCK'S EUROPEAN ORDER**

*Franco-Russian Relations,  
1875-1890*

**GEORGE F. KENNAN**

*Price to be announced.*

### **THE DESCENT OF MAN AND SELECTION IN RELATION TO SEX**

**CHARLES DARWIN**

*Introduction by JOHN BONNER  
and ROBERT MAY*

*Price to be announced.*

### **INDUSTRIALIZATION AND URBANIZATION**

*Edited by THEODORE RABB and  
ROBERT I. ROTBERG*

*Price to be announced.*

### **LABORING CLASSES AND DANGEROUS CLASSES**

**LOUIS CHEVALIER**

*Price to be announced.*

### **POLITICAL THOUGHT OF WOODROW WILSON**

**DAVID E. CRONON**

*New Introduction by*

**ARTHUR S. LINK**

\$6.95 (Cloth, \$30.00)

### **WORLD POLITICS**

**A Quarterly Journal of  
International Relations**

*Edited by LYNN T. WHITE,  
CYRIL E. BLACK, and  
GERALD GARVEY*

*Domestic subscription rates:*

*Individuals \$12.50/year*

*Institutions, \$22.50/year*

*Single copies, \$6.50*

Princeton University Press



# Princeton Booths 41 & 42

## Recently Published

### BARBARIANS AND ROMANS, A.D. 418-584

The Techniques of Accommodation  
WALTER GOFFART  
\$25.00

### COLONEL HOUSE IN PARIS

A Study of American Policy at the Paris Peace Conference, 1919  
INGA FLOTO

Foreword by ARTHUR S. LINK  
A Supplementary Volume to The Papers of Woodrow Wilson  
\$16.50

### ECONOMIC DIPLOMACY AND THE ORIGINS OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR

Germany, Britain, France, and Eastern Europe, 1930-1939  
DAVID E. KAISER  
Cloth, \$27.50 \*LPE, \$12.50

### FREEDOM AND DOMINATION

A Historical Critique of Civilization

ALEXANDER RÜSTOW

Translated by SALVATOR ATTANASIO  
Edited and Introduced by DANKWART A. RÜSTOW  
\$35.00

### THE GROWTH OF THE LAW IN MEDIEVAL RUSSIA

DANIEL H. KAISER  
\$25.00

### THE HUMAN CONDITION

An Ecological and Historical View  
WILLIAM H. McNEILL  
\$8.50

### INTERNAL MIGRATION DURING MODERNIZATION IN LATE NINETEENTH-CENTURY RUSSIA

BARBARA A. ANDERSON  
\$18.00

### JAPAN AND ITS WORLD

Two Centuries of Change  
MARIUS B. JANSEN  
\$8.50

### JAPAN BEFORE TOKUGAWA

Political Consolidation and Economic Growth, 1500 to 1650  
Edited by JOHN WHITNEY HALL, NAGAHARA KEIJI, and KOZO YAMAMURA  
\$17.00

### JEWISH SELF-GOVERNMENT IN MEDIEVAL EGYPT

The Origins of the Office of Head of the Jews, ca. 1065-1126  
MARK R. COHEN  
*Princeton Studies on the Near East*  
\$27.50

### LAW AND URBAN GROWTH

Civil Litigation in the Boston Trial Courts, 1880-1900  
ROBERT SILVERMAN  
\$16.50

### THE LIMITS OF REFORM IN THE ENLIGHTENMENT

Attitudes toward the Education of the Lower Classes in Eighteenth-Century France  
HARVEY CHISICK  
\$17.50

### LIPTAKO SPEAKS

History from Oral Tradition in Africa  
PAUL IRWIN  
\$16.00

### MARRIAGE AND FERTILITY

Edited by THEODORE RABB and ROBERT ROTBERG  
*Studies in Interdisciplinary History*  
Cloth, \$20.00 Paper, \$5.95

\*Limited Paperback Edition

## **NEGARA**

The Theatre State in Nineteenth-Century Bali

**CLIFFORD GEERTZ**

Cloth, \$17.50 Paper, \$5.95

## **THE PAPERS OF WOODROW WILSON, VOL. 35**

October 1915-January 1916

Edited by **ARTHUR S. LINK**  
\$30.00

Vol. 36: 1916, Forthcoming Spring  
1981. \$27.50



## **PRINCETONIANS, 1769-1775**

A Biographical Dictionary

**Richard A. Harrison**

\$40.00

## **THREE BRITISH REVOLUTIONS**

1641, 1688, 1776

Edited by **J.G.A. POCOCK**

Cloth, \$32.50 LPE, \$12.50

## **Forthcoming in Spring 1981**

**APPARITIONS IN  
MEDIEVAL AND  
RENAISSANCE SPAIN**  
**WILLIAM A. CHRISTIAN, JR.**  
\$20.00

## **ARAMCO, THE UNITED STATES, AND SAUDI ARABIA**

A Study in the Dynamics of  
Foreign Oil Policy, 1933-1950

**IRVINE H. ANDERSON**

\$15.00

## **ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPT REPOSITORIES IN THE USSR**

Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, and  
Belorussia

**PATRICIA K. GRIMSTED**

\$40.00

**THE BON MARCHÉ**  
Bourgeois Culture and the  
Department Stores, 1869-1920  
**MICHAEL B. MILLER**  
\$13.50

**CHINA UNDER  
MONGOL RULE**  
**JOHN D. LANGLOIS**  
Cloth, \$30.00 LPE, \$12.50

**THE CIVILIAN ELITE  
OF CAIRO IN THE  
MIDDLE AGES**  
**CARL F. PETRY**  
\$30.00

**CIVIC RITUAL IN  
RENAISSANCE VENICE**  
**EDWARD MUIR**  
\$17.50

**THE COLLAPSE OF THE  
WEIMAR REPUBLIC**  
**DAVID ABRAHAM**  
\$25.00

**Princeton Booths 41 & 42**

**One of Cleburne's  
Command**

**THE CIVIL WAR REMINISCENCES  
AND DIARY OF CAPT. SAMUEL T.  
FOSTER, GRANBURY'S TEXAS  
BRIGADE, CSA**

Edited by Norman D. Brown  
224 pp., 3 b&w photos, 3 line  
drawings, 9 maps  
ISBN 0-292-76014-0, \$14.95

**Nomad**

**GEORGE A. CUSTER IN  
TURF, FIELD AND FARM**

Edited by Brian W. Dippie  
176 pp., 4 b&w photos, 15 line  
drawings, 1 map  
ISBN 0-292-75519-8, \$22.50

**Domestic Intelligence**

**MONITORING DISSENT IN AMERICA**

By Richard E. Morgan  
200 pp.

ISBN 0-292-71529-3, \$6.95, paper  
ISBN 0-292-76463-4, \$13.95, cloth

**Realignment in American  
Politics**

**TOWARD A THEORY**

Edited by Bruce A. Campbell and  
Richard J. Trilling

363 pp., 33 figures, 21 tables  
ISBN 0-292-77019-7, \$22.50

**Republicanism in  
Reconstruction Texas**

By Carl H. Moneyhon

335 pp., Illus.  
ISBN 0-292-77553-9, \$19.95

**Pollution and Reform in  
American Cities,  
1870-1930**

Edited by Martin V. Melosi  
224 pp., 7 figures, 6 tables  
ISBN 0-292-76459-6, \$15.00

**The Japanese on Trial  
ALLIED WAR CRIMES OPERATIONS  
IN THE EAST, 1945-1951**

By Philip R. Piccigallo  
307 pp., 22 b&w photos, 4 tables  
ISBN 0-292-78033-8, \$15.00

**Latin America in Caricature**

By John J. Johnson  
340 pp., 131 b&w cartoons  
ISBN 0-292-74626-1, \$19.95

**Essays on the Mexican  
Revolution**

**REVISIONIST VIEWS OF THE  
LEADERS**

Edited by George Wolfskill and  
Douglas W. Richmond  
158 pp., 26 b&w photos  
ISBN 0-292-72026-2, \$9.95

**Booth 76**



**University of Texas Press**

P.O. BOX 7819 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712

# THOROUGHBREDS FROM KENTUCKY



## Jefferson Davis Gets His Citizenship Back

ROBERT PENN WARREN. A reflective biographical essay by America's most distinguished man of letters on the fate of Davis, "a conservative called to manage a revolution."

\$8.75

## John Adams & the Diplomacy of the American Revolution

JAMES H. HUTSON. An absorbing analysis of John Adams, haunted by suspicions of both colleagues and adversaries, as he strove to establish the new Republic among the nations of the world. Rejecting the prevailing interpretation of Revolutionary diplomacy, Hutson shows that Adams's basically conservative principles survived his turbulent diplomatic missions with undiminished coherence.

\$13.00

## Slave & Freeman The Autobiography of George L. Knox

WILLARD B. GATEWOOD, JR., Editor. George L. Knox survived slavery and service with both Confederate and Union armies before making his way north where he became a leading citizen of Indianapolis and an important figure in the Republican party. An unusual portrait of a black entrepreneur in the period between the Civil War and World War I. Willard Gatewood has provided "a superb introduction—in many ways a model for brief black biography"—*Journal of Southern History*.

\$15.50

## Slaves No More

Letters from Liberia, 1833–1869  
BELL I. WILEY, Editor. More than 250 letters from the American blacks who were the founders of Liberia to their families and former masters in America. "Slaves No More explores a hitherto neglected aspect of the Afro-American experience, one that tells a great deal about both black and white Southerners, and about racial adjustments in both America and Africa"—David Herbert Donald.

\$21.50

## The King's Honor & the King's Cardinal

The War of the Polish Succession,  
1733–1735

JOHN L. SUTTON. The War of the Polish Succession engaged many illustrious commanders—Marshal Villars and Prince Eugene, Maurice de Saxe and Count Daun—but behind them stood the mighty figures of Cardinal Fleury and Emperor Charles VI. John L. Sutton brings together evidence from the great diplomatic and military archives of Europe to reveal the essence of eighteenth-century warfare.

\$15.00

## Transylvania Tutor to the West

JOHN D. WRIGHT, JR. The history of Transylvania University, chartered in the eighteenth century in Kentucky and surviving to the present day, is a distinctive contribution to the study of higher education in America.

\$14.50

THE UNIVERSITY PRESS OF KENTUCKY • LEXINGTON 40506

Visit us at Booth 64

---

---

**SOUTHERN  
HISTORY**



**Alley Life in Washington**

Family, Community, Religion, and  
Folklife in the City, 1850-1970

James Borchert 384 pages \$18.95

*Blacks in the New World series*

**Power and Powerlessness**

Quiescence and Rebellion  
in an Appalachian Valley

John Gaventa 284 pages \$16.50

**The New South and the "New Competition"**

Trade Association Development  
in the Southern Pine Industry

James E. Fickle 308 pages \$15.00

**The Booker T. Washington Papers**

edited by Louis R. Harlan and  
Raymond W. Smock

Volume 9: 1906-8 656 pages \$20.00

*New Paperbacks in the series*

*Blacks in the New World, edited by August Meier*

**Race Relations in the Urban South,  
1865-1890**

Howard N. Rabinowitz 475 pages \$7.95

**Black Georgia in the  
Progressive Era, 1900-1920**

John Dittmer 251 pages \$5.95

---

**EUROPEAN  
HISTORY**

**The Logic of Solidarity**

Artisans and Industrial Workers  
in Three French Towns, 1871-1914

Michael P. Hanagan 280 pages \$15.00

*The first volume in the new series*

*The Working Class in European History*

**Government by Pen**

Scotland under James VI and I

Maurice Lee, Jr. 224 pages \$10.00



**UNIVERSITY OF  
ILLINOIS PRESS**

**AT BOOTH 2**

---

---

---

**Thomas Jefferson  
and the Stony Mountains**

Exploring the West from Monticello  
Donald Jackson 290 pages \$11.95 January

**WESTERN  
HISTORY**

**The Saints and the Union**

Utah Territory during the Civil War  
E.B. Long 292 pages \$12.95 January

---

**American Medicine in Transition,  
1840-1910**

John S. Haller, Jr. 334 pages \$15.95 February

**OTHER  
AMERICAN  
HISTORY**

**The Structuring of a State**

The History of Illinois, 1899-1928  
Donald F. Tingley 452 pages \$20.00

---

**To Feed Their Hopes**

A Book of American Women  
John Sanford 275 pages \$10.95

**WOMEN'S  
HISTORY**

**A Search for Power**

The "Weaker Sex" in  
Seventeenth-Century New England  
Lyle Koehler 568 pages \$25.00

*New paperbacks*

**Four Women**

Living the Revolution /  
An Oral History of Contemporary Cuba  
Oscar Lewis, Ruth M. Lewis, and  
Susan M. Rigdon 485 pages \$10.00

**Women in Revolutionary Paris,  
1789-1795**

translated and edited by Darline Gay Levy,  
Harriet Branson Applewhite, and  
Mary Durham Johnson 336 pages \$7.95



---

Box 5081, Station A, Champaign, Illinois 61820

**UNIVERSITY OF  
ILLINOIS PRESS**



## **Just Published – A Work of Enduring Scholarship:**

### **THE RISE OF ANGLO-GERMAN ANTAGONISM 1860-1914**

by **Paul M. Kennedy**, *University of East Anglia, U.K.*

Based on ten years of extensive archival research this book reaches far beyond a diplomatic narrative of relations between the two countries. It concerns itself with a thorough comparison of the two societies, their political cultures, economies, party politics, courts, the role of the press and pressure groups, etc., investigating the entire political structure within which diplomacy was conducted. A seminal work, it will be the standard treatise on this important period in history. Cloth **\$60.00**

---

### **EARLY MODERN EUROPE TODAY**

**...new interpretations of history...**

#### **Just published in the series:**

##### **POPE AND PRINCES 1417-1517**

**Politics and Polity in the Late Medieval Church**

by **John A.F. Thomson**, *University of Glasgow, U.K.*

The author shows that the papacy regarded the secular rulers as a less serious threat to its power than its challengers within the Church. It was willing to compromise with the princes in order to strengthen itself against other rivals, but the concessions made by the papacy at this period created the political situation which made possible the divisions of Christendom in the sixteenth century. Cloth **\$19.50**

##### **RADICAL RELIGIOUS MOVEMENTS**

##### **IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE**

by **Michael Mullet**, *University of Lancaster, U.K.*

The author expands the concept of Reformation to cover all the movements of religious resurgence in the fifteenth, sixteenth and seventeenth centuries in Europe. Quakerism occupies much space in the book, in an overwhelmingly sympathetic treatment. Cloth **\$19.50**

#### **Forthcoming:**

##### **THE RADICAL ENLIGHTENMENT**

**Pantheists, Freemasons and Republicans**

by **Margaret Jacob**, *Baruch College, New York*

The moderate supporters of a constitutional monarchy in the early years of the European Enlightenment were hostile to a radical and republic minority at work in both the U.K. and The Netherlands. These revolutionaries were not only internationally organized, they also had access to the printing press. Cloth (approx.) **\$19.50**

See these, and many other fine books, in our booth, **No. 71.**

**Allen & Unwin, Inc.**

9 Winchester Terrace  
Winchester, MA 01890  
(617) 729-0830





# WISCONSIN

## **Carter vs Ford**

*The Counterfeit Debates of 1976*

*Lloyd Bitzer & Theodore Rueter*

Close analysis, accurate transcripts.

cloth \$27.50; paper \$9.95

## **Human Nature in American Thought**

*Merle Curti*

"...an awesome accomplishment"

— Hamilton Cravens

cloth \$25.00

## **John Muir — To Yosemite & Beyond**

*Robert Engberg & Donald Wesling*

Muir's travels, 1863-1875.

cloth \$17.50; paper \$5.95

## **Some Intellectual Consequences of the English Revolution**

*Christopher Hill*

Insights into Tudor-Stuart England.

cloth \$13.50; paper \$4.95

## **The Afro-Argentines of Buenos Aires, 1800-1900**

*George Reid Andrews*

"...a sterling achievement"

— Franklin W. Knight

cloth \$21.50

## **Populism in Peru**

*Steve Stein*

Questioning the nature of populism.

cloth \$21.50

## **The American Jeremiad**

*Sacvan Bercovitch*

"...a dazzling performance." — NYRB

cloth \$15.00; paper \$5.95

## **Fascism**

*A Comparative Approach toward a Definition*

*Stanley G. Payne*

"...the best single, brief book on fascism."

— A. James Gregor

cloth \$16.75

## **Humphry Davy on Geology**

*Edited by Robert Siegfried &*

*Robert H. Dott, Jr.*

The famous 1805 lectures.

cloth \$17.50

## **Frederick W. Taylor and the Rise of Scientific Management**

*Daniel Nelson*

Taylor — ruthless dehumanizer or brilliant innovator?

cloth \$19.50

## **Fighting the Plague in Seventeenth-Century Italy**

*Carlo M. Cipolla*

Newly uncovered archival material.

cloth \$13.50; paper \$4.95

## **The Development of Modern Medicine**

*Richard Shryock*

"...a true classic." — Ronald L. Numbers

cloth \$17.50; paper \$7.50

## **The Conquest of Epidemic Disease**

*Charles-Edward Amory Winslow*

A classic reborn — in paperback.

cloth \$25.00; paper \$7.50

# BOOTH 40

New in 1980!

# European Empire Building

William B.  
Cohen

OUR WORLD has been deeply affected by imperialism, particularly the European expansion of the late nineteenth century, which brought most of Asia and Africa under the white man's rule. Partly as a result of European military supremacy, Western values and institutions were imposed on these societies. In the end the colonies won their independence, but they did so largely by using notions of nationalism and self-determination against the colonizing powers. Even in eclipse, Europe has continued to shape the destiny of former dependencies, through the institutions and values left behind after colonization ended. 96 pages. \$3.95

## **The Dawning of America: 1492-1789**

By John A. Schutz, University of Southern California

Traces the political life as well as the American society, its composition and institutions; economic complexion in four regions; and the sources and manifestations of a national spirit. With suggestions for further reading and index.

(244 pages; paperback)

**\$6.95**

## **The Dividing and Reuniting of America: 1848-1877**

By George T. McJimsey, Iowa State University

Recounts and explains the aspirations and achievements of the American people in the Civil War. With suggestions for further reading and index.

(260 pages; paperback)

**\$6.95**



P.O. Box 179  
St. Louis, Missouri 63166

---

## Aleksandra Kollontai

SOCIALISM, FEMINISM, AND THE BOLSHEVIK REVOLUTION. *Beatrice Farnsworth*. A portrait of one of the most fascinating figures in 20th-century Russian history, centering on her many important political roles and her tireless efforts to create a humane form of communism that would be responsive to the special needs of women. Included is an analysis of Kollontai's writings. Illus. About 480 pp. \$28.50

## Victorian Women

A DOCUMENTARY ACCOUNT OF WOMEN'S LIVES IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND, FRANCE, AND THE UNITED STATES. *Edited by Erna Olafson Hellerstein, Leslie Parker Hume & Karen M. Offen*. Over 100 historical documents (many never before published) describe what it was like to be a woman in the Victorian era, and provide an invaluable cross-reference to the female life cycle in three different yet related cultures. About 480 pp. Cloth, about \$25.00; paper, about \$9.95

## Women

FROM THE GREEKS TO THE FRENCH REVOLUTION. *Edited by Susan Groag Bell*. An anthology of 31 readings from historical literature designed to integrate the history of women in Western civilization into traditional academic courses and particularly into surveys of Western civilization and culture. A REISSUE. 328 pp. Cloth, \$17.50; paper, \$5.95

## A Tale of Flowering Fortunes

ANNALS OF JAPANESE ARISTOCRATIC LIFE IN THE HEIAN PERIOD. *Translated, with an Introduction and Notes, by William H. & Helen Craig McCullough*. The first Western language translation of *Eiga monogatari*, an 11th-century chronicle of Imperial Court life. One of the most important sources available to social historians of the period, it complements the fictional portrait of the Heian society drawn in *The Tale of Genji*. Illus. 936 pp. Two volumes. \$62.50

## The Poetic Memoirs of Lady Daibu

*Translated, with an Introduction, by Phillip Tudor Harries*. Composed between the late 11th and early 12th centuries, this evocative blend of poetry, prose, and autobiography covers nearly 50 years in the life of a Japanese noblewoman, and includes fascinating glimpses of the Genpei War and intimate views of characters hitherto known only through military tales or historical records. 336 pp. \$17.50



Stanford University Press

---

---

## The Army and Politics in Argentina, 1945–1962

PERÓN TO FRONDISI. *Robert A. Potash.* Continues the author's detailed examination of the political role of the Argentine military, focusing on how the whole nature of Argentine politics was radically changed by Perón's rise to power. It provides new details on the causes of the military movements that terminated the Perón and Frondizi regimes. Illus. 440 pp. \$25.00

## A Jesuit Hacienda in Colonial Mexico

SANTA LUCÍA, 1576–1767. *Herman W. Konrad.* A reconstruction of the nature and operation of one of the largest and most prosperous haciendas in colonial Mexico, showing how the Jesuits built a corporate empire. It examines the inner workings and daily life of the hacienda, and places Santa Lucía and the institution of the hacienda firmly within the larger colonial context. About 472 pp. \$28.50

## São Paulo in the Brazilian Federation, 1889–1937

*Joseph L. Love.* The third of three independent but coordinated studies of Brazilian regionalism. São Paulo's story is one of rapid economic expansion in agriculture and manufacturing. Its political leaders—relying on massive exports and foreign borrowing—pioneered in state intervention in the society and the economy, and in the process confused São Paulo's interests with their own. Illus. 420 pp. \$25.00

## Science in Contemporary China

*Edited by Leo A. Orleans, with Caroline Davidson.* The first comprehensive survey of Chinese science since 1961—a collection of 28 papers by distinguished American scientists describing the developments of the late 1970's in the natural and social sciences, and in various branches of technology. Nearly all the contributors have recently visited China. About 640 pp. About \$35.00

## The International Energy Relations of China

*Kim Woodard.* An exhaustive analysis of all aspects of China's energy system, emphasizing her complex energy relations with other countries. Part I plots the course of Chinese international energy policy from 1949 through the year 2000. Part II provides energy balance statistics in the form of nearly 100 statistical tables that project comprehensive data on each industry to the year 2000. About 752 pp. \$50.00



Stanford University Press

---

## Rebels and Revolutionaries in North China, 1845-1945

*Elizabeth J. Perry.* In an effort to determine why peasants rebel, the author examines three notable rebel movements in Huai-pei—the Nien rebels of the 1850's and 1860's, the Red Spear Society of the Republican era, and the Communist movement of the 1930's and 1940's—seeing rural revolt as a response to ecological conditions. 388 pp. \$25.00

## The Emergence of Maoism

MAO TSE-TUNG, CH'EN PO-TA, AND THE SEARCH FOR CHINESE THEORY, 1935-1945. *Raymond F. Wylie.* Investigates the context of Mao's rise to power in the CCP, stressing the influence of Ch'en Po-ta on the development of the political ideology known as "Mao Tse-tung's thought." An epilogue appraises the Mao-Ch'en relationship from 1945 to Ch'en's fall from power in 1970. 368 pp. \$25.00

## Revolution and Tradition in Tientsin, 1949-1952

*Kenneth G. Lieberthal.* Tientsin was the first of the major treaty ports to come under Communist rule in 1949, and its mixture of traditional China and the modern West posed significant challenges to the new regime. This study shows how the Communists expanded and consolidated their power in Tientsin, using the experience as a model for handling issues in other cities through the early 1950's. 248 pp. \$18.50

## Dictionary of Chinese Law and Government

CHINESE-ENGLISH. *Philip R. Bilancia.* Indispensable to the study of the institutional life of China since 1949. Over 40,000 entries, sub-entries, and examples of usage covering all aspects of legal and administrative terminology, and terms of historical, political, economic, and cultural interest. Sources are largely from the Communist era, but pre-1949 usage is well represented. About 832 pp. About \$38.50

### NOW IN PAPERBACK

#### Marx's Theory of History

*William H. Shaw.* 1978. Cloth, \$12.50; paper, \$3.95

#### Kurusu

THE PRICE OF PROGRESS IN A JAPANESE VILLAGE, 1951-1975.  
*Robert J. Smith.* 1978. Cloth, \$15.00; paper, \$4.95



Stanford University Press

# History from Johns Hopkins

*Coming this Spring*

## **Our Selves/Our Past**

Psychological Approaches to  
American History

*edited by Robert J. Brugger*

## **Twilight of Progressivism**

The Western Republican Senators  
and the New Deal

*Ronald L. Feinman*

## **The European Demographic System, 1500-1820**

*Michael W. Flinn*

## **The Papers of Frederick Law Olmsted, Vol. 2**

The Southern Travels, 1852-1857

*edited by Charles Capen  
McLaughlin and Charles  
E. Beveridge*

## **Greek and Roman Slavery**

A Sourcebook

*edited by Thomas Wiedemann*

## **A History of the Guyanese Working People, 1881-1905**

*Walter Rodney*

## **Booth 56**

The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland 21218

## **Special Introductory Offer**

# **REVIEWS IN AMERICAN HISTORY**

**March, June, September, December**

**"No one interested in American history can afford to miss it."**

**— Professor Arthur Schlesinger, Jr., The City University of New York**

Please enter my one-year subscription for 1981 at the special introductory rate of \$10 (regularly \$14):

☐ Payment enclosed.

☐ Master Charge

☐ Visa

Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**The Johns Hopkins University Press • Journals Division  
Baltimore, Maryland 21218**

Prepayment required. Subscriptions available on a calendar year basis only and will begin with the March issue. Sample copies available on request.

---

# story from Johns Hopkins

## **Persian Gulf States**

General Survey

ed. by *J. Cottrell, general editor*

olarly, readable, and encyclopedic reference, this volume brings her material on the region's history, both tribal and international, and s geography, culture, religion, law, sociology, arts, military affairs, and omics.

736 pages \$37.50

## **Frederick Douglass**

Maryland Years

ed. by *son J. Preston*

word by *James Michener*

ete with new information on Douglass's life, this is the first biography at in depth his youth and early manhood and to link his later career with ormative years in Maryland.

248 pages \$15.00

## **Building of Renaissance Florence**

Social and Economic History

ed. by *ard A. Goldthwaite*

examining the microcosm of a single but vital industry—construction—ard Goldthwaite develops a total picture of fifteenth-century Florentine ety in dynamic transformation.

448 pages \$25.00

## **Chants, Landlords, Magistrates**

Depont Family in Eighteenth-Century France

ed. by *ert Forster*

trating how a socially-mobile family coped with social change, managed wealth, treated their children, and ascended to status and power, Robert er traces in human terms the impact of institutions and cultural norms re-revolutionary French society.

320 pages \$22.50

### *New Paperbacks*

## **Directions in American Intellectual History**

ed. by *John Higham and Paul K. Conkin*

ight-provoking essays review the major themes currently at the forefront of rican intellectual history.

256 pages \$4.95 paperback; \$17.50 hardcover

## **Idealism and Social Reform**

American Protestantism on the Eve of the Civil War

ed. by *othy L. Smith*

ed "a gold mine for students of history, sociology, and religion" by *Library nal* when first published in 1957, Smith's book continues to provide a ly and important look at the religious climate in America before the War.

272 pages \$5.95 paperback

## **Booth 56**

The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland 21218

---

## **New and Significant from... Basic Books**

### **FIRE IN THE MINDS OF MEN**

#### **Origins of the Revolutionary Faith**

**James H. Billington**

"Certain to become a classic... Billington has uncovered a whole new and relatively obscure substratum of consciousness, and a whole host of unknown and fascinating figures, in a field where everything seemed already to have been said."—*Joseph Frank*, author of *Dostoevsky: The Seeds of Revolt, 1821-49* **\$25.00**

### **ARABIA, THE GULF, AND THE WEST**

#### **A Critical View of the Arabs and their Oil Policy**

**J. B. Kelly**

Middle East expert J. B. Kelly offers a harsh—if timely—analysis of Western involvement in the Persian Gulf, providing an overdue challenge to orthodox views of the Arab world. This book also offers the most current and authoritative guide to the nations of the Persian Gulf—their political regimes, their economies, and the mind-sets of their leaders. **\$25.00**

### **THE AMERICAN ESTABLISHMENT**

**Leonard Silk and Mark Silk**

"The best book since de Tocqueville describing how American men, ideas and institutions have shaped and are continuing to shape the destiny of America."—*Arjay Miller* **\$13.95**

### **RUSSIA'S FAILED REVOLUTIONS**

#### **From the Decembrists to the Dissidents**

**Adam B. Ulam**

Why have Russia's many liberal revolutions and reform movements never succeeded? Answering this question, the Harvard historian starts with the aristocrats' abortive coup of 1825. He then takes up various movements that gave birth to the equally unsuccessful populism of the 1860s and the 1870s, the tragic revolutionary dramas of 1905 and 1917, and he concludes with the rebirth of dissent in the Soviet Union today. **\$18.95**

### **TRUE LOVE AND PERFECT UNION**

#### **The Feminist Reform of Sex and Society**

**William Leach**

"The book brings a whole period to life, submerges the reader in its texture and flavor, and thus carries the kind of impact attainable only by the very highest kind of historical writing—a kind of impact that approaches fiction in its ability to awaken our power of imaginative identification."—*Christopher Lasch* **\$17.50**

NEW, SIGNIFICANT.  
**BASIC**  
BASIC BOOKS INC.  
10 EAST 53RD ST NEW YORK 10022



# AASLH

## **The American Association for State and Local History**

has books and technical leaflets, *History News* monthly magazine, workshops and seminars, independent study courses, slide/tape training programs, consultant services, a job placement bureau, and many other services to help strengthen the work of applied historians and historical organizations.

Write today for membership information, a complimentary issue of *History News*, and a catalog of AASLH publications, to see firsthand how our work can help enrich your personal and professional interests.

## **American Association for State and Local History**

1400 Eighth Avenue, South  
Nashville, Tennessee 37203





**Norton**

**“The great classic for first-year students.”**

—M.C. Rosenfield, *Southeastern Massachusetts University*

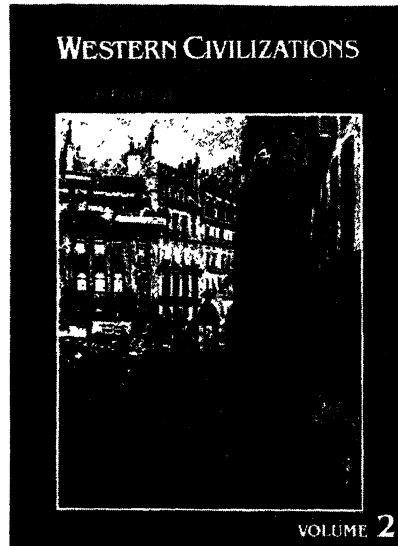
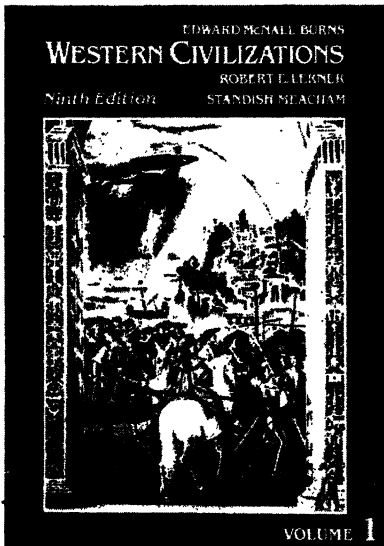
# **Western Civilizations**

**Their History and Their Culture**

**NINTH EDITION**

**By Edward McNall Burns,  
Robert E. Lerner, and Standish Meacham**

“It is obvious that those responsible for putting together the Ninth Edition are first and foremost concerned for the student. The volumes are, in a word, attractive. Coupled with the study guide, the package makes the study of history as relevant and exciting as it can be made.”—*Frederick Gregory, University of Florida*



One-volume clothbound edition • Two-volume paperbound edition • Study Guide  
Instructor's Manual

## New and forthcoming titles

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>* R.C. Simmons</b><br/>THE AMERICAN COLONIES FROM<br/>SETTLEMENT TO INDEPENDENCE</p>  | <p><b>Ray Allen Billington</b><br/>LAND OF SAVAGERY LAND<br/>OF FREEDOM<br/>The European Image of the American Frontier</p> |
| <p><b>* George B. Forgie</b><br/>PATRICIDE IN THE HOUSE DIVIDED<br/>A Psychological Interpretation of<br/>Lincoln and His Age</p>                   | <p><b>William Taubman</b><br/>STALIN'S AMERICAN POLICY<br/>From Entente to Détente to Cold War</p>                          |
| <p><b>* Aileen S. Kraditor</b><br/>IDEAS OF THE WOMEN'S SUFFRAGE<br/>MOVEMENT 1890-1920</p>   | <p><b>* Stanley I. Kutler</b><br/>LOOKING FOR AMERICA<br/>A People's History in Two Volumes</p>                             |
| <p><b>* Thomas B. Larson</b><br/>SOVIET - AMERICAN RIVALRY</p>  | <p><b>* Irving H. Bartlett</b><br/>DANIEL WEBSTER</p>   |
| <p><b>* Anthony F.C. Wallace</b><br/>ROCKDALE<br/>The Growth of an American Village in the<br/>Early Industrial Revolution</p>                      | <p><b>* Thomas Webber</b><br/>DEEP LIKE THE RIVERS<br/>Education in the Slave Quarter Community,<br/>1831-1865</p>          |
| <p><b>* Sarah Stage</b><br/>FEMALE COMPLAINTS<br/>Lydia Pinkham and the Business of<br/>Women's Medicine</p>  | <p><b>Judith I. Anderson</b><br/>WILLIAM HOWARD TAFT</p>  |
| <p><b>Betty Glad</b><br/>JIMMY CARTER<br/>In Search of the Great White House</p>  | <p><b>Irving H. Bartlett</b><br/>WENDELL AND ANNE PHILLIPS</p>  |
| <p><b>John Morton Blum</b><br/>THE PROGRESSIVE PRESIDENTS<br/>Theodore Roosevelt, Woodrow Wilson,<br/>Franklin D. Roosevelt, Lyndon B. Johnson</p>  | <p><b>Robert Ferrell (ed.)</b><br/>THE DIARIES OF DWIGHT DAVID<br/>EISENHOWER</p>   |
| <p><b>Michael R. Beschloss</b><br/>KENNEDY AND ROOSEVELT<br/>The Uneasy Alliance</p>  | <p><b>Roy A. Medvedev</b><br/>THE POLITICAL DIARIES<br/>Roy Medvedev's Samizdat Journal<br/>edited by Stephen F. Cohen</p>  |
| <p><b>William S. McFeely</b><br/>GRANT<br/>A Biography</p>  | <p><b>Ramón Eduardo Ruíz</b><br/>THE GREAT REBELLION<br/>Mexico, 1905-1924</p>  |
| <p><b>* Charlotte L. Forten</b><br/>THE JOURNAL OF<br/>CHARLOTTE L. FORTEN<br/>A Free Negro in the Slave Era<br/>edited by Ray Allen Billington</p> | <p><b>Charles Yost</b><br/>HISTORY AND MEMORY<br/>A Statesman's Perceptions of the<br/>Twentieth Century</p>                |
|   | <p><b>Roy A. Medvedev</b><br/>NIKOLAI BUKHARIN<br/>The Last Years<br/>Translated by A.D.P. Briggs</p>                       |

\*Available in paperback

W.W. Norton & Company, Inc., 500 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10110

**Norton**



# Holmes & Meier on History

## ELITES IN AMERICAN HISTORY

The New Deal to the Carter Administration

Philip H. Burch, Jr.

An extensive analysis of the pervasive links between U.S. government and economic elites. "This heavily documented scholarly work should provoke new debates on the role of wealth in a presumably democratic and pluralistic society." — *Publishers Weekly* 544 pp. \$18.00 cloth; \$12.50 paper

## DECOLONIZATION

Colonies, 1919-1960

The Administration and Future of

New edition

Rudolf von Albertini

The new edition of what has been widely recognized as a classic presents a comparative analysis of decolonization and its accompanying problems. With an updated introduction by the author. ca 700 pp. ca \$29.50 cloth; ca \$12.50 paper

## THE HISTORY OF HAUTE COUTURE

Diana de Marly

"An excellent account of the growth of this unusual industry from its beginning with Charles Worth to the decade after the second World War. She is particularly good at detailing the relationship between clothing style and social history, an area most historians omit...." *History Book Review Service* 216 pp. illustrations \$37.50

## THE HOLOCAUST AS HISTORICAL EXPERIENCE

Edited by Yehuda Bauer and Nathan Rotenstreich

Essays by eminent scholars in the field, embodying new trends in research and interpretations of one of the central traumas of our time. ca 300 pp. ca \$24.50 cloth; ca \$12.50 paper

## CHRISTIANS AND JEWS IN THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE

Vol. 1: The Central Lands Vol. 2: The Arabic-Speaking Lands

Edited with an introduction by Benjamin Braude and Bernard Lewis

A major reassessment of the political and social arrangements that made possible the effective functioning of the polyglot, multiethnic, multireligious society of the Ottoman Empire during four hundred years. Vol. 1: ca 400 pp. ca \$40.00; Vol. 2: ca 300 pp. ca \$30.00

## THE END OF THE BYZANTINE EMPIRE

D.M. Nicol

In a highly readable account, the history of the Byzantine empire is traced from its temporary conquest in 1204 to its permanent extinction by the Turks in 1453. The flourishing state of cultural and spiritual life is not neglected. 109 pp. ca \$11.50 paper

## BLACK MINeworkERS IN CENTRAL AFRICA

Charles Perrings

"A significant contribution to business and labor history...[which] throws light on similar dependency problems elsewhere in the developing world." — *Choice* 302 pp. \$38.50

## BRITISH COALMINERS IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY

John Benson

This book provides a much needed, wide-ranging survey of the lifestyle of the British colliery population in the nineteenth century. 276 pp. ca \$38.00

## SOVIET HISTORIANS IN CRISIS

John Barber

A study of the heady period of Soviet historiography between 1928 and 1932, during which the Soviet authorities first exerted control over intellectual life. 240 pp. ca \$33.00

Now available in paper:

HISTORY AND PSYCHOANALYSIS

Saul Friedländer

\$15.50

CONSCIOUSNESS AND CLASS EXPERIENCE IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE

Edited by John Merriman \$9.85



HOLMES & MEIER PUBLISHERS, INC.

30 Irving Place, New York, N.Y. 10003

# Bring history to life with American History texts ★★★★★ from WILEY ★★★★★

## NEW

### USA

A Synoptic History of America's Past  
Gerald R. Baydo, *Grossmont College, Calif.*

Vol. 1 0 471 06433-5/paper/  
275 pp./Jan 81

Vol. 2 0 471 06431-9/paper/  
275 pp./Jan 81

Combined 0 471 06432-7/  
approx. 525 pp./Jan 81

Instructor's Manual.

### THE SWEEP OF AMERICAN HISTORY, 3rd Ed.

Robert R. Jones, *University of Southwestern Louisiana*; & Gustav L. Seligmann, *North Texas State University*

Vol. 1 0 471 07898-0/paper/  
approx. 400 pp./Feb 81

Vol. 2 0 471 07897-2/paper/  
approx. 400 pp./Feb 81

### AMERICA, RUSSIA, AND THE COLD WAR 1945-1980, 4th Ed.

Walter LaFeber, *Cornell University*

0 471 06226-X/approx. 340 pp./

Nov. 1980 available for Spring term adoption

### THE AMERICAN INDIAN

Past and Present, 2nd Ed.

Roger L. Nichols, *University of Arizona*

0 471 06321-5/paper/

approx. 300 pp./Feb. 81

### POLITICAL PARTIES IN AMERICAN HISTORY

Keith Ian Polakoff, *California State University*

0 471 07747-X/approx. 500 pp./Jan 81

### AMERICA'S RESPONSE TO CHINA

An Interpretative History of Sino-American Relations, 2nd Ed.

Warren I. Cohen, *Michigan State University*

0 471 06089-5/271 pp./June 1980

**Visit Wiley at Booth #89.**

## RECENTLY PUBLISHED

### AMERICA

Changing Times

Charles M. Dollar, General Editor, *National Archives, Washington, D.C.*; Reid A.

Holland, Assistant Editor, *Grand Valley State Colleges*; Joan Gundersen, *St. Olaf College*; Ronald N. Satz, *University of Tennessee, Martin*; H. Viscount Nelson, Jr., *Dartmouth College*; & Gary W. Reichard, *The Ohio State University*

This authoritative text is available to you in four versions.

Vol. 1 To 1877/0 471 21767-0/  
paper/584 pp./1979

Vol. 2 Since 1865/0 471 04769-4/  
paper/688 pp./1979

Combined Edition/0 471 05029-6/  
1123 pp./1979

A Brief History/0 471 06087-9/  
paper/approx. 729 pp./1980

**Supplementary Materials**

Instructor's Manual for Vols. 1, 2 & Combined  
0 471 04906-9

Instructor's Manual for Brief 0 471 07803-4

Study Guide, Vol. 1 To 1877 0 471 05908-0

Study Guide, Vol. 2 Since 1865 0 471 05907-2

### AMERICA'S LONGEST WAR

The United States and Vietnam, 1950-1975

George C. Herring, *University of Kentucky*

0 471 01547-4 paper/298 pp./1979

### THE AMERICAN CENTURY, 2nd Ed.

A History of the United States

Since the 1890s

Walter LaFeber & Richard Polenberg,

both of *Cornell University*

0 471 05135-7/546 pp. paper/1979

To be considered for examination copies,  
write to Rick Leyh, Dept. 7020

Please include course name, enrollment, and title  
of present text.



**JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.**

605 Third Avenue

New York, N.Y. 10158

In Canada: 22 Worcester Road  
Rexdale, Ontario

1-7020

**NEWLY REVISED...the short edition**  
**of Harper's million-copy seller—**



**John A. Garraty**

**A SHORT HISTORY OF  
THE AMERICAN NATION**

***Third Edition***

This edition, an abbreviated version of the author's best-selling *The American Nation, Fourth Edition*, covers all the major events and personalities in America's history—including the 1980 presidential elections. Nearly 40 percent shorter than the parent text, it follows the same chapter organization but omits certain less significant events, some anecdotal materials, and the full-color portfolios. The third edition features extensive information on economic history... coverage of the feminist movement from colonial times to the present... special attention to the role of minorities... and new maps and photographs—plus annotated bibliographies in every chapter. 576 pages (tentative), paper. 12/80. ISBN 0-06-042271-8. *Instructor's Manual*.

**VISIT BOOTH #4**  
**to request examination copies.**

Or write to Suite 5D, Harper & Row, 10 East 53d Street, New York, N.Y. 10022. Please include course title, enrollment, and present text.

---

**...PLUS** three readable, teachable texts for your 1981 courses.



**Kevin Reilly**

## **THE WEST AND THE WORLD**

**A Topical History of Civilization**

Teaching history as a process of inquiry, this innovative text explores recurring issues (sexism, individuality, racism, urban life, and ecology, among others) that have influenced the development of Western civilization. 4/80. *Available in one- and two-volume paper editions.* Volume I (to 1500)—303 pages, ISBN 0-06-045344-3. Volume II (1500-present)—321 pages, ISBN 0-06-045345-1. Combined Volume—570 pages, ISBN 0-06-045345-1. *Instructor's Manual.*



**Rodolfo Acuña**

## **OCCUPIED AMERICA**

**A History of Chicanos, Second Edition**

The only available history of Chicanos by a Chicano, the extensively rewritten second edition includes information from many new sources and provides a closer look at the economic causes of the Chicanos' subjugation. 10/80. 436 pages, paper. ISBN 0-06-380352-6.



**R. K. Webb**

## **MODERN ENGLAND**

**From the Eighteenth Century to the Present  
Second Edition**

Skillfully combining political, economic, social, intellectual, and religious history, this eminently readable text now includes narrative coverage of political history from 1688 to 1760 plus fully updated discussions of the postwar era. 3/80. 685 pages, paper. ISBN 0-06-046974-9.



# **Harper & Row**

---

## American History

---

### A History of Retirement

*The Meaning and Function of an American Institution, 1885-1978*

William Graebner \$22.50

### Oil, War, and

### American Security

*The Search for a National Policy on Foreign Oil, 1941-1947*

Michael B. Stoff \$15.00

### New Masters

*Northern Planters during the Civil War and Reconstruction*

Lawrence N. Powell \$15.00

*Now in paper*

### Women and Men on the Overland Trail

John Mack Faragher

Winner of the 1980 Frederick

Jackson Turner Award

Cloth \$20.00 Paper \$6.50

---

# Yale University Press

---

## Booths 58 and 59

---

*Forthcoming*

### Mary Chesnut's Civil War

edited by C. Vann Woodward

\$29.95 (tentative)

### Desert Immigrants

*The Mexicans of El Paso, 1880-1920*

Mario T. Garcia \$22.50

### American Hieroglyphics

*The Symbol of the Egyptian Hieroglyphics in the*

*American Renaissance*

John T. Irwin \$19.50

---

## African History

---

### Class and Economic

### Change in Kenya

*The Making of an African Petite Bourgeoisie, 1905-1970*

Gavin Kitching \$35.00

### Slave Soldiers and Islam

*The Genesis of a Military System*

Daniel Pipes \$25.00

### From Slaves to Squatters

*Plantation Labor and Agriculture in Zanzibar and Coastal Kenya, 1890-1925*

Frederick Cooper \$25.00

---

## Asian History

---

### 1587, A Year of No Significance

*The Ming Dynasty in Decline*

Ray Huang \$17.50 (tentative)

### Shang Civilization

Kwang-chih Chang

93 illus. \$30.00



---

## European History

---

### A Palace for a King

*The Buen Retiro and the Court of Philip IV*

Jonathan Brown and J. H. Elliott  
155 illus. \$29.95



### The Age of Reform, 1250–1550

*An Intellectual and Religious History of Late Medieval and Reformation Europe*

Steven Ozment Illus. \$25.00

*Now in paper*

### The Reformation in the Cities

*The Appeal of Protestantism to Sixteenth-Century Germany and Switzerland*

Steven Ozment

Cloth \$17.50 Paper \$5.95

### Reshaping the German Right

*Radical Nationalism and Political Change after Bismarck*

Geoff Eley \$30.00

### The Public Career of Sir Thomas More

J. A. Guy \$22.50

### The Huguenot Struggle for Recognition

N. M. Sutherland \$25.00

### Representative Government in Early Modern France

J. Russell Major \$45.00

### Class, Religion, and Local Politics in Wilhelmine Germany

*The Centre Party in Württemberg before 1914*

David Blackbourn \$25.00

*Now in paper*

### The Horse of Pride

*Life in a Breton Village*

Pierre-Jakez Hélias

translated and abridged by

June Guicharnaud

Foreword by Laurence Wylie

Illus. Cloth \$20.00 Paper \$6.95

*Now in paper*

### Europe between the Superpowers

*The Enduring Balance*

A. W. DePorte

A Council on Foreign Relations

Book Cloth \$20.00 Paper \$6.95

---

## Ancient History

---

### The Prehistory of the Mediterranean

D. H. Trump

101 illus. \$19.95

# State University of New York Press

is pleased to announce  
four new series in history

## AMERICAN SOCIAL HISTORY

*General Editors:*

*Charles Stephenson, SUNY Brockport*

*Elizabeth Pleck, Bunting Institute, Radcliffe College*

Using a multi-disciplinary approach to the study of American history, the books in this series will survey and analyze American society from the colonial period to the present. Special attention will be focused on immigration, ethnic groups, labor problems, changing class and family structure, population and mobility patterns, and the social impacts of industrialization and urbanization.

## INTERDISCIPLINARY PERSPECTIVES IN SOCIAL HISTORY

*General Editor:*

*Harvey J. Graff, University of Texas*

There exists a crucial need for classroom materials, syntheses and guides to the field of interdisciplinary social history. This series is designed to meet this need. Organized by theme and topic, each book in this series will offer a critical review of relevant scholarship in its area, a discussion of alternative approaches and modes of analysis, a consideration of theoretical frameworks, examples from empirical studies and a sketch of the emerging synthesis in the field delineated.

## MODERN JEWISH HISTORY

*General Editor:*

*Melvin I. Urofsky, Virginia Commonwealth University*

This series will devote itself to the social and intellectual history of World Jewry from the eighteenth century to the present. Among the many topics to be explored are: traditional Jewish society in the eighteenth century, the Hassidic revival in Eastern Europe, *Haskalah*, emancipation, assimilation, anti-Semitism, Zionism, the Jewish experience in North America, the Holocaust, and post-1948 Israel.

## EUROPEAN SOCIAL HISTORY

*General Editor:*

*Leo A. Loubère, SUNY Buffalo*

Books in this series will combine the best of the new quantitative history with traditional sources in analyzing the social changes and social conditions of Continental Europe since the mid-seventeenth century. Topics will range over the many facets of society: labor and work conditions, peasants and rural life, middle classes, aristocracies, childhood, generational relations, urban growth and its results, feminism and women's movements, disease and medical conditions, the social impacts of science, technology, population change, education, diet, alcohol consumption, leisure, and sport.

*All books selected for these four series will be published simultaneously in both hardcover and paperback. This will facilitate course adoptions and guarantee a wider readership.*

Those interested in contributing to these series should send their manuscripts, book proposals and requests for additional information to *Dr. Robert A. Mandel, Editor, State University of New York Press, State University Plaza, Albany, New York 12246*. NOTE: Messages can be left for Dr. Mandel at the American University Press booths (Nos. 22, 23, 24).

# Hill & Wang

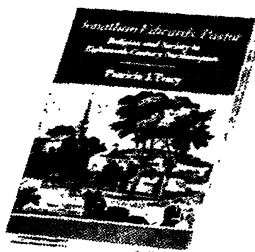
## New Books

Patricia J. Tracy

### JONATHAN EDWARDS, PASTOR

RELIGION AND SOCIETY IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY  
NORTHAMPTON

"A fascinating and thoughtful contribution to the large literature on America's most famous religious thinker. . . . Reading this book was for me an absorbing and instructive pleasure; I expect that scholars and students alike would enjoy the same experience." — SYDNEY E. AHLSTROM, Samuel Knight Professor of American Religious History, Yale University. Notes, index. Cloth: \$14.95 Paper: \$5.95



James R. Green

### THE WORLD OF THE WORKER

LABOR IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA

*Eric Foner, consulting editor*

"Green has blended themes from the most provocative recent studies of American workers into an imaginative and persuasive interpretation of their experience in the twentieth century. Many labor historians have long wished for just such a synthesis as this book offers." — DAVID MONTGOMERY, Yale University. Bibliographic essay, index. Cloth: \$12.95 Paper: \$5.95

George E. Mowry and Blaine A. Brownell

### THE URBAN NATION: 1920-1980

revised edition

*David Herbert Donald, general editor, Making of America series*

This is a completely revised and updated edition of the book about which Frank Freidel of Harvard University wrote: "A challenging and thoughtful volume. . . I very much like his urban approach, which has led to a work that is thoroughly readable and quotable as well as thoughtful." Bibliographical essay, index. Cloth: \$12.50 Paper: \$5.95

COMING IN FEBRUARY 1981

*New in paperback*

Paul Horgan

### LAMY OF SANTA FE

HIS LIFE AND TIMES

*Pulitzer Prize for History*

"One of the great American biographies of recent times." — LEON EDEL. Bautista Lamy was first archbishop of Santa Fe and prime civilizer of the frontier Southwest. He was a pioneer hero, and Paul Horgan has given us Lamy's definitive biography. Paper: \$12.95

# Hill & Wang

## Recently Published

Paul E. Johnson

### A SHOPKEEPER'S MILLENNIUM

SOCIETY AND REVIVALS IN ROCHESTER, NEW YORK, 1815-1837

"Indispensable for any understanding of the evangelical revival and related reform movements in New York's 'burned-over district' ... [He] has brilliantly fused the quantitative methods of the 'new social history' with a sparkling style and an imaginative reconstruction of social reality ... One of the freshest and most exciting books I have read in the past few years." — DAVID BRION DAVIS, Yale University. Co-winner of the 1980 Merle Curti Award. Notes, index, tables, maps, appendixes. Paper \$4.95

John F. Kasson

### AMUSING THE MILLION

CONEY ISLAND AT THE TURN OF THE CENTURY

"Kasson's inquiry into the nature and significance of Coney Island as part of the American experience provides a brilliant device for understanding major transformations in American culture at the turn of the century ... A great amusement for the mind." — WARREN SUSMAN, Rutgers University. Photographs, notes. Paper \$5.95



Ronald G. Walters

### AMERICAN REFORMERS

1815-1860

*Eric Foner, consulting editor*

"The most impressive feature of this fine book is the author's ability to synthesize a large, rich, and diverse literature about antebellum reform movements and to present a clear, readable, and persuasive account of their important impact on American society." — JAMES M. McPHERSON, Princeton University. Bibliographical essay, index. Paper \$5.95

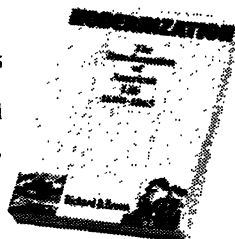
Richard D. Brown

### MODERNIZATION

THE TRANSFORMATION OF AMERICAN LIFE, 1600-1865

*Eric Foner, consulting editor*

"An innovative rendering of disparate facts and insightful theories not usually juxtaposed by historians or social scientists ... A challenging essay which will be especially provocative as a teaching tool ... A fine, heuristic book." — MICHAEL KAMMEN, Cornell University. Notes, index. Paper \$4.95



James Brewer Stewart

### HOLY WARRIORS

THE ABOLITIONISTS AND AMERICAN SLAVERY

*Eric Foner, consulting editor*

"The kind of synthesis ... for which we have long been waiting. Succinct, exceedingly well and provocatively written." — AUGUST MEIER, Kent State University. Bibliography, index. Paper \$4.95

# Hill & Wang

**Julie Roy Jeffrey**

## **FRONTIER WOMEN**

*Eric Foner, consulting editor*

"A trail-blazing volume that pioneers an area of history too long neglected, and does so with such skill that no historian of the frontier in the future will be able to ignore the significance of women in the pioneering process."

—RAY A. BILLINGTON. Bibliography, index. Paper \$5.95

**Clarence L. Ver Steeg**

## **THE FORMATIVE YEARS, 1607-1763**

Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor.

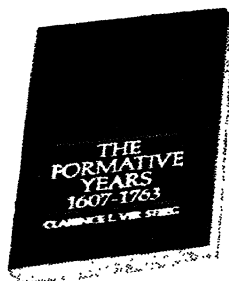
*Making of America* series

"A lucid and wise synthesis, a remarkable summing-up, of some of the least known, but most historically significant, years in American history."

—FRANK FREIDEL, Harvard University

"So clearly and forcefully written that the general reader will find many previous misconceptions or questions about our colonial past effectively corrected or answered ... It provides a useful, highly readable outline of our beginnings." —*Christian Science Monitor*.

Bibliographical essay, index. Paper \$4.95



**August Meier and Elliott Rudwick**

## **FROM PLANTATION TO GHETTO** third edition

*Aida DiPace Donald, advisory editor*

"A classic indication of how the multi-disciplinary approach can enrich historical understanding." —*American Historical Review* (reviewing the 2nd edition). Maps, bibliographical essay, index. Paper: \$5.95

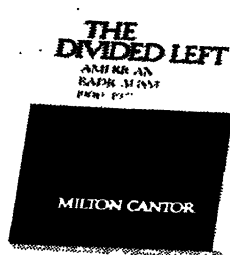
**Milton Cantor**

## **THE DIVIDED LEFT**

AMERICAN RADICALISM, 1900-1975

*Eric Foner, consulting editor*

Milton Cantor traces the ebb and flow of the radical left's impact on political thinking in a nation in which the prospects for revolution are virtually nil. Index, bibliography. Paper \$5.95



**Robert A. Gross**

## **THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD**

Winner of the 1977 Bancroft Prize. Cited by *Choice* magazine as an outstanding academic book of 1976. Maps, notes, index. Paper \$3.95

Please visit us at booth #28, Washington Sheraton Hotel.

Or write us for complete catalog and examination copies.

Academic Sales Department, Hill & Wang, 19 Union Square West, N. Y. 10003

A division of Farrar • Straus • Giroux



## **Prostitution and Victorian Society**

**Women, Class, and the State**

**Judith R. Walkowitz**

"Walkowitz's book is the first to detail the social context of the [Contagious Diseases] Acts and the campaign to repeal them... the first discussion of Victorian prostitution wholly devoid of sensationalism."—*Library Journal* \$22.00

## **Stalin's Successors**

**Leadership, Stability and Change in the Soviet Union**

**Seweryn Bialer**

"A major interpretation of the Soviet experience since Lenin... This is an outstanding work."—*Myron Rush, Cornell University* \$19.95

## **Tito's Yugoslavia**

**Duncan Wilson**

"...Outlines the zigs and zags which have resulted in a peculiar political entity that is neither Soviet-style Communism nor Western-style capitalism."

—*Boston Sunday Globe*

\$27.50

## **The First Crusade**

**Sir Steven Runciman**

With a text derived from an abridged version of Volume I of the classic narrative, *A History of the Crusades*, this beautifully illustrated history includes 16 color and 100 black & white plates.

\$19.95

## **Soviet Dissent in Historical Perspective**

**Marshall S. Shatz**

\*\$19.95

## **Work and Revolution in France**

**The Language of Labor from the Old Regime to 1848**

**William H. Sewell, Jr.**

\* Hardcover \$39.50 Paper \$8.95

\*tentative

Booths #15 and #16

## *Paperbacks*

### **The Printing Press as an Agent of Change**

**Communications and Cultural Transformations in Early Modern Europe**

**Elizabeth L. Eisenstein**

"She manages to relate almost every development of interest to historians to the 'communications revolution' effected by print."—*American Historical Review*. Winner of the *Phi Beta Kappa Ralph Waldo Emerson Prize*. In one volume \$16.95

### **Workers' Control in America**

**Studies in the History of Work, Technology, and Labor Struggles**

**David Montgomery**

"...A valuable commentary."—*History: Reviews of New Books*

\$5.95

### **The New Cambridge Modern History**

**Volume 13: Companion**

**Peter Burke, Editor**

"... There is a great deal of stimulating argument and factual information... and it is fascinating to see colleagues stretching themselves splendidly over a longer time-span than is their normal habit."—*History*

\$13.95

### **Birds of Passage**

**Migrant Labor and Industrial Societies**

**Michael J. Piore**

"... Essential reading for policy-makers and the general public alike."

—*The New Republic*

\$6.95

### **The Nuclear Question**

**The United States and Nuclear Weapons, 1946-76**

**Michael Mandelbaum**

"Distinguished by its... focus on the history of how we got from there to here."

—*Commonweal*

\*\$6.95

### **The German Problem Reconsidered**

**Germany and the World Order, 1870 to the Present**

**David Calleo**

"A skillful and intelligent questioning of current interpretations of the development of modern Germany."—*Foreign Affairs*

\*\$5.95

## **Cambridge University Press**

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

## **Hitler's *Mein Kampf* in Britain and America**

A Publishing History, 1930-39

James J. Barnes and Patience P. Barnes

\$18.95

## **Savagism and Civility**

Indians and Englishmen in Colonial Virginia

Bernard Sheehan

Hardcover \$29.50 Paper \$6.95

## **Education and Social Change in Nineteenth Century Massachusetts**

Carl F. Kaestle and Maris A. Vinovskis

\$22.50

## **Masters, Unions and Men**

The Struggle for Work Control in Building and

The Rise of Labour, 1830-1914

Richard Price

\$34.50

## **Filippo Strozzi and the Medici**

Favor and Finance in Sixteenth-Century Florence and Rome

Melissa Meriam Bullard

*Cambridge Studies in Early Modern History*

\$24.50

## **Rouen During the Wars of Religion**

Philip Benedict

*Cambridge Studies in Early Modern History*

\$54.00

---

## ***Cambridge Journals***

**HISTORY JOURNAL**

**COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN  
SOCIETY AND HISTORY**

**JOURNAL OF AMERICAN STUDIES**

\*tentative

Booths #15 and #16



## **Announcing a new series. . . .**

### *Interdisciplinary Perspectives on Modern History*

**edited by Robert Fogel and Stephan Thernstrom**

Designed to provide a format for presenting the results of exemplary work taking place at the frontiers of social science history research, the series will emphasize, but will not be restricted to, topics in American history. Its time-frame will extend from the seventeenth through the twentieth century. Forthcoming titles in the series:

### **The Economics of British Imperialism**

**Lance Davis and Robert Huttenback**

### **Cradle of the Middle Class**

**The Family in Oneida County, New York, 1780-1865**

**Mary Ryan**

### **Police in Urban America**

**Eric Monkkonen**

### **Family Time and Industrial Time**

**Tamara Haraven**

### **Out of Work**

**A Social History of Unemployment in Massachusetts, 1870-1916**

**Alex Keyssar**

---

### **The Hessians**

**Mercenaries from Hessen-Kassel in the American Revolution**

**Rodney Atwood**

\$28.50

### **The Diplomacy of Ideas**

**U. S. Foreign Policy and Cultural Relations, 1938-1950**

**Frank A. Ninkovich**

\*\$24.95

## **Cambridge University Press**

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

# The UNITED STATES and IRAN: A Documentary History

**Yonah Alexander and Allan Nanes, Editors**

This book is the first to document the *entire history* of the complex and controversial relationship between the United States and Iran. Previously *unprinted* documents from the National Security Council, the Joint Chiefs of Staff, the O.S.S., and the intelligence branches of the State Department, as well as printed sources such as treaties, Presidential papers, and diplomatic correspondence, have been selected by the editors to give detailed coverage of a wide range of pivotal events: the Treaty of Friendship and Commerce of 1856; missions of the pre- and post-World War I era; the Azerbaijan crisis with the Soviet Union in 1946; the Mutual Defense Assistance Agreement (1950); the overthrow of Premier Mosaddeq and the return of the Shah; the Nixon-Kissinger doctrine; increased arms shipments, growing anti-American sentiment, and reports of human rights violations in the 1970s; and the final chain of events which included the overthrow of the Shah, the rise to power of the Ayatollah Khomeini, and the hostage crisis.

**Yonah Alexander** is Professor International Studies at the State University of New York and is a Senior Staff Associate of Georgetown University's Center for Strategic and International Studies. **Allan Nanes** is a Specialist in U.S. Foreign Policy at the Congressional Research Service in the Library of Congress.

Available now. 450 pages. (hardbound) \$24. (softcover) \$8.

## Operation ZAPATA: The "Ultrasensitive" Report and Testimony of the Board of Inquiry on the Bay of Pigs

Introduction by **LUIS AGUILAR, Professor of History, Georgetown University**

*"It was not a CIA debacle. It was a government debacle."*

—Secretary of Defense Robert McNamara, Board of Inquiry testimony

Forming a watershed policy statement in the history of U.S. foreign relations, the report and testimony of the Board of Inquiry on the Bay of Pigs invasion offered leading officials the opportunity not only to present the definitive version of the events surrounding the invasion, but also to draw up a comprehensive blueprint for a much intensified Cold War. Rather than reassess and reshape the underlying strategy which had led inexorably to the abject failure of the invasion, the Board of Inquiry (General Maxwell Taylor, Attorney General Robert Kennedy, CIA Director Allen Dulles, and others) insisted that the U.S. redouble its efforts in order to increase covert activities, increase guerrilla warfare, increase military commitments abroad, and increase international tension so that the American people and the entire world would have no doubt of the life-and-death nature of the struggle with Communism. *Operation ZAPATA* is very sobering reading indeed.

Available now. 400 pages. (hardbound) \$24. (softcover) \$8.

**ALETHEIA BOOKS**

44 North Market St. • Frederick, MD 21701 • (301) 694-0100

## **THE PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS SERIES**

Editorial Board

Frank Freidel, Richard S. Kirendall, Daun van Ee

### **Minutes and Documents of the Cabinet Meetings of President Eisenhower (1953-1961)**

The fact that comprehensive minutes and supporting documents of the Cabinet meetings of an American President are at last readily available is exciting news for everyone who is interested in American history and politics. Minutes of the actual meetings, records of Cabinet actions, memoranda for the President, and Cabinet reports are all part of this collection. From domestic politics to international diplomacy, from economic problems to the beginnings of the civil rights movement, this collection lets us witness the highest level of discussion within the Executive Branch. Published here for the first time, this documentary material offers professors and students an entirely new dimension of research possibilities.

*Available now. 10 reels microfilm with printed guide. \$520.*

### **Minutes of Telephone Conversations of John Foster Dulles and of Christian Herter (1953-1961)**

A fierce believer in the need for a strong, firmly directed American foreign policy, John Foster Dulles was a brutally honest—some would say tactless—politician and diplomat, the archetypal “cold warrior”; hence his telephone conversations are doubtlessly among the very best and most interesting sources which will ever be available for the study of the inner workings of the Eisenhower Administration. This collection contains the minutes of nearly all of the telephone conversations of Dulles as Secretary of State, as well as those of his successor, Christian Herter. We can now read the minutes of the conversations of Dulles and Herter with the President, the Vice President, the White House staff, fellow Cabinet members, the State Department staff, members of Congress, and friends both in and out of government. Naturally, the international developments of 1953-1961—Korea, Southeast Asia, the Middle East, the Geneva Conference of 1955, Cuba, the volatile situation vis-à-vis the Soviet Union, and all the others—are discussed at great length.

*Available now. 11 reels microfilm with printed guide. \$560.*

*A complete catalog of the twelve currently available titles in this series will be sent upon request.*

Among our other research series are *Documents of the National Security Council*, *Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff*, the *Complete Oral Arguments of the Supreme Court of the United States*, and many others.

---

# UPDATE:

---

---

## Forthcoming for 1981

---

### **Western Civilization:**

#### **A Concise History**

Marvin Perry, Baruch College,  
City University of New York  
Myrna Chase, Baruch College  
J. R. Jacob, John Jay College of Criminal  
Justice, City University of New York  
Margaret Jacob, Baruch College  
Theodore Von Laue, Clark University

Available in a **Complete Paperback  
Edition** (about 730 pages) and a  
**Two-Volume Paperback Edition**  
Instructor's Manual

A brief, traditional core text providing  
balanced coverage. Focus on charac-  
teristics of different periods affords  
conceptual unity, clearly establishing  
the continuity of culture.

---

## Now Available

---

### **Twentieth Century Limited:**

#### **A History of Recent America**

David W. Noble  
University of Minnesota  
David A. Horowitz  
Portland State University  
Peter N. Carroll

**Complete Paperback Edition**  
(576 pages)

#### **Two-Volume Paperback Edition**

**Volume I: America Through World War**

**Two** (326 pages)

**Volume II: America, World War Two to the  
Present** (293 pages)  
1980

Explores effects of pluralistic American  
society on cultural values, politics, and  
economic patterns.

### **A Short History of Latin America**

Benjamin Keen  
Northern Illinois University  
Mark Wasserman  
Douglass College, Rutgers University  
527 pages / paper / 1980

### **Issues in Feminism: A First Course in Women's Studies**

Sheila Ruth, Southern Illinois  
University, Edwardsville  
Foreword by Sheila Tobias  
593 pages / paper / 1980

### **Women of America: A History**

Carol Ruth Berkin, Baruch College,  
City University of New York  
Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University  
442 pages / paper / 1979

### **Urban America:**

#### **From Downtown to No Town**

David R. Goldfield, Virginia Polytechnic  
Institute and State University  
Blaine A. Brownell  
University of Alabama  
435 pages / paper / 1979

### **A History of Western Society**

John P. McKay, Bennett D. Hill, and  
John Buckler, all of University  
of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Available in a **Complete  
Paperback Edition** (1,027 pages),  
**Two-Volume Paperback Edition**, and  
**Three-Volume Paperback Edition**  
Study Guide / Instructor's Manual  
1979

Visit the Houghton Mifflin exhibit.  
For adoption consideration, request examination  
copies from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.



## Houghton Mifflin

Dallas, TX 75234   Geneva, IL 60134   Hopewell, NJ 08525   Palo Alto, CA 94304   Boston, MA 02107

## Booth 20

**The Rainmakers: American "Pluviculture" to World War II** by CLARK C. SPENCE. xii, 181 pages, illustrated. \$15.95

**Red Crow, Warrior Chief** by HUGH A. DEMPSEY. ca. 248 pages, illustrated. \$16.50 tent.

**American Indian Leaders: Studies in Diversity**, edited by R. DAVID EDMUNDS. xiv, 260 pages, illustrated. Cloth, \$19.50; paper, \$5.95

**The Explorations of the La Vérendryes in the Northern Plains, 1738-43** by G. HUBERT SMITH, edited by W. Raymond Wood. xx, 160 pages, illustrated. \$13.95

**Imperial San Francisco: Politics and Planning in an American City, 1897-1906** by JUDD KAHN. xiv, 263 pages, illustrated. \$17.95

**The New Deal and American Indian Tribalism: The Administration of the Indian Reorganization Act, 1935-45** by GRAHAM D. TAYLOR. xvi, 203 pages. \$14.50

**Ethnicity on the Great Plains**, edited by FREDERICK C. LUEBKE. xxxiv, 237 pages, illustrated. \$15.95

**Ores to Metals: The Rocky Mountain Smelting Industry** by JAMES E. FELL, JR. xvi, 341 pages, illustrated. \$21.50

**The Politics of Justice: Lower Federal Judicial Selection and the Second Party System, 1829-61** by KERMIT L. HALL. xviii, 268 pages. \$19.50

**Detroit and the Problem of Order, 1830-1880: A Geography of Crime, Riot, and Policing** by JOHN C. SCHNEIDER. xvi, 171 pages, maps. \$13.50

**Agricultural Exports, Farm Income, and the Eisenhower Administration** by TRUDY HUSKAMP PETERSON. xiv, 222 pages. \$15.95

**The Fall of the Royal Government in Peru** by TIMOTHY E. ANNA. xiv, 291 pages. \$19.50

*now available in paper*

**Uncle Dick Wootton: The Pioneer Frontiersman of the Rocky Mountain Region** by HOWARD LOUIS CONARD; edited by Milo Milton Quaife. xxiv, 462 pages, illustrated. Cloth, \$22.50; paper, \$7.50

**Guns on the Early Frontiers: A History of Firearms from Colonial Times through the Years of the Western Fur Trade** by CARL P. RUSSELL. xvi, 395 pages, illustrated. Cloth, \$19.50; paper, \$6.95

**The Life of an Ordinary Woman** by ANNE ELLIS. xxiv, 301 pages, illustrated. Paper, \$6.25

**In the Land of the Grasshopper Song: Two Women in the Klamath River Indian Country in 1908-09** by MARY ELLICOTT ARNOLD and MABEL REED. iv, 313 pages, illustrated. Cloth, \$17.50; paper, \$5.95

**History of the Santee Sioux: United States Indian Policy on Trial** by ROY W. MEYER. xviii, 434 pages, illustrated. Paper, \$7.95

**The Pendergast Machine** by LYLE W. DORSETT. xvi, 163 pages, maps. Cloth, \$13.50; paper, \$3.95

**The Politics of Union: Northern Politics during the Civil War** by JAMES A. RAWLEY. vi, 202 pages. Cloth, \$15.50; paper, \$3.95

**Massacre: The Tragedy at White River** by MARSHALL SPRAGUE. xx, 372 pages, illustrated. Cloth, \$19.50; paper, \$6.95

**Trails of Yesterday** by JOHN BRATT. xx, 322 pages, illustrated. Cloth, \$17.50; paper, \$5.50

**Indian Police and Judges: Experiments in Acculturation and Control** by WILLIAM T. HAGAN. xiv, 194 pages, illustrated. Cloth, \$14.95; paper, \$4.95

## University of Nebraska Press

## **AN OHIO SCHOOLMISTRESS**

**The Memoirs of Irene Hardy**

*Edited by Louis Filler.* Born in 1841, Miss Hardy was a teacher from the age of sixteen to her retirement as professor at Stanford at the end of the century. Her autobiography reveals much about life and education in middle America a century ago. *Illustrated, \$14.50*

## **MEDIEVAL WOMAN'S GUIDE TO HEALTH**

**The First English Gynecological Handbook**

*Transcribed, translated, with introduction by Beryl Rowland.* This earliest known "Trotula Manuscript" is a revealing contribution to the history of medicine and women's history as well as to medieval studies. *Illustrated, \$15.00*

## **LUCY BRECKINRIDGE OF GROVE HILL**

**The Journal of a Virginia Girl, 1862-1864**

*Edited by Mary D. Robertson.* An intimate view of Confederate life on the home front as recorded by a lively and articulate daughter of plantation society. "Limns an engaging and engrossing portrait of the Southern lady."—*Library Journal*. *Illustrated, \$14.00*

## **MEMORIES OF AN AMERICAN IMPRESSIONIST**

*by Abel G. Warshawsky, edited by Ben L. Bassham.* The autobiography of an American in Paris in the heady days before, during, and after the First World War, a view of the expatriate artist's career perhaps more typical, and hence revealing, than most. *Illustrated, \$17.50*

## **OHIO**

**A Photographic Portrait 1935-1941**

*By Carolyn Kinder Carr.* Sixty Farm Security Administration photographs of the Ohio scene during the depression years, by Carl Mydans, Theodor Jung, John Vachon, Arthur Rothstein, Ben Shahn, Russell Lee, and Marion Post Wolcott. *Illustrated, paper, \$8.75*

**See these books at Booth #24**

**The Kent State University Press. Kent, Ohio 44242**

# OXFORD

## History's Religious Dimensions

### Fundamentalism and American Culture

**The Shaping of Twentieth Century Evangelicalism 1870-1925**

**GEORGE MARSDEN**, Calvin College, Grand Rapids, Michigan. Analyzes how and why the unique and influential "Fundamentalist" version of evangelical Christianity arose at the time and in the cultural setting that it did, depicting especially the distinctly American aspects of the rise of Fundamentalism.

1980

300 pp.

\$16.95

### New World Metaphysics

Edited by **GILES GUNN**, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. An anthology of readings in the theology of the American experience, *New World Metaphysics* includes among its contributors a wide range of individuals extending from Puritan clergymen to contemporary poets, from Renaissance adventurers to Romantic historians, from revolutionary statesmen to modern novelists and critics.

February 1981

500 pp.

cloth \$15.00 paper \$7.00

### Religion and Sexuality

**Three American Communal Experiments of the Nineteenth Century**

**LAWRENCE FOSTER**, Georgia Institute of Technology. Foster analyzes the origin, early development, and institutionalization of Shaker celibacy, Oneida community complex marriage, and Mormon polygamy, reconstructing a new picture of these three religious/communal groups and their attempts to revitalize marriage and family life.

February 1981

350 pp.

\$19.95

### Christian England

**Its Story to the Reformation**

**DAVID L. EDWARDS**, Dean of Norwich Cathedral, England. Recounting almost a thousand years of English Christianity before the Reformation, Edwards recognizes the full force that the Christian religion has had on "the lives and imaginations of the English people."

December 1980

352 pp.; 7 drawings

\$19.95

### Eusebius as Church Historian

**ROBERT M. GRANT**, University of Chicago. The first and basic history of early Christianity was written by Eusebius, bishop of Caesarea in the early fourth century. Grant sets Eusebius in his two contexts, historical and theological, and shows how he developed his picture of the early church out of his *Chronicle*.

January 1981

192 pp.

\$25.95

*All prices and publication dates are subject to change.*

**OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS**

200 Madison Avenue • New York, New York 10016



**BOOTHS 43, 44, AND 45**

# OXFORD

## White Supremacy A Comparative Study in American and South African History

**George M. Frederickson**, Northwestern University. In the first comprehensive study of United States and South African relations, Frederickson breaks new ground offering a fresh perspective on the interracial experience of each country. "A marvelous book... It should certainly shake both North Americanists and South Africanists out of their parochialism." — Leonard Thompson. "The history of race relations on two continents is enormously enriched by this comparative study." — C. Vann Woodward

400 pp., \$15.95

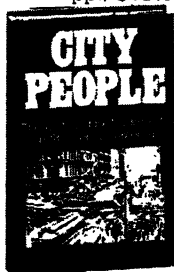
## At Odds

**Women and the Family in America from the Revolution to the Present**

**Carl N. Degler**, Stanford University. "At Odds is easily the most perceptive, the most thoughtful, the most balanced, and the most readable work that has ever been written on the evolution of the American family from the 18th to the 20th century." — Lawrence Stone, *The New York Times Book Review*.

"Serious, sober, beautifully informed.... I predict it will take its place among that small body of history we call 'indispensable.'" — Peter Gay

527 pp., \$19.95



## Puritans and Adventurers

**Change and Persistence in Early America**

**T. H. Breen**, Northwestern University. Examining the particular customs and traditions brought over from England by America's earliest settlers, Breen argues that the local origins of these colonists profoundly influenced their attitudes and adaptation to North America. Focusing on Puritan Massachusetts and more freewheeling Virginia, he shows how the differences that distinguished the colonists at the time of settlement persisted long after the founders had passed away. The book includes several prizewinning essays as well as previously unpublished writing

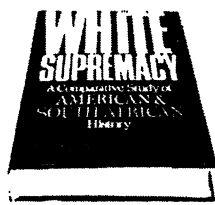
288 pp., \$17.50

## City People

**The Rise of Modern City Culture in Nineteenth-Century America**

**Gunther Barth**, University of California, Berkeley. With pictures, anecdotes, and a wealth of evidence drawn from the records of real people, this engrossing cultural history traces the invention and dissemination of big-city culture in the last century. Paralleling urbanization and modernization in late 19th-century America, he shows how the immigrants and migrants from rural America adapted to city life and how the successful features of that life spread across the country and transformed towns all over America.

450 pp., illus., \$19.95



BOOTHS 43, 44, and 45



## "Myne Owne Ground"

Race and Freedom on Virginia's Eastern Shore, 1640-1676

T.H. Breen, Northwestern University, and Stephen Innes, University of Virginia. Revising several popular assumptions about race relations in early America, the authors show how a surprising number of blacks achieved freedom in seventeenth-century Virginia. A full discussion of Virginia's social classes in the generation following colonization focuses special attention on black freedmen, an element of colonial society never before treated in such depth.

200 pp., \$12.95

## The Imperiled Union

Essays on the Background of the Civil War

Kenneth M. Stampp, University of California, Berkeley. In a major contribution to the literature of the sectional conflict, Stampp confronts the events and conditions leading up to the Civil War. Eight essays—two written especially for this volume, the other revised for this book—deal with slavery, the formation of the Republican party and its role in the coming of the war, the controversies among such contemporary historians as Stanley Elkins and Fogle and Engerman.

320 pp., \$15.95

## Politics and Ideology in the Age of the Civil War

Eric Foner, City College, CCNY. Insisting that politics and ideology must remain at the forefront of any examination of 19th-century America, Foner reasserts the centrality of the Civil War to the people of the period. He integrates the social, political, and intellectual history of the period, and discusses the causes of the sectional conflict, the anti-slavery movement, and land and labor problems during Reconstruction.

224 pp., \$13.95

## Passionate Liberator

Theodore Dwight Weld and the Dilemma of Reform

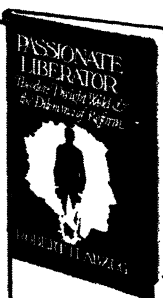
Robert H. Abzug, University of Austin, Texas. In a vivid psychological biography of social activist Theodore Dwight Weld, Abzug illuminates the public career and inner life of one of America's greatest abolitionists. Examining Weld's life in the context of the times, Abzug explains the society and religious experiences that nurtured antebellum reform and broadens our understanding of the reform impulse central to the history of America.

300 pp., illus., \$19.95

PURITANS  
AND  
ADVENTURERS

Change and Persistence  
in Early America

T. H. BRENN



OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS  
200 Madison Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10016

# OXFORD

## **British Military Policy between the Two World Wars**

**BRIAN BOND**, University of London  
1980 480 pp.; 3 maps \$48.00

## **Pacifism in Britain 1914-1945:**

### **The Defining of a Faith**

**MARTIN CEADEL**, New College, Oxford  
1980 356 pp. \$37.50

## **TUC: The Growth of a Pressure Group, 1868-1976**

**ROSS M. MARTIN**, La Trobe University, Australia  
1980 400 pp. \$42.00

## **Lewis Namier and Zionism**

**NORMAN ROSE**, The Hebrew University  
1980 176 pp. \$29.95

## **British Interparty Conferences:**

### **A Study of the Procedure of Conciliation in British Politics, 1867-1921**

**JOHN D. FAIR**, Auburn University  
1980 352 pp. \$49.00

## **The People's Budget, 1909/10:**

### **Lloyd George and Liberal Politics**

**BRUCE K. MURRAY**, University of the Witwatersrand, South Africa  
December 1980 384 pp. \$42.00

## **Women and Philanthropy in Nineteenth-Century England**

**F. K. PROCHASKA**, London University  
December 1980 280 pp. cloth \$42.00 paper \$17.95

## **Joseph Chamberlain: A Political Study**

**RICHARD JAY**, Queens University, Belfast  
January 1981 360 pp. \$48.00

## **Pitt and Popularity: The Patriot Minister and London Opinion During the Seven Years' War**

**MARIE PETERS**, University of Canterbury, New Zealand  
1980 328 pp.; frontis.; 2 maps \$49.95

## **The Singapore Naval Base and the Defence of Britain's Eastern Empire, 1919-1941**

**JAMES NEIDPATH**  
March 1981 270 pp.; line drawings; maps \$42.00

**BOOTHS 43, 44, and 45**

**Intellectual Origins of the English Revolution**

**CHRISTOPHER HILL**, Balliol College, Oxford

1980 352 pp. \$14.95

**Origins of the French Revolution**

**WILLIAM DOYLE**, University of York

January 1981 288 pp. cloth \$29.95 paper \$12.00

**Family Breakdown in Late Nineteenth-Century**

**France: Divorces in Rouen, 1792-1803**

**RODERICK PHILLIPS**, University of Auckland, New Zealand

March 1981 360 pp. \$45.00

**The Commander: Barclay de Tolly**

**MICHAEL JOSSELSON**, in collaboration with **DIANA JOSSELSON**

1980 336 pp. \$37.50

**Chinese Revolutionary, Memoirs 1919-49**

**WANG FAN-HSI**

1980 256 pp. \$37.50

**Islamic Society on the South Asian Frontier: The  
Mappilas of Malabar, 1498-1922**

**STEPHEN DALE**, Ohio State University

1980 352 pp. \$49.95

**French Colonial Rule and the Baule Peoples:  
Resistance and Collaboration, 1889-1911**

**TIMOTHY C. WEISKEL**, Harvard University

1980 352 pp. \$49.50

**An Economic History of Central Niger**

**STEPHEN BAIER**, Boston University

1980 336 pp. \$45.00

**1204: The Unholy Crusade**

**JOHN GODFREY**

1980 265 pp. \$29.95

**Knights and Esquires: The Gloucestershire  
Gentry in the Fourteenth Century**

**NIGEL SAUL**, University of London

January 1981 288 pp. \$45.00

**Roger, Bishop of Worcester 1164-1179:**

**An English Bishop of the Age of Becket**

**MARY G. CHENEY**, Lucy Cavendish College, Cambridge

1980 320 pp., 2 plates \$49.50

**OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS**

200 Madison Avenue • New York, New York 10016



# OXFORD

## **A World History**

**Third Edition**

**WILLIAM H. McNEILL**, University of Chicago. Widely acclaimed as a model of concision, this one-volume history now appears in an up-to-date third edition which retains the distinguished style and remarkable cohesiveness of the original.

1979. 608 pp.; 64 illus., 41 maps, cloth \$19.95, paper \$11.95

## **The Tools of Empire**

**Technology and European Imperialism in the Nineteenth Century**

**DANIEL R. HEADRICK**, Roosevelt University, Chicago. Contending that the technological aspect of European imperialism has been largely overlooked by historians, Professor Headrick explores the technological means used by Europeans to penetrate, conquer, develop, and exploit their colonies in Asia and Africa. Topics discussed include the role of steamers and breechloading guns in the British conquest of China and India, the discovery of quinine and the penetration of Africa, and the ways in which developments in communication and transportation both facilitated imperialism and permanently altered the histories of the colonized peoples.

February 1981, 256 pp., cloth \$9.95, paper \$5.95

## **The Jew in the Modern World**

**A Documentary History**

Edited by **PAUL R. MENDES-FLOHR**, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, and **JEHUDA REINHARZ**, University of Michigan. "One can write only in superlatives of the achievements of the compilers. They have produced a work that is excellent in its selectivity and its comprehensiveness, in its annotations and its style of presentation. This should prove an invaluable tool for teachers and students of modern Jewish history."—S. D. Tamkin, State University of New York at Albany

1980, 576 pp., cloth \$25.00, paper \$11.95

## **Germany 1866-1945**

**GORDON A. CRAIG**, Stanford University. "A work of great erudition, packed with detail, and of wide range, dealing with all aspects of government and social life."—H. R. Trevor-Roper, *New York Times Book Review*. "The best-informed and most reliable guide through the labyrinth of recent German history."—Felix Gilbert, *New York Review of Books*

(Oxford History of Modern Europe)

1978 (paper, 1980), 848 pp., cloth \$22.50, paper \$10.95

## **The United States and China in the**

## **Twentieth Century**

**MICHAEL SCHALLER**, University of Arizona, Tucson. "An original synthesis especially cogent on the period of World War II and the early cold war."—*Foreign Affairs*. "A perceptive overview of the complex modern Sino-American relationship."—O. Edmund Clubb, Columbia University

1979 (paper, 1980), 208 pp.; illus., map, cloth \$9.95, paper \$2.95

**BOOTHS 43, 44, and 45**

## **The Indian Peoples of Eastern America**

### **A Documentary History of the Sexes**

Edited by **JAMES AXTELL**, College of William and Mary. This novel collection of sixty-seven documents presents the culture of the woodland Indians of eastern North America through a comparison of the male and female life cycles. Accounts by both Indians and colonial Europeans provide a vivid picture of native American patterns of birth, childhood, love and marriage, work, war and peace, religion, and death. Extensive annotations place the documents in ethnohistorical perspective.

January 1981, 272 pp., cloth \$11.95, paper \$6.95

## **Popular Justice**

### **A History of American Criminal Justice**

**SAMUEL E. WALKER**, University of Nebraska at Omaha. "A vivid description and analysis of our criminal justice system, warts and all. An excellent short survey."—Norman Dorsen, New York University. "An excellent and timely study—clearly formulated, succinct, critical, historically informed."—Ruben G. Rumbaut, University of California, San Diego

1980, 304 pp., cloth \$12.95, paper \$4.95

## **The Turbulent Era**

### **Riot and Disorder in Jacksonian America**

**MICHAEL FELDBERG**, Boston University. Using the Philadelphia Native American Riots of 1844 as his point of departure, Feldberg examines the collective violence that beset American cities during the first half of the nineteenth century. He discusses the ways in which social and political conditions contributed to the use of violence, and pays special attention to the emergence of modern urban police departments as a response to the crisis of collective disorder.

1980, 144 pp., cloth \$8.95, paper \$2.95

## **The Slave Community**

### **Plantation Life in the Antebellum South**

#### **Revised and Enlarged Edition**

**JOHN W. BLASSINGAME**, Yale University. "An excellent in-depth scholarly investigation of this little understood period in American culture. Should be read by all students of American history."—James H. Rogers, Moorhead State University. "Blassingame has without doubt written the definitive work on the 'peculiar institution.'"—James F. Payne, California State University, Los Angeles

1979, 432 pp.; 65 illus., cloth \$15.00, paper \$4.95

## **American Negro Slavery**

### **A Modern Reader**

#### **Third Edition**

Edited by **ALLEN WEINSTEIN**, Smith College; **FRANK OTTO GATELL**, University of California, Los Angeles; and **DAVID SARASOHN**, Reed College. "Easily the best anthology on the historical literature of slavery."—Clayborne Carson, Stanford University

1979, 326 pp., paper \$5.95

*Prices and publication dates are subject to change.*

# **OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS**

**200 Madison Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10016**



# OXFORD

## PAPERBACKS

### **The Majority Finds Its Past Placing Women in History**

GERDA LERNER, Sarah Lawrence  
College February 1981. 240 pp.  
Galaxy Book 624. \$3.95

### **Women and Equality Growing Patterns in American Culture**

WILLIAM H. CHAFE, Duke Univer-  
sity 1978. 224 pp.  
Galaxy Book 531. \$3.95

### **Abortion in America**

**The Origins and Evolution of  
National Policy, 1800-1900**

JAMES C. MOHR, University of  
Maryland 1979. 352 pp.  
Galaxy Book 584. \$4.95

### **The Damned and the Beautiful**

**American Youth in the 1920's**

PAULA S. FASS, University of Cal-  
ifornia, Berkeley 1979. 510 pp.  
Galaxy Book 567. \$5.95

### **Crystal Eastman on Women and Revolution**

Edited by BLANCHE WIESEN COOK,  
City University of New York  
1978. 388 pp.  
Galaxy Book 556. \$5.95

### **Growing Old in America Expanded Edition**

DAVID HACKETT FISCHER, Bran-  
deis University 1978. 304 pp.  
Galaxy Book 532. \$3.95

### **The Populist Moment**

**A Short History of  
the Agrarian Revolt in America**

LAWRENCE GOODWYN, Duke Uni-  
versity 1978. 384 pp.  
Galaxy Book 536. \$5.50

### **Slave Religion**

**The "Invisible Institution"  
in the American South**

ALBERT J. RABOTEAU, University of  
California, Berkeley  
1979. 400 pp.; 14 illus.  
Galaxy Book 594. \$5.95

### **In the Matter of Color**

**Race and the American Legal  
Process: The Colonial Period**

A. LEON HIGGINBOTHAM, JR.,  
United States Court of Appeals, Third  
Circuit 1980. 544 pp.; illus.  
Galaxy Book 608. \$6.95

### **Black Culture and Black Consciousness**

**Afro-American Folk Thought  
from Slavery to Freedom**

LAWRENCE W. LEVINE, University  
of California, Berkeley  
1978. 542 pp.  
Galaxy Book 530. \$5.95

### **A New Deal for Blacks**

**The Emergence of Civil Rights  
as a National Issue:**

**The Depression Decade**

HARVARD SITKOFF, University of  
New Hampshire  
February 1981. 416 pp.  
Galaxy Book 627. \$5.95

### **The White Man's Burden**

**Historical Origins of Racism  
in the United States**

WINTHROP D. JORDON, University  
of California, Berkeley 1974. 246 pp.  
Galaxy Book 402. \$3.95

### **The Strange Career of Jim Crow**

**Third Revised Edition**

C. VANN WOODWARD, Yale Univer-  
sity 1974. 256 pp.  
Galaxy Book 6. \$3.95

**BOOTHS 43, 44, and 45**

### **People of Paradox**

An Inquiry Concerning the Origins  
of American Civilization

**MICHAEL KAMMEN**, Cornell University  
1980, 368 pp.; 17 illus.  
Galaxy Book 616, \$5.95

### **A Season of Youth**

The American Revolution and  
the Historical Imagination

**MICHAEL KAMMEN**  
1980, 426 pp.; 32 illus.  
Galaxy Book 597, \$5.95

### **The Philosophy of the American Revolution**

**MORTON WHITE**, The Institute for  
Advanced Study, Princeton

February 1981, 320 pp.  
Galaxy Book 625, \$4.95

### **America by Design**

Science, Technology, and the Rise of  
Corporate Capitalism

**DAVID F. NOBLE**, Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
1979, 416 pp.  
Galaxy Book 588, \$5.95

### **The Enlightenment in America**

**HENRY F. MAY**, University of California, Berkeley  
1978, 448 pp.  
Galaxy Book 529, \$5.95

### **The Puritan Way of Death**

A Study in Religion, Culture,  
and Social Change

**DAVID E. STANNARD**, Yale University  
1979, 256 pp.  
Galaxy Book 573, \$3.95

### **Schooled to Order**

A Social History of Public Schooling  
in the United States

**DAVID NASAW**, City University of New York  
February 1981, 320 pp.  
Galaxy Book 626, \$4.95

### **Adams and Jefferson**

A Revolutionary Dialogue

**MERRILL D. PETERSON**, University of Virginia  
1978, 160 pp.  
Galaxy Book 533, \$3.50

### **Franklin D. Roosevelt and American Foreign Policy 1932-1945**

**ROBERT DALLEK**, University of California, Los Angeles

February 1981, 624 pp.  
Galaxy Book 628, \$8.95

### **America in Vietnam**

**GUENTER LEWY**, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

1980, 544 pp.  
Galaxy Book 601, \$7.95

### **The Panama Canal**

The Crisis in Historical Perspective  
Expanded Edition

**WALTER LaFEVER**, Cornell University  
1979, 334 pp.  
Galaxy Book 570, \$4.95

### **Bukharin and the Bolshevik Revolution**

A Political Biography, 1888-1938

**STEPHEN F. COHEN**, Princeton University  
1980, 558 pp.; 24 illus.  
Galaxy Book 593, \$6.95

### **Days of Sorrow and Pain**

Leo Baeck and the Berlin Jews

**LEONARD BAKER**  
1980, 448 pp.; 51 illus.  
Galaxy Book 611, \$6.95

### **France 1848-1945**

Intellect and Pride

**THEODORE ZELDIN**, St. Antony's College, Oxford  
1980, 368 pp.  
Galaxy Book 600, \$8.95

### **France 1848-1945**

Taste and Corruption

**THEODORE ZELDIN**  
November 1980, 448 pp.  
Galaxy Book 620, \$8.95

*Prices and publication dates are subject to change.*

**Many of these fine books are also available in cloth.**

**OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS**

**200 Madison Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10016**



# OXFORD

## Over Here

**The First World War  
and American Society**

**David M. Kennedy**, Stanford University. In the first full-scale discussion of the impact of World War I on American society, Kennedy shows how America's reaction to the war reflects important aspects of the American character. Illuminating the nature of progressivism, modern American political theory, Woodrow Wilson's presidential leadership, the distribution of power in society, and post-war disillusionment in politics and imaginative literature, Kennedy also discusses the special implications of the war for intellectuals, blacks, women, and workers.

375 pp., \$15.95

## Shrinking History

**On Freud & the Failure  
of Psychohistory**

**David E. Stannard**, University of Hawaii. Drawing upon material from philosophy, anthropology, and experimental psychology as well as history and psychoanalysis, Stannard debunks psychohistory as a mode of historical inquiry. "A good job in demolishing (psychohistory's) pretensions." — Geoffrey Barraclough. "A splendid effort, a challenge the psycho-historians will have to meet or retire blushing." — J. H. Hexter.

187 pp., \$12.95



## A Southern Renaissance

**The Cultural Awakening of  
the American South, 1930-1955**

**Richard H. King**, University of the District of Columbia. In this study of the outpouring of fiction, poetry, memoirs, and historical writing that came out of the American South between 1930 and 1955, King shows how such writers as William Faulkner, James Agee, Thomas Wolfe, Cleanth Brooks, and C. Vann Woodward raised Southern tradition to historical awareness. "A book that henceforth every serious student of southern history and southern literature will have to take into account." — *The New Republic*

350 pp., \$15.95

## Screening Out the Past

**The Birth of Mass Culture and  
the Motion Picture Industry**

**Lary L. May**, University of Minnesota. Featuring period photographs, this book demonstrates how the rise of the motion picture industry both reflected and contributed to the transformation of America from Victorian to modern life. The changes encompassed sexual and class roles, new attitudes toward work and leisure, and much more. May shows how the overlapping of film art and the broader institutions of 20th-century life hold profound implications for the way Americans approach politics, the corporation, and the modern home.

352 pp., illus., \$19.95

*Prices subject to change.*

**BOOTHS 43, 44, and 45**



## Empire as a Way of Life

**An Essay on the Causes and Character of America's Present Predicament, Along with a Few Thoughts About an Alternative**

**William Appleman Williams**, Oregon State University, and president of the Organization of American Historians, 1980-1981. Spanning American history from its origins to the present, Williams shows how our history has been based on continual and unlimited expansion and on seeking imperial domination over internal and external foes. His startling revision of American history reveals how every major action, especially our foreign policy since World War I, must be seen in an imperialistic context.

208 pp., \$12.95

## Class

**Image and Reality in Britain, France, and America Since 1930**

**Arthur Marwick**, The Open University, London. Are class distinctions diminishing or disappearing? In this provocative, wide-ranging historical overview Marwick compares American, French, and British society since the Depression and concludes that in all three, class is still an important factor. Showing how class has changed as a result of economic and technological developments and social and political upheavals, Marwick reveals that since 1930, America has become much more like Europe.

350 pp., \$14.95

## Paved with Good Intentions

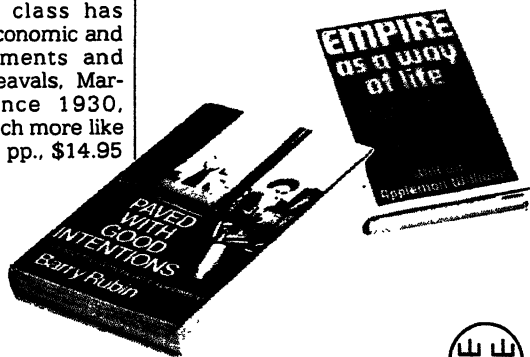
**The American Experience and Iran**  
**Barry Rubin**, Georgetown University Center for Strategic and International Studies. How did American policy become so tied to the Shah's rule? What role did the U.S. play in the Shah's downfall and in its aftermath? Rubin uses American and Iranian sources, including many previously classified documents, to re-examine fifty years of American-Iranian relations.

320 pp., photos & maps, \$15.95

## The Odyssey of the American Right

**Michael Miles**. In a comprehensive discussion of Republican right-wing movements from the Depression up to the present day Miles depicts the ideology, main supporters, and present position of these movements in American politics. Tracing four decades of conservative Republicans, he details the struggle against New Deal interventionism in domestic policy, internationalism in foreign policy, and secular cosmopolitanism in culture.

320 pp., \$19.95



**OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS**  
200 Madison Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10016



# OXFORD

## **Workers in Industrial America**

**Essays on the 20th Century Struggle**

**DAVID BRODY**, University of California, Davis. "The thorough, sober and persuasive analysis found in these essays reconfirms Brody's position as the leading historian of the twentieth-century labor movement in America."—David Montgomery, Yale University. "Essential reading for students of twentieth century American political and social history."—Herbert G. Gutman, City University of New York

1980 (paper, January 1981), 272 pp., cloth \$14.95, paper \$3.95

## **The Growth of the American Republic**

**Seventh Edition**

**SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, HENRY STEELE COMMAGER**, and **WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG**. The revised and expanded seventh edition of this classic history includes major social, political, and economic events and trends of the last decade.

1980, Vol. 1: 1008 pp.; 65 illus., 27 maps

Vol. 2: 1008 pp.; 77 illus., 27 maps

Text Edition, \$16.95 each volume, Trade Edition, \$50.00 boxed set

## **A Concise History of the American Republic**

**SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, HENRY STEELE COMMAGER**, and **WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG**. An abridged and thoroughly rewritten version of *The Growth of the American Republic*. "A superb adaptation of *The Growth of the American Republic* for classroom use. Solid in content; very well written; cunningly illustrated."—Walter J. Kelly, Chicago State University

One-volume edition: 1977 870 pp.; 263 illus., 30 maps, 3 tables

Text Edition, paper \$13.95, Trade Edition, cloth \$27.50

Two-volume paper edition: Vol. 1: To 1877

1977, 428 pp.; 115 illus., 14 maps \$8.95

Volume 2: Since 1865

1977, 518 pp.; 163 illus., 16 maps, 3 tables \$8.95

## **American Vistas**

**Third Edition**

Vol. 1: 1607-1877 Vol. 2: 1877 to the Present

Edited by **LEONARD DINNENSTEIN**, University of Arizona, Tucson, and **KENNETH T. JACKSON**, Columbia University

1979, Vol. 1: 336 pp., paper \$4.95

Vol. 2: 432 pp., paper \$5.95

## **Natives and Strangers**

**Ethnic Groups and the Building of America**

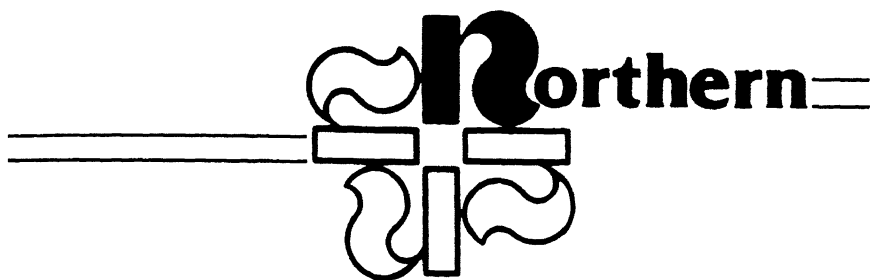
**LEONARD DINNENSTEIN; ROGER L. NICHOLS**, University of Arizona, Tucson; and **DAVID M. REIMERS**, New York University

1979, 350 pp.; illus., cloth \$15.95, paper \$4.95

**OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS**

200 Madison Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10016





## **GROWTH AGAINST DEVELOPMENT**

**The Economic Impact of Railroads in Porfirian Mexico**

*John H. Coatsworth*

A quantified methodology is used to answer questions relating to the economic impact of railroad building during the Porfiriato. There was dramatic economic growth: savings on freight alone account for more than one third of the increase in productivity. But railroads did not contribute to economic development. Foreigners benefited magnificently; a national elite blossomed. Coatsworth concludes that the economic effect of railroad construction was to place Mexico squarely within the "contradictory process of modern capitalist-dependent underdevelopment."

Approximately 256 pages.  
ISBN 0-87580-075-0 \$20.00s

## **DISPATCHES WITH RELATED DOCUMENTS OF MILANESE AMBASSADORS IN FRANCE AND BURGUNDY, 1450-1483**

*Vincent Ilardi, General Editor of the Series*

*Volume III*

### **MILANESE AMBASSADORS IN FRANCE**

**1466: 11 March-29 June**

*Vincent Ilardi, Editor*

Documents for the first time the evolution of the first permanent embassy established by an Italian state outside Italy—a crucial development in the growth of modern diplomatic institutions.

Approximately 508 pages. LC 68-20933/1980  
ISBN 0-87580-069-6 \$35.00s

**NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS**

DeKalb, Illinois 60115

# U.S. AND WORLD HISTORY PRIMARY SOURCES ON MICROFILM

from  
**RESEARCH PUBLICATIONS, INC.**

## OUR NEWEST COLLECTIONS

### **Sex Research: Early Literature From Statistics to Erotica**

From the Institute for Sex Research Library, Indiana University

Covering writings on human sexuality and sexual behavior published between 1700 and 1860 on such topics as birth control, homosexuality, abortion and infanticide, prostitution, sexually transmitted diseases, concepts of masculinity and femininity, and obstetrics and gynecology.

### **The Papers of M. Carey Thomas**

From the Canady Library, Bryn Mawr College

First dean and second president of Bryn Mawr College. Noted feminist, educational innovator, and social and political activist. Also includes the Mary E. Garrett Papers and the records of the Bryn Mawr School.

### **The Papers of William H. Seward**

From the Department of Rare Books, Manuscripts and Archives, University of Rochester Library

Governor of New York, U.S. Senator, antislavery orator, Secretary of State under Presidents Lincoln and Johnson, purchaser of Alaska. The personal and public papers of a major figure of the Civil War era.

### **Witchcraft in Europe and America**

Combining the resources of the Witchcraft Collection in Cornell University's Olin Library, the Henry Charles Lea Library at the University of Pennsylvania, and other principal American sources into a comprehensive library on the witchcraft hysteria. Includes European writings through 1800 and American writings through 1900.

For descriptive brochures on these and all our other scholarly research collections and world newspapers and periodicals on microfilm, we invite you to stop by our booth.



Research Publications, Inc.  
12 Lunar Drive  
Woodbridge, Connecticut 06525  
(203) 397-2600

## 1980 Titles from South Carolina

### **John Taylor of Caroline**

*Pastoral Republican*

By Robert E. Shalhope



The life and writings of the foremost philosopher of Jeffersonian democracy clarify the early nineteenth-century southern experience and help to explain the widening gulf between North and South.

x, 304 pages

\$19.50

### **The Press as Guardian of the First Amendment**

By John Lofton

"Tracing the press's response to the attacks on free press and free speech, this book is an enlightening and fascinating history. It underscores the haunting reality that the constantly changing scope of the first amendment is often merely a reflection of the institution of the press itself." --Fred W. Friendly, Advisor on Communications to The Ford Foundation and former President of CBS News

xvi, 336 pages

\$14.95

### **Woman in the Nineteenth Century**

By S. Margaret Fuller

Here in facsimile is the rare first American edition (1845) with an introduction by Fuller's biographer, Madeleine B. Stern, and textual apparatus by Joel Myerson. It is the only authoritative text currently available.

xxxix, 226 pages

\$14.95

### **Charleston in the Age of the Pinckneys**

By George C. Rogers, Jr.

Now available in paperback, this history of Charleston's economic, cultural, and political life between 1730 and 1820 "blends useful description with strong interpretation." --*Journal of Southern History*

xvi, 198 pages

\$4.95 paper

On display at Booth No. 54.

University of South Carolina Press  
Columbia SC 29208



# VISIT CALIFORNIA

## Booths Seventy-four & Seventy-five

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>Walter L. Adamson</b><br/> <b>Hegemony and Revolution</b><br/>           Antonia Gramsci's Political<br/>           and Cultural Theory \$20.00</p> <p><b>Richard B. Barnett</b><br/> <b>North India Between Empires</b><br/>           Awadh, the Mughals, and the<br/>           British, 1720-1801 \$22.50</p> <p><b>Edward A. Berlin</b><br/> <b>Ragtime</b><br/>           A Musical and Cultural History \$16.95</p> <p><b>Anthony Birley</b><br/> <b>The People of Roman Britain</b> \$20.00</p> <p><b>Roger W. Bowen</b><br/> <b>Rebellion and Democracy in<br/>           Meiji Japan</b><br/>           A Study of Commoners in the<br/>           Popular Rights Movement \$25.00</p> <p><b>Allan Braham</b><br/> <b>The Architecture of the<br/>           French Enlightenment</b> \$60.00</p> <p><b>Mary Brown Bullock</b><br/> <b>An American Transplant</b><br/>           The Rockefeller Foundation and<br/>           Peking Union Medical College \$17.50</p> <p><b>R. A. Burchell</b><br/> <b>The San Francisco Irish,<br/>           1848-1880</b> \$16.95</p> <p><b>Walter Burkert</b><br/> <b>Structure and History in Greek<br/>           Mythology and Ritual</b> \$15.00</p> | <p><b>E. Bradford Burns</b><br/> <b>The Poverty of Progress</b><br/>           Latin American in the<br/>           Nineteenth Century \$12.95</p> <p><b>Bruce F. Campbell</b><br/> <b>Ancient Wisdom Revived</b><br/>           A History of the Theosophical<br/>           Movement \$12.95</p> <p><b>Wayne A. Cornelius</b><br/> <b>Building the Cactus Curtain</b><br/>           Mexican Migration and U.S.<br/>           Responses, from Wilson to<br/>           Carter \$9.95</p> <p><b>John A. Crow</b><br/> <b>The Epic of Latin America</b><br/>           \$29.95 cloth, \$14.95 paper</p> <p><b>Robert G. Frank, Jr.</b><br/> <b>Harvey and the Oxford<br/>           Physiologists</b><br/>           A Study of Scientific Ideas<br/>           and Interaction \$20.00</p> <p><b>Karl Hardach</b><br/> <b>The Political Economy of Germany<br/>           in the Twentieth Century</b> \$20.00</p> <p><b>Albert Hourani</b><br/> <b>The Emergence of the Modern<br/>           Middle East</b> \$30.00</p> <p><b>Paul Jabber</b><br/> <b>Not by War Alone</b><br/>           Security and Arms Control in<br/>           the Middle East \$12.50</p> |
|--|--|

**Arne Odd Johnsen &  
Joh. N. Tonnessen**  
**The History of Modern Whaling**

\$45.00

**Stanley Lieberman**

**A Piece of the Pie**

Black and White Immigrants  
Since 1880

\$19.95

**David Lindenfeld**

**The Transformation of Positivism:**

**Alexius Meinong and European**

**Thought, 1880-1920**

\$20.00

**David S. Luft**

**Robert Musil and the Crisis**

**of European Culture 1880-1942**

\$18.95

**Colin M. MacLachlan &**

**Jaime E. Rodriguez O.**

**The Forging of the Cosmic Race**

A Reinterpretation of Colonial

Mexico

\$25.00

**Claude Nicolet**

**The World of the Citizen**

**in Republican Rome**

\$50.00

**Ronald L. Numbers, Editor**

**The Education of American**

**Physicians**

Historical Essays

\$32.50

**Archimedes L.A. Patti**

**Why Viet Nam?**

Prelude to America's Albatross

\$16.50

**Charles B. Paul**

**Science and Immortality**

The Eloges of the Paris Academy

of Sciences (1699-1791)

\$17.50

**W. Kendrick Pritchett**

**The Greek State at War**

Part III

\$22.50

**Donald T. Roden**

**Schooldays in Imperial Japan**

A Study in the Culture of a

Student Elite

\$20.00

**Jack J. Roth**

**The Cult of Violence**

Sorel and the Sorelians

\$25.00

**Laurence A. Schneider**

**A Madman of Ch'u**

The Chinese Myth of Loyalty

and Dissent

\$17.50

**Hillel Schwartz**

**The French Prophets**

The History of a Millenarian

Group in Eighteenth-Century

England

\$25.00

**Stephen Tobriner**

**The Genesis of Noto**

An Eighteenth-Century Sicilian

City

\$40.00

**R. B. Wernham**

**The Making of Elizabethan**

**Foreign Policy, 1558-1603**

\$15.50 cloth, \$3.95 paper

**William C. Widenor**

**Henry Cabot Lodge and the Search**

**for an American Foreign Policy**

\$18.50



California

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS BERKELEY 94720

---

---

# Books from University Presses

---

## **American Indian Environments**

Edited by Christopher Vecsey  
and Robert Venables  
Syracuse, 1980, \$18.00 cl., \$9.95 p. tentative

## **Anatomy of Rebellion**

By Claude E. Welch, Jr.  
S.U.N.Y., 1980, \$39.00 cl., \$14.95 p.

## **Aristocrats and the Crowd in the Revolutionary Year 1848**

*A Contribution to the History of  
Revolution and Counter-Revolution*  
By Josef V. Polišenský,  
translated by Frederick Snider  
S.U.N.Y., 1980, \$29.00 cl., \$12.95 p.

## **Baptized in Blood**

*The Religion of the Lost Cause,  
1865-1920*  
By Charles Reagan Wilson  
Georgia, November 1980, \$19.95 tentative

## **Baseball**

*America's Diamond Mind, 1919-1941*  
By Richard C. Crepeau  
Florida, 1980, \$15.00

## **Capital Losses**

*A Cultural History of Washington's  
Destroyed Buildings*  
By James M. Goode  
Smithsonian, 1979, \$37.50 cl.,  
\$100.00 deluxe ed.

## **Civil War Iowa and the Copperhead Movement**

By Hubert H. Wubben  
Iowa State, 1980, \$15.95

## **Crime and Society in Early Modern Seville**

By Mary Elizabeth Perry  
New England, 1980, \$14.00

## **Economy and Society in Baroque Portugal, 1668-1703**

By Carl A. Hanson  
Minnesota, November 1980, \$22.50

## **The Fifth Republic at Twenty**

Edited by William G. Andrews  
and Stanley Hoffmann  
S.U.N.Y., 1980, \$34.00

## **Finding Aids to the Microfilmed Manuscript Collection of the Genealogical Society of Utah**

*Descriptive Inventory of the  
English Collection*  
By Arlene Eakle, et al.  
Utah, 1979, \$12.00

*Descriptive Inventory of the  
New York Collection*  
By Arlene Eakle and L. Ray Gunn  
Utah, 1979, \$15.00

*Preliminary Survey of the  
French Collection*  
By Russell Jensen  
Utah, 1980, \$15.00

*Preliminary Survey of the  
German Collection*  
By Ronald Smelser, et al.  
Utah, 1979, \$20.00

*Preliminary Survey of the  
Mexican Collection*  
By Susan M. Cottler, et al.  
Utah, 1978, \$12.00

*Research Inventory of the  
Mexican Collection of  
Colonial Parish Registers*  
By David Robinson  
Utah, 1980, \$15.00

## **The Finnish Revolution, 1917-1918**

By Anthony F. Upton  
Minnesota, 1980, \$39.50

## **Firearms in Colonial America**

*The Impact of History and Technology,  
1492-1792*  
By M. L. Brown  
Smithsonian, 1980, \$27.50 tentative

## **Histoire d'une migration polaire**

By Guy Mary Rousseliere  
Montréal, 1980, \$13.95

## **Histoire simple et véritable**

By Ghislaine Legendre  
Montréal, 1979, \$19.95

## **A History of the Mexican-American People**

By Julian Samora and  
Patricia Vandel Simon  
Notre Dame, 1977, \$9.95 cl., \$5.95 p.



---

---

## on Display at Booths 22, 23 & 24

---

**The Impact of the Fifth Republic on France**

Edited by William G. Andrews  
and Stanley Hoffmann

S.U.N.Y., November 1980, \$7.95 p.

**Indian New England Before the Mayflower**

By Howard S. Russell

New England, 1980, \$17.50

**Islands and Beaches**

*Discourse on a Silent Land,  
Marquesas 1774-1880*

By Greg Dening

Hawaii, 1980, \$27.50

**John Taylor of Caroline**

*Pastoral Republican*

By Robert E. Shalhope

South Carolina, 1980, \$19.50

**Jules Michelet**

*A Study of Mind and Sensibility*

By Stephen A. Kippur

S.U.N.Y., 1980, \$34.00 cl., \$12.95 p.

**The Melting Pot and the Altar**

*Marital Assimilation in Wisconsin, 1850-1920*

By Richard M. Bernard

Minnesota, 1980, \$17.50

**The Model Country**

*José Batlle y Ordoñez of Uruguay, 1907-1917*

By Milton I. Vanger

New England, December 1980, \$20.00

**Murat Halstead and the**

*Cincinnati Commercial*

By Donald W. Curl

Florida, 1980, \$15.00 tentative

**North to Montana!**

*Jehus, Bullwhackers, and Mule Skinners*

*on the Montana Trail*

By Betty M. Madsen and Brigham D. Madsen

Utah, 1980, \$20.00

**The Papers of Daniel Webster**

*Correspondence, Vol. 4, 1835-1839*

By Daniel Webster, edited by

Charles M. Wiltse and Harold D. Moser

New England, 1980, \$27.50

**The Papers of Joseph Henry, Vol. 3**

*The Princeton Years,*

*January 1836-December 1837*

By Nathan Reingold

Smithsonian, 1979, \$30.00

**Popular French Romanticism**

*Books and 19th Century Readers*

By James S. Allen

Syracuse, December 1980, \$20.00 tentative

**The Press as Guardian of  
the First Amendment**

By John Lofton

South Carolina, 1980, \$14.95

**Quakers in the Colonial Northeast**

By Arthur J. Worrall

New England, 1980, \$12.50

**Religion and Politics in Contemporary Iran**

By Shahrouh Akhavi

S.U.N.Y., 1980, \$29.00 cl., \$9.95 p.

**Survival of American Innocence**

By William Halsey

Notre Dame, 1980, \$16.95

**Tahiti Nui**

*Change and Survival in*

*French Polynesia, 1767-1945*

By Colin Newbury

Hawaii, 1980, \$25.00

**Threads of History**

*Americana Recorded on Cloth—*

*1775 to the Present*

By Herbert Ridgeway Collins

Smithsonian, 1980, \$60.00

**To Build a Canal**

*Sault Ste. Marie, 1853-1854 and After*

By John N. Dickinson

Ohio State, November 1980, \$20.00

**Toward a Theory of Historical Narrative**

*A Case Study of Perso-Islamicate*

*Historiography*

By Marilyn Robinson Waldman

Ohio State, 1980, \$15.00

**The United States and  
the Caribbean, 1900-1970**

By Lester D. Langley

Georgia, 1980, \$22.00

**Woman in the Nineteenth Century**

By S. Margaret Fuller

South Carolina, 1980, \$14.95

---

American University Press Services, Inc.

One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016

---

---

---

# Historical Landmarks from Columbia

## **ON SOVIET DISSENT**

*Roy Medvedev and  
Piero Ostellino.* \$10.95

## **IN QUEST**

**Journal of an  
Unquiet Pilgrimage**  
*Sigmund Diamond.*  
Illus. \$14.95

## **UNCERTAIN YEARS**

**Chinese-American  
Relations, 1947-50**  
*Dorothy Borg and  
Waldo Heinrichs, Editors.*  
\$17.50

## **A HISTORY OF BRAZIL**

**Second Edition**  
*E. Bradford Burns.*  
Illus. \$32.50 cloth, \$10.00 paper

## **A SOCIAL AND RELIGIOUS HISTORY OF THE JEWS**

**Volume XVII: Byzantines,  
Mamelukes, and Maghribians**  
*Salo Wittmayer Baron.* \$30.00

## **THE SLOVENE MINORITY OF CARINTHIA**

**Second Edition**  
*Thomas M. Barker  
and Andreas Moritsch.* \$22.50

## **ELIE HALEVY**

**An Intellectual Biography**  
*Myrna Chase.* \$17.50

## **WEALTH OF A NATION TO BE**

**The American Colonies on  
the Eve of the Revolution**  
*Alice Hanson Jones.* \$25.00

## **REPARATION IN WORLD POLITICS**

**France and European  
Economic Diplomacy,  
1916-1923**  
*Marc Trachtenberg.* \$25.00

## **THE TRANSFORMATION OF ENGLAND**

**Essays in the Economic and  
Social History of England  
in the Eighteenth Century**  
*Peter Mathias.* \$18.50

## **THE EAST EUROPEAN AND SOVIET DATA BOOK**

**Political, Social,  
and Developmental  
Indicators, 1945-1975**  
*Paul S. Shoup.* \$35.00

## **MARTHA WASHINGTON'S BOOKE OF COOKERY**

*Karen Hess.* \$19.95

*Announcing the premiere volume  
in THE COLUMBIA HISTORY  
OF URBAN LIFE series*

*Kenneth T. Jackson,  
General Editor*

## **AT HOME IN AMERICA Second Generation**

**New York Jews**  
*Deborah Dash Moore.*  
Illus. \$15.95

## **THE POLITICS OF GENOCIDE**

**The Holocaust in Hungary  
Two Volumes**  
*Randolph L. Braham.* Illus.  
\$35.00 per volume,  
\$60.00 2-volume set

---

---

**THE INERTIA OF FEAR**  
**and the Scientific World View**  
*Valentin Turchin. Translated*  
*by Guy Daniels.* \$16.95

**EVANGELIST OF RACE**  
**The Germanic Vision of**  
**Houston Stewart Chamberlain**  
*Geoffrey Field.* \$22.50

**THE NECESSITIES**  
**OF WAR**  
**A Study of Thucydides'**  
**Pessimism**  
*Peter Pouncey.* \$19.50

**HUMANITY IN WARFARE**  
*Geoffrey Best.* \$25.00

**SIR SAYYID AHMAD KAHN**  
**and Muslim Modernization**  
**in India and Pakistan**  
*Hafeez Malik.* \$25.00

**SMALL BUSINESS**  
**IN AMERICAN LIFE**  
*Stuart W. Bruchey, Editor.* \$22.50

**THE ECONOMY OF**  
**COLONIAL AMERICA**  
*Edwin J. Perkins.*  
\$17.50 cloth, \$6.00 paper

**AMERICA, SCANDINAVIA,**  
**AND THE COLD WAR**  
*Geir Lundestad.* \$27.50

**THE ISRAELI-**  
**EGYPTIAN WAR OF**  
**ATTRITION, 1969-1970**  
**A Case Study of**  
**Limited Local War**  
*Yaacov Bar-Siman-Tou.* \$19.50

### *Paperbacks*

**A HISTORY OF BRAZIL**  
**Second Edition**  
*E. Bradford Burns.* \$10.00

**A JUST MEASURE**  
**OF PAIN**  
**The Penitentiary in the**  
**Industrial Revolution,**  
**1750-1850**  
*Michael Ignatieff.*  
*A Morningside Book.* \$6.50

**THE CREATION**  
**OF TOMORROW**  
**Fifty Years of Magazine**  
**Science Fiction**  
*Paul A. Carter.* \$5.95

**RUSSIA'S ROAD TO**  
**THE COLD WAR**  
**Diplomacy, Strategy,**  
**and the Politics of**  
**Communism, 1941-1945**  
*Vojtech Mastny.* \$9.00

**THE ECONOMY OF**  
**COLONIAL AMERICA**  
*Edwin J. Perkins.* \$6.00

---

## *Wesleyan University Press*

**THE FORGING OF**  
**AN ARISTOCRACY:**  
**Harvard and the Boston**  
**Upper Class, 1800-1870**  
*Ronald Story.* \$16.00

**DEAR LIBERTY**  
**Connecticut's Mobilization**  
**for the Revolutionary War**  
*Richard Buel.* \$22.50

**THE POLITICS OF**  
**DOMESTICITY**  
**Women, Evangelism, and Temperance**  
**in Nineteenth-Century America**  
*Barbara Leslie Epstein.* \$20.00

**THE VERACIOUS**  
**IMAGINATION**  
**Essays on American History,**  
**Literature, and Biography**  
*Cushing Strout.* \$17.50

---

---

---

# Historical Landmarks from Columbia

## *East European Monographs*

**THE MAPLE LEAF  
AND THE WHITE EAGLE**  
Canadian-Polish Relations,  
1918-1978  
*Aloysius Balawyder.* \$20.00

**ROMAN DMOWSKI**  
Party, Tactics, Ideology,  
1895-1907  
*Alvin M. Fountain, II.* \$16.00

**THE MODERNIZATION  
OF AGRICULTURE**  
Rural Transformation  
in Hungary, 1948-1975  
*Joseph Held, Editor.* \$25.00

**INTERNATIONAL AND  
DOMESTIC POLITICS  
IN GREECE DURING  
THE CRIMEAN WAR,  
1853-1857**  
*Jon V. Kofas.* \$12.00

**THE TURN TO THE RIGHT**  
Ideological Origins  
and Development of Ukrainian  
Nationalism, 1919-1929  
*Alexander J. Motyl.* \$15.00

**BRITAIN AND THE  
WAR FOR YUGOSLAVIA,  
1940-1943**  
*Mark C. Wheeler.* \$18.50

**FIRES ON  
THE MOUNTAIN**  
IMRO and the Kidnapping  
of Ellen Stone  
*Laura Beth Sherman.* \$10.00

**ANTECEDENTS  
OF REVOLUTION**  
Alexander I and the Polish  
Congress Kingdom, 1815-1825  
*Frank W. Thackeray.* \$15.00

**BLOOD LIBEL  
AT TISZAESZLÁR**  
*Andrew Handler.* \$20.00

**DEMOCRATIC  
CENTRALISM IN ROMANIA**  
A Study of Local  
Communist Politics  
*Daniel N. Nelson.* \$15.00

**THE CHALLENGE OF  
COMMUNIST EDUCATION**  
A Look at the German  
Democratic Republic  
*Margrete Siebert Klein.* \$15.00

**THE FORTIFICATIONS  
AND DEFENSE OF  
CONSTANTINOPLE**  
*Byron C. P. Tsangadas.* \$20.00

**STUDIES IN ETHNICITY**  
The East European  
Experience in America  
*Charles A. Ward,  
Philip Shashko and Donald E.  
Pienkos, Editors.* \$17.50

**BALKAN CULTURAL  
STUDIES**

*Stavro Skendi.* \$17.50

**THE LOGIC OF  
"NORMALIZATION"**

*Fred Eidlin.* \$17.50

*Edinburgh University Press*

**HALDANE: AN  
ARMY REFORMER**

*E. M. Spiers.* \$21.00

**STATISTICS IN  
BRITAIN, 1865-1930  
The Social Construction  
of Scientific Knowledge**

*Donald MacKenzie.* \$21.00

*Conference on Jewish Social  
Studies Monographs*

**JEWISH EDUCATION  
IN FRANCE, 1789-1939**

*Zosa Szajkowski.* \$10.00

*Scottish Academic Press*

**THE RENAISSANCE  
AND REFORMATION  
IN SCOTLAND**

**Essays in Honor of  
Gordon Donaldson**  
*Ian B. Cowan and Duncan Shaw,*  
*Editors.* \$16.00

*Universitetsforlaget*

**WHO WERE THE  
FASCISTS?**

**Social Roots of European  
Fascism**

*Stein Ugelvik Larsen,  
Bernt Hagtvet, and Jan Petter  
Myklebust, Editors.* \$44.00

**THE SPITSBERGEN  
QUESTION**

**United States Foreign  
Policy, 1907-1935**

*Elen C. Singh.* \$18.00 paper

**SCANDINAVIANS  
IN AFRICA**

**A Guide to Materials  
Relating to Ghana in  
the Danish National Archives**

*Joe Reindorf.* \$13.00 paper

*Come by our Booths  
#52-53 and talk to  
our representatives.*

**COLUMBIA  
UNIVERSITY  
PRESS**

Address for orders:  
136 South Broadway,  
Irvington, New York 10533

# Little, Brown makes History

...come alive, with

...two superb readers in American social history

**THE SOCIAL FABRIC**, by John H. Cary and Julius Weinberg

Volume I. American Life from 1607 to the Civil War. Paper/approximately 368 pages/\$8.95 tentative

Volume II. American Life from the Civil War to the Present. Paper/approximately 368 pages/\$8.95 tentative

This successful two-volume reader has now been published in a Third Edition. Thirteen new selections; six treat topics not covered in prior editions.

**AMERICAN REALITIES**, by J. William T. Youngs

Volume I. Episodes in American History from the First Settlements to the Civil War. Paper/approximately 320 pages/\$8.95 tentative

Volume II. Episodes in American History from Reconstruction to the Present. Paper/approximately 320 pages/\$8.95 tentative

The author has written twenty-six lively essays *specifically* for the undergraduate survey course. These essays treat people — both famous and little-known — as well as key episodes and events. The illustrations are unusually fine.

...and some new additions to the  
**Library of American Biography**

**ABIGAIL ADAMS: AN AMERICAN WOMAN**, by Charles W. Akers

**ELIZABETH CADY STANTON: A RADICAL FOR WOMAN'S**

**RIGHTS**, by Lois W. Banner

**SLAVE AND CITIZEN: THE LIFE OF FREDERICK DOUGLASS**, by  
Nathan I. Huggins

**ANDREW JOHNSON AND THE USES OF CONSTITUTIONAL  
POWER**, by James E. Sefton

**Plus — just published:**

**HENRY ADAMS AND THE AMERICAN EXPERIMENT**,

by David R. Contosta

**ABRAHAM LINCOLN AND THE UNION**,

by Oscar Handlin and Lilian Handlin

**LOUIS D. BRANDEIS AND THE PROGRESSIVE TRADITION**,

by Melvin I. Urofsky

**JOHN MARSHALL: DEFENDER OF THE CONSTITUTION**,

by Francis N. Stites

Each is paperback, approximately 225 pages, and tentatively priced at \$4.95.

# Plus...

## a rich array of American History texts

**THE AGES OF WOMAN: FEMALE LIVES IN AMERICAN HISTORY**, by Joyce D. Goodfriend and Claudia M. Christie. Paper/approximately 384 pages/\$8.95 tentative.

This absorbing text-reader presents personal documents — diaries, journals, letters — of American women of diverse social, ethnic, and racial backgrounds. Spans American history from Colonial times to the present.

**LIBERTY'S DAUGHTERS: THE REVOLUTIONARY EXPERIENCE OF AMERICAN WOMAN, 1750-1800**, by Mary Beth Norton. Paper/approximately 400 pages/\$7.95.

A well-known historian documents the status of women in pre-industrial America.

**CONSCIENCE AND CONVENIENCE: THE ASYLUM AND ITS ALTERNATIVES IN PROGRESSIVE AMERICA**, by David J. Rothman. Paper/approximately 390 pages/\$8.95 tentative.

This sequel to **THE DISCOVERY OF THE ASYLUM** traces the efforts of Progressive-era reformers to change criminal justice and mental health.

**AMERICAN MADE: MEN WHO SHAPED THE AMERICAN ECONOMY**, by Harold C. Livesay. Paper/approximately 352 pages/\$6.95 tentative.

This highly readable book describes nine Americans who made lasting contributions to America's industrial economy.

**THE AMERICAN HOME: ARCHITECTURE AND SOCIETY, 1815-1915**, by David P. Handlin. Paper/approximately 544 pages/\$7.95 tentative.

A brilliant young architectural historian shows how different types of domestic architecture embodied changing ideas of home life. Illustrated.

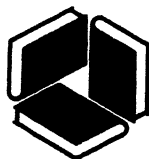
## ...and a widely used core text

**THESE UNITED STATES: THE QUESTIONS OF OUR PAST**, by Irwin Unger.

Volume I. To 1877. Paper/494 pages/\$11.95

Volume II. Since 1865. Paper/465 pages/\$11.95

Single-volume edition. Cloth/933 pages/\$17.95



**COLLEGE DIVISION**  
**LITTLE, BROWN AND COMPANY**

34 Beacon Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02106

### APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP

(Detach and mail, with remittance, to Secretary-Treasurer)

The Southern Historical Association  
BENNETT H. WALL, Secretary-Treasurer  
c/o History Dept., University of Georgia  
Athens, Georgia 30602

#### MEMBERSHIP CLASSES

- |                          |                  |  |
|--------------------------|------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Annual           | \$ 15.00                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Family           | \$ 18.00                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Five-years       | \$ 67.50                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Enrolled Student | \$ 5.00 (Send Certification)                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Life Membership  | \$300.00 (Payable in quarterly installments) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Retired          | \$ 3.00                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Sustaining       | \$ 22.50 and above                           |

NOTICE: By action of the Executive Council all memberships are on a calendar year basis. Back issues for the year you enroll will be sent you. For our records, please indicate when they are received.

I enclose \$\_\_\_\_\_ to pay my dues in the Southern Historical Association.

Name\_\_\_\_\_

Address\_\_\_\_\_

Applications for student membership must be accompanied by this certificate signed by a faculty representative of the institution in which the applicant is currently enrolled.

I hereby certify that the person whose name appears on this application is currently enrolled as a student in:

Signed\_\_\_\_\_

Position\_\_\_\_\_



# THE FINEST WORLD HISTORY TEXTS

**JAPAN: The Story of a Nation** NEW  
Sixth Edition

**Edwin O. Reischauer**, Harvard University

*Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./December 1980/448 pages paperbound/  
Order Code: 32412*

## **THE WESTERN EXPERIENCE**

Second Edition

**Mortimer Chambers**, University of California, Los Angeles;  
**Raymond Grew**, University of Michigan; **David Herlihy**, Harvard  
University; **Theodore Rabb**, Princeton University; **Isser Woloch**,  
Columbia University; **Eugene Rice** (Advisory Editor), Columbia  
University; and **Alvin Bernstein** (Consultant), Cornell University

*Available in one-volume hardbound, two-volume paperbound,  
and three-volume paperbound formats./Instructor's Manual by  
Thomas P. Schlunz and Edward J. Lazzerini, both of University  
of New Orleans; and Henry Peiter, University of Michigan/Two-  
Volume Study Guide by Dennis Sherman, John Jay College of  
the City University of New York.*

## **A SHORT HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION**

Fifth Edition

**John B. Harrison** and **Richard E. Sullivan**, both of Michigan  
State University

*Available in one-volume hardbound and two-volume paperbound  
formats./Instructor's Manual by David Riede, University of  
Akron/Two-Volume Study Guide by Harry D. Bralley*

## **A HISTORY OF THE MODERN WORLD**

Fifth Edition

**R. R. Palmer** and **Joel Colton**

*Available in one-volume hardbound and two-volume paperbound  
formats./Instructor's Manual by Richard Bach Jenseh, Univer-  
sity of Minnesota/Study Guide by Joel Colton*



**KNOPF**

# THE FINEST AMERICAN HISTORY TEXTS

## FREEDOM AND CRISIS NEW

Third Edition

Allen Weinstein, Smith College; and Frank Otto Gatell, University of California, Los Angeles

*Random House/January 1981/976 pages hardbound/Order Codes: 32415, 32712 (IM)/Two-Volume paperback format: Volume I (to 1877), 496 pages/Order Codes: 32611, 32713 (Study Guide)/Volume II (since 1865), 560 pages/Order Codes: 32612, 32714 (Study Guide)*

## THE ESSENTIALS OF AMERICAN HISTORY

Third Edition

Richard N. Current, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; the late T. Harry Williams; Frank Freidel, Harvard University; and W. Elliot Brownlee, University of California, Santa Barbara

*Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./1979/476 pages paperback/Order Code: 32337/Two-Volume paperback format: Volume I (to 1877), 208 pages/Order Code: 32429/Volume II (from 1865), 262 pages/Order Code: 32430/Instructor's Manual by Charles A. Keene, University of California, Santa Barbara; and Jerome Rodnitzky, University of Texas, Arlington/Order Code: 32472*

## AMERICAN HISTORY: A Survey

Fifth Edition

Richard N. Current; the late T. Harry Williams; and Frank Freidel

*Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./1979/864 pages hardbound/Order Code: 32238/Two-Volume paperback format: Volume I (to 1877), 440 pages/Order Code: 32239/Volume II (from 1865), 424 pages/Order Code: 32240/Instructor's Manual by David M. Laushey and C. L. Grant, both of Georgia State University/Order Code: 32311/Two-Volume Study Guide by Hardy Jackson and Brad Rice, both of Clayton Junior College/Order Codes: 32282 (Volume I), 32283 (Volume II)*



RANDOM  
HOUSE

## **A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES**

**Richard N. Current**, and **Gerald Goodwin**, University of Houston

*Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./1980/904 pages hardbound/Order Code: 32338/Two-Volume paperbound format: Volume I (to 1877), 428 pages/Order Code: 32301/Volume II (from 1865), 501 pages/Order Code: 32302/32473 (IM)/32582 (Test File)*

## **FROM SLAVERY TO FREEDOM: A History of Negro Americans**

Fifth Edition

**John Hope Franklin**, Professor Emeritus, University of Chicago

*Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./1979/554 pages paperbound/Order Code: 32256/Study Guide by Edward F. Sweat, Fuller E. Callaway Professor Emeritus, Clark College/Order Code: 32474*

## **AMERICAN EPOCH: A History of the United States Since 1900**

Fifth Edition

**Arthur S. Link**, Princeton University; and **William B. Catton**, Middlebury College

*Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./1980/Two-Volume paperbound format: Volume I (1900-1938), 560 pages/Order Code: 32357/Volume II (1945-1980), 586 pages/Order Code: 32358*

## **A GLOBAL POWER: America Since the Age of Roosevelt**

Second Edition

**Richard S. Kirkendall**, Indiana University, Bloomington

*Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./1979/384 pages paperbound/Order Code: 32145*

## **DYNAMICS OF ASCENT: A History of the American Economy**

Second Edition

**W. Elliot Brownlee**

*Alfred A. Knopf, Inc./1979/534 pages hardbound/Order Code: 32154*



**KNOPF**

# Choice Reading from the OHIO UNIVERSITY PRESS

**Michael J. Devine**

**JOHN W. FOSTER: Politics and Diplomacy in the Imperial Era, 1817-1917**

This study focuses on Foster's role in formulating the policies and tactics which led the emergent United States to abandon its isolationist foreign policy after the Civil War and assume an ever increasing participation in world affairs. December \$14.95

**Herman J. Viola**

**AMERICA'S EARLY INDIAN POLICY, 1816-1830, THOMAS L. MCKENNEY.**

"This volume is an important and original study and deserves the careful attention of scholars and interested students."--The Western Historical Quarterly. September Sage Books Paper \$5.95

**Frederick of Prussia**

**THE REFUTATION OF MACHIAVELLI'S PRINCE OR ANTI-MACHIAVEL**

**Introduction, Translation and Notes by Paul Sonnino**  
Presenting Frederick's own final text, this is the first English edition, thoroughly annotated. December \$11.95

**J. Wayne Baker**

**HEINRICH BULLINGER AND THE COVENANT: The Other Reformed Tradition**

This is a study of all aspects of Bullinger's thought and includes biographical material. November \$18.00

**Dick Simpson**

**WINNING ELECTIONS: A Handbook in Participatory Politics. Revised and enlarged edition**

"As illuminating a nuts-and-bolts description of what is needed to conduct a winning campaign on the community level as any concerned citizen could hope for."--Publishers Weekly. October Swallow Paper \$7.95

**William David Setzekorn**

**FORMERLY BRITISH HONDURAS: A Profile of the New Nation of Belize.**

"...the first objective and comprehensive study of this small Central American country."--Hayward Daily Review. September Paper \$7.95

 Ohio University Press/Scott Quadrangle/Athens, Ohio 45701

“the best textbook for a survey course  
in American history”

“the best-written text available”

“an eminently teachable book”

“the finest American history survey textbook  
on the market today”\*

... is now in a new Fifth Edition!

## **THE NATIONAL EXPERIENCE**

**A History of the United States  
Fifth Edition**

JOHN M. BLUM, Yale University

EDMUND S. MORGAN, Yale University

WILLIE LEE ROSE, The Johns Hopkins University

ARTHUR M. SCHLESINGER, JR., The City University of New York

KENNETH M. STAMPP, University of California, Berkeley

C. VANN WOODWARD, Yale University

992 pages (probable)

Publication: January 1981

Also available in January: a two-part paperbound format

### **THE NATIONAL EXPERIENCE**

**A History of the United States to 1877**

496 pages (probable)

### **THE NATIONAL EXPERIENCE**

**A History of the United States**

**Since 1865**

608 pages (probable)

Accompanied by:

### **LEARNING HISTORY**

**A Student's Guide to The National  
Experience, Fifth Edition**

JUDITH M. WALTER, New York  
Community College of The City  
University of New York

### **LEARNING HISTORY I**

Paperbound. 160 pages (probable)

### **LEARNING HISTORY II**

Paperbound. 192 pages (probable)

\*comments on the Fourth Edition

**Booth 84**



**HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH, INC.**

New York • San Diego • Chicago • San Francisco • Atlanta

**CITY COLLEGE AND THE JEWISH POOR** *Education in New York, 1880-1924*

**Sherry Gorelick**

It is commonly believed that Jews have owed their upward mobility to their passion for education. Gorelick calls this a myth and examines the much more complex truth. "The book is valuable for its data, its focus and its challenge to conventional unwisdom. Gorelick's approach may well open up new areas of research and lead to the revision of accepted stereotypes and interpretations." - Morris U. Schappes \$14.95 March

**ADJUSTMENT TO EMPIRE** *The New England Colonies in the Era of the Glorious Revolution, 1675-1715*

**Richard R. Johnson**

As a key to a better understanding of the great changes which New England experienced during and after the Glorious Revolution of 1688-1689, Johnson focuses on the region's relatively neglected political and institutional history. He shows how the New Englanders learned to work within the structure of royal government and even turn it to their advantage. \$26.00 April

**WAGES AND HOURS** *Labor and Reform in Twentieth-Century America*

**Ronnie Steinberg Ratner**

Using innovative quantitative techniques (social indicators), Ratner looks at the development of protective labor laws in this country from 1900 to 1973, investigating how and when government will intervene on behalf of employees. "An overwhelming piece of work, in many ways pathbreaking. . . . You've got a winner here." -Mayer N. Zald \$22.00 June

**HOMES ON WHEELS**

**Michael Aaron Rockland**

Almost ten million Americans drive recreational vehicles. Rockland covers the entire spectrum of vehicles that serve as homes on wheels and interviews an equally wide spectrum of people who build them, use them for vacations, or live in them all the time. He points out how these vehicles symbolize the conflict in the American character between love for mobility and longing for roots. A captivating book, richly illustrated, and a valuable contribution to any American Studies program. \$9.95

**THE CAMPAIGN FOR PROHIBITION IN VICTORIAN ENGLAND** *The United Kingdom Alliance, 1872-1895*

**A.E. Dingle**

The United Kingdom Alliance, dedicated to the legislative suppression of traffic in all liquors, was one of the most powerful reform groups of its day. Dingle's book is a study of party politics, pressure groups, and nineteenth-century attitudes towards intoxicating beverages, and of how a movement based on moral fervor rather than political savvy failed to transform its convictions into law. \$21.00

**WORK, SOCIETY, AND POLITICS** *The Culture of the Factory in Later Victorian England*

**Patrick Joyce**

Joyce contends that, under "the rule of the tall chimneys" work, politics, and culture were inseparable. There was often solidarity between masters and men, and politics were local and convivial. "It is original, both in thesis and in the depth of exploration; it challenges recent Marxist and other interpretations of the 'labor aristocracy'." - Anthony S. Wohl \$25.00

## **MARX'S POLITICS** *Communists and Citizens*

**Alan Gilbert**

Gilbert argues that Marx did not, as traditional economic determinists would have it, develop his theories in isolation from political events and historical circumstances. He shows how Marx constantly re-examined and modified his theories to reflect political lessons learned from his own activities. "Marx the man of action emerges much more coherently and with greater verisimilitude in these pages than anywhere else I have seen." —Mark Poster \$19.00

## **MORAL IDEALISTS, BUREAUCRACY, AND CATHERINE THE GREAT**

**Walter Gleason**

This is a study of Russian monarchy and statecraft in the eighteenth century and of the enlightened commentators who attempted to guide or influence the tsar. Lomonosov and Sumarokov wrote about the ideal ruler, state and society, and ethical obligations; and Bogdanovich, Novikov, and Fonvizin were concerned with broadening the dimensions of social commitment while living in a world hostile to virtue. \$21.00 February

## **THE KING'S STATE** *Proprietary Dynasticism in Early Modern France*

**Herbert H. Rowen**

In the age of kings, to whom did the state belong, what was the nature of the relationship between monarch and realm, and what was sovereignty? "Rowen makes his point that what has become a sort of dynastic curiosity by our own time was still a living issue of public law and political philosophy as late as the eighteenth century—and had not altogether lost its hold on men's minds even in the first decade of the nineteenth." —Franklin L. Ford \$15.00

## **REFORM IN TSARIST RUSSIA** *The Case of Local Government, 1900-1914*

**Neil B. Weissman**

By 1900, Russia was too vast to be governed effectively from St. Petersburg. This is a study of the attempts of Pleve, Stolypin, and other bureaucrats to develop local government and to make the tsar responsive to the demands for modernization that came from increasing numbers of the gentry and intelligentsia throughout Russia. \$22.50 June

**Visit with us in Booth 37,**

**RUTGERS  
UNIVERSITY  
PRESS**

30 College Avenue • New Brunswick, NJ 08903

# CHICAGO

*Since 1891, Publishers of Scholarly Books and Journals*

## **THE HORROR OF LIFE**

Roger L. Williams

Cloth 400 pages \$22.50

Available

## **THE FOREIGN POLICY OF HITLER'S GERMANY** Starting World War II, 1937-1939

Gerhard L. Weinberg

Cloth xiii, 728 pages \$44.00

Available

## **THE THREE ORDERS**

Feudal Society Imagined

Georges Duby

Translated by Arthur Goldhammer

With a Foreword by

Thomas N. Bisson

Cloth 432 pages \$25.00 est.

December

## **ON HISTORY**

Fernand Braudel

Cloth 240 pages \$15.00

Available

## **CHRISTIANITY, SOCIAL TOLERANCE, AND HOMOSEXUALITY**

Gay People in Western Europe  
from the Beginning of the  
Christian Era to the  
Fourteenth Century

John Boswell

Cloth 448 pages \$27.50

Available

## **GERMANS, POLES, AND JEWS**

The Nationality Conflict in the  
Prussian East, 1772-1914

William W. Hagen

Cloth 424 pages \$17.50

Available

## **TIME, WORK, AND CULTURE IN THE MIDDLE AGES**

Jacques Le Goff

Translated by Arthur Goldhammer

Cloth 400 pages \$22.50

Available

## **THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF TURKEY, 1800-1914**

Charles Issawi

Cloth \$TBA November

Visit Us At Booths 50 & 51



**MORALISM AND THE  
MODEL HOME**

**Domestic Architecture and  
Cultural Conflict in Chicago,  
1873-1913**

Gwendolyn Wright

*Cloth 384 pages \$17.50*

*Available*

**THE REVOLUTION  
REMEMBERED**

**Eyewitness Accounts of the  
War for Independence**

Edited by John C. Dann

*Cloth 432 pages \$20.00*

*Available*

**GREAT EXPECTATIONS**

**Marriage and Divorce in  
Post-Victorian America**  
Elaine Tyler May

*Cloth 208 pages \$15.00*

*Available*

**THE POLITICAL  
CULTURE OF THE  
AMERICAN WHIGS**

Daniel Walker Howe

*Cloth 416 pages \$23.00*

*Available*

**POLITICS AND THE  
CONSTITUTION IN THE  
HISTORY OF THE  
UNITED STATES**

William W. Crosskey

*Cloth Vol. 1: 720 pages*

*Vol. 2: 712 pages*

William W. Crosskey and  
William Jeffrey, Jr.

1980 *Vol. 3: 608 pages*

*\$27.00 est.*

*Also available*

*Boxed Set \$100.00*

**THE DIPLOMACY OF  
SILENCE**

**The American Foreign  
Service, the Soviet Union, and  
the Cold War, 1933-1947**

Hugh De Santis

*Cloth \$TBA January*

**THE INVENTION OF THE  
MODERN HOSPITAL  
Boston, 1870-1930**

Morris J. Vogel

*Cloth 182 pages \$15.50*

*Available*



**Chicago 60637**

# Historically modern classics

## The Democratic Experience

---

### Fifth Edition

Carl N. Degler/Thomas C. Cochran/Vincent P. DeSantis/Holman  
Hamilton/William H. Harbaugh/James M. McPherson/Russel B.  
Nye/Clarence L. Ver Steeg

**All Available January 1981**

**Single Volume:** 800 pp., illus., soft

**Volume I:** 400 pp., illus., soft

**Volume II:** 480 pp., illus., soft

The classic American history text distinguished by its authorship. Thorough coverage of social, cultural, political, and economic history. Sixteen new biographical sketches. Time lines. Instructor's Manual with test items.

## Civilization Past and Present

---

### Eighth Edition

T. Walter Wallbank/Alastair M. Taylor/Nels M. Bailkey/George F.  
Jewsbury/Clyde J. Lewis/Neil J. Hackett

**Volume I: Prehistory to 1650**

**December 1980, 592 pp., illus., soft**

**Volume II: 1650 to the Present**

**March 1981, 592 pp., illus., soft**

Current, comprehensive, and authoritative coverage of past and present civilizations within a conceptual framework. Family and Biographical profiles are included for the first time. Instructor's Manual and Study Guide.

**Civilization Past and Present** is also available in single-volume and three-book editions to fit all your course needs.

Visit **Our Booth** or write  
Jennifer Toms, Department SAP  
1900 East Lake Avenue  
Glenview, Illinois 60025



**Scott, Foresman and Company**

# The Past Before Us

## Contemporary Historical Writing in the United States

Edited, with an Introduction, by MICHAEL KAMMEN. Foreword by JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN. "A detailed, up-to-date, insider's guide to the current activities of the historical profession: who does what, with what and to whom."—*Washington Post Book World*. "A document of major importance."—*The N.Y. Times Book Review*. (Sponsored by the American Historical Association.) \$19.95

Contributors: Allan G. Bogue, William J. Bouwsma, David Brody, Kathleen Neils Conzen, Philip D. Curtin, Robert Darnton, Carl N. Degler, George M. Fredrickson, Charles Gibson, John Whitney Hall, Hazel Whitman Hertzberg, Herbert T. Hoover, Nikki R. Keddie, J. Morgan Kousser, Peter Loewenberg, Charles S. Maier, William H. McNeill, Karl F. Morrison, Jay Saunders Redding, Peter N. Stearns. \$15.00

# Memoirs of War, 1914-1915

By MARC BLOCH. Translated, with an Introduction, by CAROLE FINK. "It makes stirring reading even at this distance in time, recording as it does not only the thoughts of a historian reliving the past but of a participant in the history he was helping to make.... Vividly captured."—*John Barkham Reviews*. With 30 photographs. \$15.00

# The Revolutionary Histories

## Contemporary Narratives of the American Revolution

By LESTER H. COHEN. "This is the most thoughtful and significant work yet done on the revolutionary historians."—Michael Kammen, Cornell University. \$15.00

# Inside the Great House

## Planter Family Life in Eighteenth-Century Chesapeake Society

By DANIEL BLAKE SMITH. This fascinating study explores the nature of family life and kinship in planter households of the Chesapeake during a pivotal era in the history of the American family. \$17.50

*New Cornell Paperbacks...*

## The Jeffersonian Persuasion

Evolution of a Party Ideology  
By LANCE BANNING \$5.95 paper

## Federalists in Dissent

Imagery and Ideology in Jeffersonian America  
By LINDA K. KERBER \$4.95 paper

## HISTORY OF EUROPE series

J.H. PLUMB, General Editor

## Europe in Crisis, 1598-1648

By GEOFFREY PARKER \$5.95 paper

## Europe: Privilege and Protest, 1730-1789

By OLWEN H. HUFTON \$5.95 paper

## Europe Between Revolutions, 1815-1848

By JACQUES DROZ \$4.95 paper

## Europe Reshaped, 1848-1878

By J.A.S. GRENVILLE \$5.95 paper

## Europe of the Dictators, 1919-1945

By ELIZABETH WISKEMANN \$4.95 paper

See these and many other fine books at Booth #63.

**CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS**

P.O. Box 250, Ithaca, New York 14850

# MORE THAN 60 NEW BOOKS FOR HISTORIANS

## from Greenwood Press in 1980

★ Starred titles are those which are published in the continuing series **Contributions in American History**. The series is edited by Jon L. Wakelyn, Professor of History at the Catholic University of America in Washington, D.C.

For detailed information about this and other series, please visit us at booth 104 or write to our marketing department: Greenwood Press, 88 Post Road West, Westport CT 06881.

---

**FURIOUS FANCIES: American Political Thought in the Post-Liberal Era**

by Philip Abbott.  
x, 267 pages. \$23.95

**THE REVOLUTIONARY ARMIES: The Historical Development of the Soviet and the Chinese People's Liberation Armies**

by Jonathan R. Adelman.  
x, 230 pages. \$22.50

**UNSUNG: A History of Women in American Music**

by Christine Ammer.  
Approx. 312 pages. \$22.95

★ **JOHN ELIOT'S INDIAN DIALOGUES: A Study in Cultural Interaction**

by Henry W. Bowden and James P. Ronda.  
Approx. 192 pages. \$22.95

**ADVICE AMONG MASTERS: The Ideal in Slave Management in the Old South**

Edited by James O. Breiden.  
Approx. 366 pages. \$25.00

**ELECTRICITY FOR RURAL AMERICA: The Fight for the REA**

by D. Clayton Brown.  
Approx. 224 pages. \$22.50

★ **NORTHERN SCHOOLS, SOUTHERN BLACKS, AND RECONSTRUCTION: Freedmen's Education, 1862-1875**

by Ronald E. Butchart.  
Approx. 304 pages. \$23.95

**THE ARMY AND CIVIL DISORDER: Federal Military Intervention in Labor Disputes, 1887-1900**

by Jerry M. Cooper.  
xv, 284 pages. \$22.50

**SPAIN IN THE TWENTIETH-CENTURY WORLD: Essays on Spanish Diplomacy, 1898-1978**

Edited by James W. Cortada.  
xiii, 294 pages. \$22.95

★ **THE DIVIDED METROPOLIS: Social and Spatial Dimensions of Philadelphia, 1800-1975**

Edited by William W. Cutler, III and Howard Gillette, Jr.  
Approx. 352 pages. \$25.00

**PRESIDENTIAL PRIMARIES: The Road to the White House**

by James W. Davis.  
Approx. 384 pages. \$22.95

**THE BLACK AGED IN THE UNITED STATES: An Annotated Bibliography**

by Lenwood G. Davis.  
Approx. 216 pages. \$22.50

**BLACK ARTISTS IN THE UNITED STATES: An Annotated Bibliography of Books, Articles, and Dissertations on Black Artists, 1779-1979**

Compiled by Lenwood G. Davis and Janet Sims.  
Approx. 160 pages. \$17.50

**MARCUS GARVEY: An Annotated Bibliography**

Compiled by Lenwood G. Davis and Janet L. Sims.  
Approx. 200 pages. \$22.50

**Greenwood Press 88 Post Road West Westport CT 06881**



**HISTORY OF THE ART OF WAR: Within the Framework of Political History—The Germans**

by Hans Delbrück, translated by Walter J. Renfro, Jr.  
Volume 2 of a projected four-volume set. \$39.95

**DICTIONARY OF THE HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN BREWING AND DISTILLING INDUSTRIES**

by William L. Downard  
Approx. 320 pages. \$35.00

**AMERICA AND IRELAND, 1776-1976: The American Identity and the Irish Connection**

Edited by David Noel Doyle and Owen Dudley Edwards.  
Approx. 376 pages. \$25.00

**A CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF HABERS CORPUS**

by William F. Duker.  
Approx. 336 pages. \$29.95

**A GUIDE TO IRISH BIBLIOGRAPHICAL MATERIAL: A Bibliography of Irish Bibliographies and Sources of Information**

Compiled by Alan R. Eager.  
Approx. 560 pages. \$65.00

**POWER AND MORALITY: American Business Ethics, 1840-1914**

by Saul Engelbourg.  
Approx. 232 pages. \$22.50

**SHOCK, PHYSIOLOGICAL SURGERY AND GEORGE WASHINGTON CAILE: Medical Innovation in the Progressive Era**

by Peter C. English.  
Approx. 280 pages. \$25.00

**A WILDERNESS OF MISERIES: War and Warriors in Early America**

by John E. Ferling.  
Approx. 288 pages. \$25.00

**DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC HISTORY**

by John E. Findling.  
Approx. 625 pages. \$39.95

**DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN COMMUNAL AND UTOPIAN HISTORY**

by Robert S. Fogarty.  
Approx. 500 pages. \$29.95

**THE NEW RED LEGIONS: An Attitudinal Portrait of the Soviet Soldier**

by Richard A. Gabriel.  
Approx. 312 pages. \$22.50

**THE NEW RED LEGIONS: A Survey Data Source Book**

by Richard A. Gabriel.  
Approx. 280 pages. \$40.00  
(The 2-volume set: \$49.95)

**OPERATION WETBACK: The Mass Deportation of Mexican Undocumented Workers in 1954**

by Juan Ramon Garcia.  
Approx. 304 pages. \$25.00

**PROFESSIONALIZING MODERN MEDICINE: Paris Surgeons and Medical Science and Institutions in the 18th Century**

by Toby Gelfand.  
Approx. 280 pages. \$29.95

**TRUMAN'S CRISES: A Political Biography of Harry S Truman**

by Harold F. Gosnell.  
Approx. 648 pages. \$35.00

**WOMEN, WAR AND WORK: The Impact of World War I on Women Workers in the United States**

by Maurine Weiner Greenwald.  
Approx. 328 pages. \$27.50

**THE ASSASSINATION OF JOHN F. KENNEDY: A Comprehensive Historical and Legal Bibliography, 1963-1979**

Compiled by DeLloyd J. Guth and David R. Wrona.  
Approx. 504 pages. \$37.50

**MUSEUMS, SITES, AND COLLECTIONS OF GERMANIC CULTURE IN NORTH AMERICA: An Annotated Directory of German Immigrant Culture in the United States and Canada**

Compiled by Margaret Hobbie.  
184 pages. \$19.95

**THE ART OF LEADERSHIP IN WAR: The Royal Navy From the Age of Nelson to the End of World War II**

by John Horsfield.  
Approx. 264 pages. \$22.95

**INDEX TO INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC OPINION, 1978-1979**

Survey Research Consultants International, Inc.  
Edited by Elizabeth Hann Hastings and Philip H. Hastings.  
380 pages. \$59.95

**HANDBOOK OF AMERICAN POPULAR CULTURE: Advertising, Best Sellers, Circus and Outdoor Entertainment, Death in Popular Culture, Editorial Cartoons, Foodways, Games and Toys, Historical Fiction, Occult and the Supernatural, Photography as Popular Culture, Popular Architecture, Popular Religion and Theories of Self-Help, Romantic Fiction, Verse and Popular Poetry, Women in Popular Culture.**

Edited by M. Thomas Inge.  
Volume 2 of a projected three volume work. \$29.95

**Greenwood Press 88 Post Road West Westport CT 06881**

**THE LEAGUE FOR INDUSTRIAL DEMOCRACY:  
A Documentary History**

Compiled by Bernard K. Johnpoll and Mark A. Verburgh  
3 volumes \$225.00

**SOCIAL SCIENCE REFERENCE SOURCES**

by Tse-chung Li.  
xvi, 315 pages. \$25.00

**AFRICANS AND CREEKS: From the Colonial  
Period to the Civil War**

by Daniel F. Littlefield, Jr.  
312 pages. \$22.50

**\* WAR AND WELFARE: Social Engineering in  
America, 1890-1925**

by John F. McClymer.  
Approx. 264 pages. \$22.95

**\* THE SOUTHEAN COMMON PEOPLE: Studies  
in Nineteenth Century Social History**

by Edward Magdol and Jon L. Wakelyn.  
Approx. 384 pages. \$27.50

**HISTORICAL STATISTICS OF CHILE:**

**Demography and Labor Force**

Compiled by Markos J. Mamalakis.  
Volume 2 of a projected four-volume set. \$60.00

**SOCIAL ENGINEERING IN THE PHILIPPINES:  
The Rims, Execution and Impact of American  
Colonial Policy, 1900-1913**

by Glenn Anthony May.  
Approx. 288 pages. \$27.50

**RHODES, THE TSWANA, AND THE BRITISH:  
Colonialism, Collaboration, and Conflict in  
the Bechuanaland Protectorate, 1895-1899**

by Paul Maylam.  
Approx. 280 pages. \$29.25

**SEX, DIET, AND DEBILITY IN JACKSONIAN  
AMERICA: Sylvester Graham and Health  
Reform**

by Stephen Nissenbaum.  
xvii, 198 pages. \$22.95

**DICTIONARY OF AFRO-LATIN AMERICAN  
CIVILIZATION**

by Benjamin Nunez.  
Approx. 608 pages. \$45.00

**NATIONS REMEMBERED: An Oral History of  
the Five Civilized Tribes, 1865-1907**

by Theda Perdue.  
Approx. 264 pages. \$23.95

**EMPIRES IN COLLISION: Anglo-Burmese  
Relations in the Mid-Nineteenth Century**

by Oliver B. Pollak.  
Approx. 216 pages. \$25.00

**FATHERS TO DAUGHTERS: The Legal  
Foundation of Female Emancipation**

by Peggy A. Robbin.  
Approx. 296 pages. \$23.95

**TOUCHING BASE: Professional Baseball and  
American Culture in the Progressive Era**

by Steven Riess.  
Approx. 272 pages. \$22.95

**THE MODERN STENTORS: Radio Broad-  
casters and the Federal Government,  
1920-1934**

by Philip T. Rosen.  
Approx. 256 pages. \$25.00

**THE POLITICS OF DEPENDENCY:**

**Urban Reform in Istanbul**

by Steven T. Rosenthal.  
Approx. 272 pages. \$27.50

**THE POPULAR MOOD OF PRE-CIVIL WAR  
AMERICA**

by Lewis O. Saum.  
Approx. 400 pages. \$29.95

**TO WORK AND TO WED: Female Employment,  
Feminism, and the Great Depression**

by Lois Schorf.  
Approx. 256 pages. \$18.95

**THE ITALIAN COMMUNIST PARTY: Yesterday,  
Today, and Tomorrow**

Edited by Simon Serfaty and Laurence Gray.  
Approx. 364 pages. \$29.95

**THE PROGRESS OF AFRO-AMERICAN  
WOMEN: A Selected Bibliography and  
Resource Guide**

Compiled by Janet L. Sims.  
Approx. 400 pages. \$29.95

**FRENCH DEVOTIONAL TEXTS OF THE  
MIDDLE AGES: A Bibliographic Manuscript  
Guide**

Compiled by Keith V. Sinclair.  
Approx. 248 pages. \$35.00

**AMERICAN SEA POWER IN THE OLD WORLD:  
The United States Navy in European and  
Near Eastern Waters, 1865-1917**

by William N. Still, Jr.  
Approx. 280 pages. \$29.95

**Greenwood Press 88 Post Road West Westport CT 06881**



**IRON ARM: The Mechanization of  
Mussolini's Army, 1920-1940**

by John Joseph Timothy Sweet.  
Approx. 224 pages. \$25.00

**HISTORY OF SOCIOLOGICAL THOUGHT**

by Jerzy Szacki.  
Approx. 624 pages. \$37.50

**THE VOICE OF TERROR: A Biography of  
Johann Most**

by Frederic Trautmann.  
Approx. 312 pages. \$22.95

**J. EDGAR THOMSON, MASTER OF THE  
PENNSYLVANIA**

by James A. Ward.  
Approx. 256 pages. \$25.00

**CLASS, STATE, AND INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURE:  
The Historical Process of South American  
Industrial Growth**

by Frederick Storton Weaver.  
Approx. 288 pages. \$28.50

**DECOLONIZATION AND DEPENDENCY:  
Problems of Development of African Societies**

Edited by Aguilou V. Vansane.  
Approx. 376 pages. \$27.50

**SOVIET EDUCATION: An Annotated Bibliogra-  
phy and Readers' Guide to Works in English,  
1893-1978**

Compiled by Yushin Yoo.  
Approx. 400 pages. \$37.50

**THE HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE: A Dictionary  
Handbook**

by Jonathan W. Zophy.  
Approx. 544 pages. \$45.00

---

**See Greenwood's new paperbacks in women's history at booth 104**

Both titles are available for immediate shipment. Request your examination copy at the GREENWOOD booth (104) or write directly to Greenwood Press, 88 Post Road West, Westport CT 06881. Include \$1.00, the names of courses you teach and the approximate enrollment of each plus \$1.00 per book for postage and handling.

**Class, Sex, and the Woman Worker**

Edited by Milton Cantor and Bruce Laurie  
ISBN 0-313-22733-0. vii, 253 pages. \$7.95

"Represents some of the best examples of recent scholarship on the history of American working women and serves as valuable reading for students of labor, women, and cities."

—*Journal of American History*

"Bespeaks the continuing maturation of women's history in the sensitivity and the sophistication both of questions and answers."

—*Choice*

**Beyond Her Sphere: Women and the Professions in American History**

by Barbara J. Harris  
ISBN 0-313-22734-9. x, 212 pages. \$6.95

"An impressive synthesis of recent ideas about feminism and the history of women. . . . It deserves to have a wide audience both among specialists and general readers. . . . This thoughtful, well-reasoned study should become one of the standard histories in the field."

—*Journal of American History*

"All present or potential women professionals would profit from reading all or part of this book, as would beginning students in social or women's history."

—*History*

**Greenwood Press 88 Post Road West Westport CT 06881**

# ***Morrow/Quill writes history***

## **ATATURK**

**A Biography of Mustafa Kemal,  
Father of Modern Turkey**  
by Lord Kinross  
\$7.95, paper

## **GUY CARLETON**

**A Biography**  
by Paul R. Reynolds  
\$10.95, hardcover

## **THE BITTER YEARS**

**The Invasion and Occupation of  
Denmark and Norway, April 1940-  
May 1954**  
by Richard Petrow  
\$5.95, paper

## **A CARTOON HISTORY OF UNITED STATES FOREIGN POLICY, 1776-1976**

by the Editors of the Foreign Policy  
Association  
With an introduction by  
Daniel Moynihan  
\$4.95, paper

## **THE CONSTITUTION**

**A Documentary and  
Narrative History**  
by Page Smith  
\$7.95, paper

## **THE COURT OF ST. JAMES**

by Christopher Hibbert  
\$12.95, hardcover

## **THE DRAGON'S TAIL**

**America's Continuing  
Nuclear Experiment**  
by Robert Munroe and  
Corinne Browne  
\$10.95, hardcover (February)

## **EAST TO AMERICA**

by Robert A. Wilson and  
Bill Hosokawa  
\$12.95, hardcover

## **THE GERMAN GENERALS TALK**

by B.H. Liddell Hart  
\$5.95, paper

## **THE GUGGENHEIMS**

**An American Epic**  
by John H. Davis  
\$6.95, paper

## **THE HOUSE OF MEDICI**

**Its Rise and Fall**  
by Christopher Hibbert  
\$6.95, paper

## **THE OTTOMAN CENTURIES**

**The Rise and Fall of the  
Turkish Empire**  
by Lord Kinross  
\$6.95, paper

## **THE PUBLIC AND AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY, 1918-1978**

by Ralph B. Levering  
\$3.95, paper

## **SELMA, LORD, SELMA**

**Girlhood Memories of the  
Civil-Rights Days**  
by Sheyann Webb and  
Rachel West Nelson  
as told to Frank Sikora  
\$4.95, paper

## **A SHORT HISTORY OF WORLD WAR I**

by James L. Stokesbury  
\$13.95, hardcover; \$7.95, paper

## **A SHORT HISTORY OF WORLD WAR II**

by James L. Stokesbury  
\$15.95, hardcover; \$6.95, paper

## **THE SPLENDID CENTURY**

**Life in the France of Louis XIV**  
by W.H. Lewis  
\$4.95, paper

## **YEARS OF INFAMY**

**The Untold Story of America's  
Concentration Camps**  
by Michi Weglyn  
Introduction by James A. Michener  
\$5.95, paper



**MORROW/QUILL PAPERBACKS**

**William Morrow** 105 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016



---

# North Carolina

---

## **Women of the Republic**

Intellect and Ideology in Revolutionary America

by Linda K. Kerber

approx. 320 pp., \$19.50 cloth, \$9.00 paper

published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture at Williamsburg, Virginia

## **The First American Constitutions**

Republican Ideology and the Making of the State Constitutions in the Revolutionary Era

by Willi Paul Adams

Translated by Rita and Robert Kimber

Foreword by Richard B. Morris

Winner of the AHA Bicentennial Prize  
approx. 370 pp., \$23.50

published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture at Williamsburg, Virginia

## **The Making of Tocqueville's Democracy in America**

by James T. Schleifer

xix + 387 pp., \$26.00

## **An Imperfect Union**

Slavery, Federalism, and Comity

by Paul Finkelman

approx. 340 pp., \$22.00 cloth, \$12.00 paper

Studies in Legal History

## **"Man Over Money"**

The Southern Populist Critique of American Capitalism

by Bruce Palmer

approx. 270 pp., \$19.50

Fred W. Morrison Series in Southern Studies

## **The Speculator**

Bernard M. Baruch in Washington, 1917–1965

by Jordan A. Schwarz

approx. 690 pp., \$27.50

## **Revolution and Reality**

Essays on the Origin of the Soviet System

by Bertram D. Wolfe

Introduction by Lewis Feuer

approx. 360 pp., \$19.00 cloth, \$9.00 paper

## **Johann Jakob Moser and the Holy Roman Empire of the German Nation**

by Mack Walker

approx. 350 pp., \$26.00

## **Artisans of Glory**

Writers and Historical Thought in Seventeenth-Century France

by Orest Ranum

xiii + 355 pp., \$23.00

## **Byzantium for Rome**

The Politics of Nostalgia in Umbertian Italy, 1878–1900

by Richard Drake

approx. 325 pp., \$20.00

---

# Booth 27

The University of

**North Carolina Press**

Post Office Box 2288

Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514

# **International Film Bureau**

## **Recent Releases**

---

**Champollion: Egyptian Hieroglyphics Deciphered**

**The Moslems in Spain**

**Bruges—The Story of a Medieval City**

**Queen Isabel and Her Spain**

**The Agrarian Revolution**

**The Industrial Revolution**

**Capital City**

**Hong Kong Today**

**Thailand Today**

**India Today**

## **New Films**

---

**Beara**

**Faces of Egypt**

---

**Films will be previewed at our booth.**

**INTERNATIONAL FILM BUREAU INC.**

**332 South Michigan Avenue**

**Chicago, Illinois 60604**

**Booth 13**

## **From Penn State Press . . .**

**on exhibit at Booth 81**

### **China, American Catholicism, and the Missionary**

Thomas A. Breslin

An exploration of the interaction between American Catholic missionaries and the mainland Chinese, this book challenges many old and new assumptions. 140 pp. \$15.95

### **Black Africa and De Gaulle: From the French Empire to Independence**

Dorothy Shipley White

Focusing on President de Gaulle's role, this book describes and analyzes the coming of independence to the former French colonies of sub-Saharan Africa. The author is both a scholar and a personal friend of the de Gaulle family. 384 pp. \$15.95

### **Lord Kelvin: The Dynamic Victorian**

Harold Issadore Sharlin in collaboration with Tiby Sharlin

Kelvin's role in 19th-century scientific revolution can be compared with Newton's position in the 17th century and Einstein's in the 20th. 340 pp. \$16.95

### **Matthew Lyon: "New Man" of the Democratic Revolution, 1749-1822**

Aleine Austin

From the Foreword by Richard B. Morris: "As Dr. Austin persuasively portrays him, Lyon was one of the new breed of upwardly mobile political figures, quick to profit from the expanding economy of the post-Revolutionary and early national years, yet caught up in the challenges of state and nation-building. . . . Lovable or not, Matthew Lyon, a principal victim of the Sedition Act, tenaciously holds his niche in the pantheon of lesser if notable Americans as a courageous upholder of First Amendment values." approx. 226 pp. \$14.50 tent.

### **The Pennsylvania State University Press**

215 Wagner Building  
University Park, Pa. 16802

# HISTORY FROM HOOVER

---

## **FROM PEARL HARBOR TO VIETNAM**

**The Memoirs of Admiral Arthur W. Radford**

**Stephen Jurika, Jr., editor**

**\$15.00 Hardcover**

**488 pages**

**ISBN: 0-8179-7211-0**

## **THE FRACTURED CONTINENT**

**Latin America in Close-Up**

**Willard L. Beaulac**

**\$11.95 Hardcover**

**252 pages**

**ISBN: 0-8179-7251-X**

## **LEBANON**

**The Fragmented Nation**

**David C. Gordon**

**\$16.95 Hardcover**

**304 pages**

**ISBN: 0-8179-7271-4**

## **HISTORY OF THE ROMANIAN COMMUNIST PARTY**

**Robert R. King**

**\$ 8.95 Paperback**

**206 pages**

**ISBN: 0-8179-7332-X**

## **ZEALOTS AND REBELS**

**A History of the Ruling Communist Party of Czechoslovakia**

**Zdenek Suda**

**\$ 8.95 Paperback**

**ca. 275 pages**

**ISBN: 0-8179-7342-7**

---

## **Visit us at Booth #65**

---

**Hoover Institution Press • Dept. 80C8**

**Stanford University • Stanford CA 94305**

*(When ordering, include \$1.50 postage.  
California residents add 6-6% tax.)*



# From THE FREE PRESS

## THE PUGNACIOUS PRESIDENTS

**White House Warriors on Parade**

THOMAS A. BAILEY

Bailey analyzes the decisions about war made by every Chief Executive, showing how history has distorted our understanding of the sources of presidential militancy.

#90122

\$15.95

## PURITAN BOSTON AND QUAKER PHILADELPHIA

**Two Protestant Ethics and the Spirit of Class Authority and Leadership**

E. DIGBY BALTZELL

"[An] important and fascinating book .... deeply researched, imaginatively constructed, and superbly written." —Robert Nisbet, *The American Spectator*

#90132

\$19.95

## MISSION FOR LIFE

**The Story of the Family of Adoniram Judson**

JOAN JACOBS BRUMBERG

Brumberg's history of the first family of American evangelism is "a pleasure to read... the narrative is so new and rich in human interest.... A significant work." —Michael Kammen, Cornell University

#90510

\$12.95

## WOMEN AND THE AMERICAN LABOR MOVEMENT

**Volume I: From Colonial Times to the Eve of World War I**

**Volume II: From World War I to the Present**

PHILIP S. FONER

*From reviews of Volume I:* "A source book on a most timely subject written by a man who does care, and who conveys his concern with clarity and conviction." —Gus Tyler, *The New Leader*

Volume I: #91037

\$15.95

Volume II: #91038

\$19.95

## THE POLITICS OF PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENTS

G. CALVIN MACKENZIE

This unique study examines the politics of appointment and confirmation of high-level officials, with attention to patronage and the influence of interest groups.

#91967

\$15.00

## SEMPER FIDELIS

**The History of the United States Marine Corps**

ALLAN R. MILLETT

Richly illustrated and vividly written, this comprehensive history examines politics, organization, and technology as well as famous battles and leaders.

A volume in *The Macmillan Wars of the United States* series.

#92159

\$27.50

## FRANCIS PRESTON BLAIR

ELBERT B. SMITH

"A fascinating account of one of the most influential figures in nineteenth-century American public life...." —David Herbert Donald, Harvard University

#92951

\$15.00

## NEW PEOPLE

**Miscegenation and Mulattoes in the United States**

JOEL WILLIAMSON

"An illuminating historical survey of the mixing of American whites and blacks.... invites reflection for its fresh perspectives." —Benjamin Quarles, Morgan State University

#93470

\$12.95

## VISIT US AT BOOTH 85

Order from:

### THE FREE PRESS

A Division of

Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.

100D BROWN STREET

RIVERSIDE, NEW JERSEY 08370

# High Notes from LSU Press

Join Us at Booth 14

## DREW'S BLUES A Sideman's Life With the Big Bands

*Drew Page* One of the many instrumentalists – or sidemen – in the big bands from the thirties to the fifties, Drew Page recalls "a half century of travel vacation with pay" and the many men that made American dance music and jazz, including Harry James, Phil Harris, and Benny Goodman, among others. Illustrated, 272 pages, \$14.95



## P.T. BARNUM PRESENTS JENNY LIND The American Tour of the Swedish Nightingale

*W. Porter Ware and Thaddeus C. Lockard, Jr.* The fascinating story of Jenny Lind's American Tour under P. T. Barnum's management dynamically recaptures the culture and style of the 1850s. Illustrated, 320 pages. \$20.00

---

## SOUTHERN EVANGELICALS AND THE SOCIAL ORDER, 1800-1860

*Anne C. Loveland* Delineating not only southern ministers' ideas and beliefs but also their characters and actions, Anne Loveland presents a comprehensive picture of southern evangelicals — men of God in a turbulent, secular world. 368 pages, \$30.00 (cloth), \$12.95 (paper)

## THE JEWS IN WEIMAR GERMANY

*Donald L. Niewyk* Effectively employing a wide range of primary sources, Niewyk produces a detailed picture of Weimar Jews as they approached the nightfall of Nazi barbarism. 572 pages, \$17.50

*Coming in January*

## RACE AND POLITICS IN NORTH CAROLINA, 1872-1901

### The Black Second

*Eric Anderson* One of the most remarkable centers of black political influence in the late nineteenth century, North Carolina's second congressional district receives detailed and lucid treatment. Illustrated, 392 pages, \$30.00 (cloth), \$12.95 (paper)

## THE AMERICAN NEGRO ACADEMY Voice of the Talented Tenth

*Alfred A. Moss, Jr.* This scholarly history charts the founding in Washington, D.C., leadership, activities, and legacy of the learned society, the American Negro Academy. Illustrated, 400 pages, \$30.00 (cloth), \$12.95 (paper)

Louisiana State University Press  
Baton Rouge 70803

## **THE FIRST OF THE TUDORS: A Study of Henry VII and His Reign**

*Michael Van Cleave Alexander*

Although it focuses on the career and personality of Henry VII, this study gives an account of all the main developments — political, administrative, financial, social, and cultural — of the reign of the first Tudor monarch.

280 pp. 0-8476-6259-4 \$22.50

**ROWMAN & LITTLEFIELD**

## **THE MID-TUDOR POLITY c1540-1560**

*Robert Tittler & Jennifer Loach, eds.*

A collection of eight original essays on significant aspects of this period of Tudor government, viewing Parliament, the Council, political control of the aristocracy, and changes in society.

227 pp. 0-8476-6257-8 \$20.00

**ROWMAN & LITTLEFIELD**

## **A BARONIAL HOUSEHOLD OF THE THIRTEENTH CENTURY**

*Margaret Wade Labarge*

This firmly established classic is now available in paper as well as cloth.

"Among much that is familiar, the scholar will find much that will add to his understanding of daily life, presented in a manner that is pleasant and entertaining." —*American Historical Review*

235 pp. Clo. ISBN 0-389-20068-9, \$22.50; Pap. ISBN 0-389-20034-4, \$9.95

**BARNES & NOBLE BOOKS**

## **CROSSROADS OF CIVILIZATION: 3000 Years of Persian History**

*Clive Irving*

"This timely and informative book is recommended for community college and public libraries." —*Choice*

223 pp. Illus. Maps. \$19.50

**BARNES & NOBLE BOOKS**

## **THE AGE OF ENLIGHTENMENT:**

**An Anthology of Eighteenth-Century Texts, 2 vols.**

*Simon Eliot & Beverley Stern, eds.*

"This thoughtfully chosen collection of longish excerpts is a more-than-satisfactory cross-section of the broad range of ideas that engaged some of the best minds of the European Enlightenment." —*Booklist*

Vol. I—345 pp.; Vol. II—264 pp. 2 vols. each \$23.50

**BARNES & NOBLE BOOKS**

## **SETTLING WITH THE INDIANS: The Meeting of English and Indian Cultures in America, 1580-1640**

*Karen Ordahl Kupperman*

"It is easy to hack out one more book on the Bad White Man . . . But Kupperman ranges the whole Atlantic coast during the period of prime contacts between races and has a revisionist story . . . [she] subtly interweaves themes of understanding and misunderstanding . . ." —*The Christian Century*

224 pp. ISBN 0-8476-6210-1 \$19.50

**ROWMAN & LITTLEFIELD**

## **DEAN RUSK: 1961-1969**

*Warren I. Cohen*

This first book-length study covers Rusk's entire career — the years he served under George Marshall and Dean Acheson in Truman's State Department through the critical times when he was Secretary of State under Kennedy and Johnson.

Latest volume in *The American Secretaries of State and Their Diplomacy Series*.

375 pp. ISBN 0-8154-0519-7 \$22.50

**COOPER SQUARE**

*Visit us at Booths #10 & #11*

**BARNES & NOBLE BOOKS • COOPER SQUARE • ROWMAN & LITTLEFIELD**

*Divisions of*

**LITTLEFIELD, ADAMS & COMPANY**

**Totowa, N. J. 07512**



**New  
from  
Tennessee**



**TOM ASHLEY, SAM McGEE,  
BUKKA WHITE**

**Tennessee Traditional Singers**

THOMAS G. BURTON,  
EDITOR

256 pages. Illustrations. \$14.50

**TENNESSEE, A SHORT HISTORY  
Second Edition**

ROBERT E. CORLEW

568 pages. Illustrations.

\$22.50 cloth, \$14.50 paper

**CIVIL WAR NURSE**

**The Diary and**

**Letters of Hannah Ropes**

JOHN R. BRUMGARDT,  
EDITOR

200 pages. Illustrations. \$12.50

**STONES RIVER—BLOODY  
WINTER IN TENNESSEE**

JAMES LEE McDONOUGH

256 pages. Illustrations. \$14.50

**CITY BEHIND A FENCE**

**Oak Ridge, Tennessee, 1942-1946**

CHARLES W. JOHNSON AND  
CHARLES O. JACKSON

224 pages. Illustrations. \$14.50

**THE UNIVERSITY OF  
TENNESSEE PRESS**

**Knoxville, 37916**



**Visit with us in Booth 38.**

**ESTES KEFAUVER**

**A Biography**

CHARLES L. FONTENAY

In the first biography to examine Kefauver's life as a whole, Fontenay illuminates the man and the American era he worked so diligently to change.

410 pages. Illustrations. \$18.50

*New Volumes in the*

*Twentieth-Century America Series*

DEWEY W. GRANTHAM,

GENERAL EDITOR

**BLACK AMERICANS IN  
THE ROOSEVELT ERA**

**Liberalism and Race**

JOHN B. KIRBY

290 pages. \$14.50

**AMERICAN**

**POLITICAL HISTORY**

**AS SOCIAL ANALYSIS**

**Essays by Samuel P. Hays**

560 pages. \$25.00

**THE TAPE-RECORDED  
INTERVIEW**

**A Manual for Field Workers in  
Folklore and Oral History**

EDWARD D. IVES

144 pages. Figures and plates.

Cloth library edition, \$9.75

\$5.50 paper

*Announcing a Major New Series—*

**THE PAPERS OF  
ANDREW JACKSON**

**Volume I, 1770-1803**

SAM B. SMITH AND  
HARRIET CHAPPELL OWSLEY,  
EDITORS

656 pages. Illustrations. \$25.00



## FIFTY YEAR INDEX

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL REVIEW

FIFTY YEAR COMPREHENSIVE INDEX  
OF

THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL REVIEW  
VOLUME 1 THROUGH VOLUME 50, 1914-1964

The FIFTY YEAR INDEX has been in preparation during the past decade. It consists of approximately 400 pages. The pages carry four columns of type and the size is only slightly larger than the size of the bound volume. The binding is the beautiful blue library cloth, and is highly decorative. The new arrangement and style of indexing. The volume is a most valuable addition to the collection of the library.

The FIFTY YEAR INDEX reference and research tool may now be obtained from the Executive Secretary, Organization of American Historians, 112 North Bryan Street, Bloomington, Indiana 47401.

Individual Price ..... \$35.00  
Institutional Price ..... \$25.00

Order and payment enclosed

**ANCE**  
**All Copies \$10.00**

I enclose ..... \$35.00 Institutional ..... \$25.00 Individual

for ..... copies of the MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL REVIEW

FIFTY YEAR INDEX.

Name .....

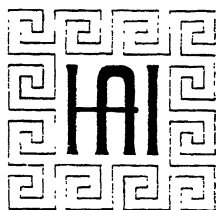
Address .....

Street

City ..... State ..... Zip Code .....

Mail with remittance to: Organization of American Historians  
Indiana University  
112 North Bryan Street  
Bloomington, Indiana 47401

# **HISTORY ASSOCIATES**



## **ANNOUNCES**

### **A SPECIALIZED PROGRAM OF HISTORICAL AND ARCHIVAL SERVICES**

- \*book length historical studies
- \*research services
- \*archival management
- \*oral history programs
- \*museum services
- \*historical reports
- \*editorial services
- \*art restoration

### **THE LEADER IN HISTORICAL CONSULTING TO BUSINESS, GOVERNMENT AND THE PROFESSIONS**

For further information contact:

Philip L. Cantelon  
History Associates  
Washington Area Office  
18903 Smoothstone Way Suite 5  
Gaithersburg, Maryland 20760

# Recent Pamphlets

## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

AHA PAMPHLETS—narrative and critical essays; including bibliographical guides, on topics in history

- 101 The American Frontier Thesis: Attack and Defense *by Ray Allen Billington*
- 102 American Intellectual History: The Development of the Discipline *by Arthur A. Ekirch, Jr.*
- 212 The Progressive Era, 1900–20: The Reform Persuasion *by George E. Mowry*
- 215 Contemporary American History: The United States since 1945 *by Dewey W. Grantham*
- 222 Far Western Frontiers *by Harvey L. Carter*
- 240 The Indian in American History *by William T. Hagan*
- 241 The Peopling of America: Perspectives on Immigration *by Franklin D. Scott*
- 250 A History of the American Labor Movement *by Albert A. Blum*
- 260 Religion in America: History and Historiography *by Edwin S. Gaustad*
- 702 American Diplomatic History in Transformation *by Alexander DeConde*

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING—essays on approaches to history in the classroom

- 2 Teaching History with Film *by John E. O'Connor and Martin A. Jackson*

Pamphlets are \$1.50 each; payment must accompany order. A complete list of titles is available upon request.

The American Historical Association

Pamphlet Orders P80

400 A Street, SE

Washington, DC 20003

PLEASE SEND TO:

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose \$\_\_\_\_\_ (check or money order; no stamps please) in payment for the \_\_\_\_\_ pamphlets indicated below:

AHA PAMPHLETS 101\_\_\_\_ 102\_\_\_\_ 212\_\_\_\_ 215\_\_\_\_ 222\_\_\_\_ 240\_\_\_\_ 241\_\_\_\_ 250\_\_\_\_  
260\_\_\_\_ 702\_\_\_\_

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING 2\_\_\_\_

Please send complete list of titles\_\_\_\_\_

## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

### NEW PUBLICATIONS

*Guide to Departments of History 1980-81.* Includes listings of close to 350 U.S. and Canadian departments (of which 135 grant the PhD) and twelve research institutions. Price: AHA members \$10.00, non-members \$12.50.

*Survey of the Historical Profession.* A major statistical resource permitting virtually limitless capability for referencing variables to meet particular statistical needs. Price: AHA members \$5.00, non-members \$6.00.

*Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians 1980-81.* Includes more than 178 entries. Funding programs are divided into three categories: support for dissertation and postdoctoral research; support for predissertation study and research; support for organizations working in the field of historical research and education. Price: AHA members \$3.00, nonmembers \$4.00.

*Recent United States Scholarship on the History of Women.* Presented at the XV International Congress of Historical Sciences, this work is designed to illuminate the important contributions made by historians of women and published during the last fifteen years. It is also an attempt to assess the direction and achievement of the field. Authors: Barbara Sicherman, E. William Monter, Joan Wallach Scott, Kathryn Kish Sklar. Price: AHA members \$3.50, nonmembers \$4.50.

*A Survival Manual for Women (and Other) Historians.* An updated version of a pamphlet that first appeared in 1975. The AHA Committee on Women Historians decided that unwritten rules often lead to inequity and it set out to reveal the most important rules and customs. Price: AHA members \$3.00, nonmembers \$4.00.

*The Past Before Us: Contemporary Historical Writing in the United States.* A volume of essays prepared for the AHA on the occasion of the XV International Congress of Historical Sciences. Editor: Michael Kammen; contributors: Karl F. Morrison, William J. Bouwsma, William H. McNeill, Philip D. Curtin, Nikki R. Keddie, John Whitney Hall, Charles Gibson, Peter N. Stearns, Allan G. Bogue, David Brody, Kathleen Neils Conzen, Jay Saunders Redding, Carl N. Degler, Robert Darnton, Charles S. Maier, Herbert T. Hoover, Peter Loewenberg, J. Morgan Kousser, George M. Fredrickson, Hazel Whitman Hertzberg; foreword by John Hope Franklin. Published by Cornell University Press, \$19.95.

For a full list of available publications and information on membership in the AHA, write to:

Publications Department  
400 A Street SE  
Washington, DC 20003

All orders must be prepaid; price includes shipping and handling. (*The Past Before Us* available at bookstores or direct from Cornell University Press, P.O. Box 250, Ithaca, NY 14850)

# Recent Pamphlets

## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

AHA PAMPHLETS—narrative and critical essays; including bibliographical guides, on topics in history

- 101 The American Frontier Thesis: Attack and Defense *by Ray Allen Billington*  
102 American Intellectual History: The Development of the Discipline *by Arthur A. Ekirch, Jr.*  
212 The Progressive Era. 1900–20: The Reform Persuasion *by George E. Mowry*  
215 Contemporary American History: The United States since 1945 *by Dewey W. Grantham*  
222 Far Western Frontiers *by Harvey L. Carter*  
240 The Indian in American History *by William T. Hagan*  
241 The Peopling of America: Perspectives on Immigration *by Franklin D. Scott*  
250 A History of the American Labor Movement *by Albert A. Blum*  
260 Religion in America: History and Historiography *by Edwin S. Gaustad*  
702 American Diplomatic History in Transformation *by Alexander DeConde*

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING—essays on approaches to history in the classroom

- 2 Teaching History with Film *by John E. O'Connor and Martin A. Jackson*

Pamphlets are \$1.50 each; payment must accompany order. A complete list of titles is available upon request.

The American Historical Association  
Pamphlet Orders P80  
400 A Street, SE  
Washington, DC 20003

PLEASE SEND TO:

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose \$\_\_\_\_\_ (check or money order; no stamps please) in payment for the \_\_\_\_\_ pamphlets indicated below:

AHA PAMPHLETS 101\_\_\_\_ 102\_\_\_\_ 212\_\_\_\_ 215\_\_\_\_ 222\_\_\_\_ 240\_\_\_\_ 241\_\_\_\_ 250\_\_\_\_  
260\_\_\_\_ 702\_\_\_\_

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING 2\_\_\_\_

Please send complete list of titles\_\_\_\_\_

## NOTES

---

## NOTES

---



Books for your classes from  
**SCHENKMAN**

**LEADERSHIP IN ISOLATION**  
**FDR and the Origins of the Second World War**  
by William E. Kinsella, Jr.

The depth of FDR's knowledge of world affairs prior to World War II is studied here in detail. \$7.95 (paper)

**COPYING OTHER NATIONS' POLICIES**  
**Two American Case Studies**

by Jerold Waltman

Two cases of policy making in the U.S.—the Social Security Act of 1935 and the Civil War income tax. \$11.25 (cloth)

**FROM DR. MATHER TO DR. SEUSS**  
**200 Years of American Books for Children**

by Mary Lystad

The development of American values over the past 200 years. Lystad assumes that children's books reflect the concerns of a people. \$11.50 (paper)

**THE PUERTO RICANS**  
**Their History, Culture and Society**

edited by Adalberto Lopez

A book of essays about a nation that struggles for full control over its destiny. Informative, stimulating . . . first-rate! \$19.50 (cloth), \$7.95 (paper)

**FROM FEMINISM TO LIBERATION**

edited by Edith Hoshino Altbach

A new edition of a classic which includes essays discussing the history as well as the future goals of the women's liberation movement. \$14.95 (cloth), \$7.95 (paper)

**THE REIGN OF WOMEN**  
**IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE**

by Vera Lee

Assessment of female power in France before, during, and after the revolution. \$8.95 (cloth), \$4.50 (paper)

**VILLAGERS AND STRANGERS**  
**An English Proleterian Village Over Four Centuries**  
by Patricia Harvey Fleming

A study of villagers in one English community and how they have "interacted" in the past and present. \$12.50 (cloth) \$6.95 (paper)

**Schenkman Publishing Company**  
3 Mount Auburn Place  
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138